

THE COMPANIES ACT, 2001

(Act of 2001)

ARRANGEMENTS OF SECTIONS

PART I—*PRELIMINARY*

1. Short title.
2. Interpretation
Incorporation of Companies and Matters Incidental Thereto
3. Mode of forming incorporated company.
4. Capacity and powers.
5. Powers reduced.
6. Validity of Acts.
7. Notice not presumed.

Articles of Association

8. Form of articles.
9. Regulations required in case of unlimited company or company limited by guarantee.
10. Alteration of articles by special resolution.

Registration

11. Registration of articles.
12. Effect of registration.
13. Conclusiveness of certificate of incorporation.
14. Registration of unlimited company as limited.

Provisions with respect to Names of Companies

15. Prohibition of registration of companies by undesirable names.
16. Power to dispense with "limited" in name of charitable and other companies.
17. Change of name.

General Provisions with respect to Articles

18. Effect of articles.
19. Provision as to articles of companies limited by guarantee.
20. Alterations of articles increasing liability to contribute to share capital not to bind existing members without consent.

21. Copies of articles to be given to members.

Members of Company

22. Definition of member.

23. Membership of holding company.

Private Companies

24. Private companies.

25. Statement in lieu of prospectus to be delivered to Registrar by company ceasing to be private company.

26. Consequences of default in complying with conditions constituting company a private company.

Contracts, etc.

27. Form of contracts.

28. Pre-incorporation contracts.

29. Bills of exchange and promissory.

30. Execution of deeds abroad.

31. Company may have official seal for use abroad.

Authentication of Documents

32. Authentication of documents.

PART II—SHARE CAPITAL AND DEBENTURES

33. Minimum share capital.

34. Authorized minimum.

35. Nature of shares.

36. Consideration.

37. Stated capital accounts.

Prospectus

38. Dating and registration of prospectus.

39. Specific requirements as to particulars in prospectus.

40. Experts consent to issue of prospectus containing statement by him.

41. Restriction on alternation of terms mentioned in prospectus or statement in lieu of prospectus.

42. Civil liability for statements in prospectus.

43. Criminal liability for misstatements in prospectus.

44. Document containing offer of shares or debentures for sale to be deemed prospectus.
45. Interpretation of provisions relating to prospectuses.

Allotment

46. Prohibition of allotment unless minimum subscription received.
47. Prohibition of allotment in certain cases unless statement in lieu of prospectus delivered to Registrar.
48. Effect of irregular allotment.
49. Applications for, and allotment of shares and debentures.
50. Return as to allotments.

Commissions, etc.

51. Power to pay certain commissions, and prohibition of payment of all other commissions, etc.
52. Statement in balance sheet, as to commissions.
53. Prohibition of provision of financial assistance by company for purchase of or subscription for its own or its holding company's shares.

Construction of References of Offering Shares or Debentures to the Public

54. Construction of references to offering shares or debentures to public.

Issue of Redeemable Shares

55. Power to issue redeemable shares.
56. Financing etc. of redemption.
57. Power of company to purchase own shares.
58. Alternative acquisition of company's own shares.
59. Notice to shareholders of purchase by company of own shares.
60. Pre-emptive rights.
61. Power to issue redeemable preference shares.

Miscellaneous Provisions as to Share Capital

62. Power of company to arrange for different amounts being paid on shares.
63. Reserve liability of limited company.
64. Power of company limited by shares to alter its share capital.
65. Notice to Registrar of consolidation of share capital, conversion of shares into stock, etc.

66. Notice of increase of share capital.
67. Power of unlimited company to provide for reserve capital share on registration.
68. Power of company to pay interest out of capital in certain cases.
69. Redemption or cancellation of shares under Employees Share Ownership Plan Act.

Reduction of Share Capital

70. Reduction of stated capital.
71. Effect of redemption, purchase, etc.

Variation of Shareholders' Rights

72. Rights of holders of special classes of shares.

Transfer of Shares and Debentures, Evidence of Title, etc.

73. Nature and numbering of shares.
74. Transfer not to be registered except on production of instrument of transfer.
75. Registration of transfer on request of transferor.
76. Notice of refusal to register transfer.
77. Certification of transfers.
78. Duties of company with respect to issue of certificates.
79. Certificate evidence of title.
80. Evidence of grant of probate.
81. Issue and effect of share warrants to bearer.
82. Penalty for personation of shareholder.

Special Provisions as to Debentures

83. Register of debenture holders.
84. Consequences of failure to comply with requirements as to register of debenture holders owing to agent's default.
85. Inspection of register of debenture holders.
86. Application to registers of debenture holders of certain provisions relating to registers of members.
87. Liability of trustees for debenture holders.
88. Perpetual debentures.
89. Power to re-issue redeemed debentures in certain cases.
90. Specific performance of contracts to subscribe for debentures.
91. Payments of certain debts out of assets subject to floating charge in priority to claims under the charge.

PART III—REGISTRATION OF CHARGES

Registration of Charges with Registrar

- 92. Registration of charges.
- 93. Effect of registration.
- 94. Duty of company to register charges created by company.
- 95. Duty of company to register charges existing on property acquired.
- 96. Registrar to keep register charges.
- 97. Indorsement of certificate of registration on debenturees.
- 98. Entries of satisfaction and release of property from charge.
- 99. Rectification of register of charges.
- 100. Registration of enforcement of security.

Provisions as to Company's Register of Charges and as to Copies of Instruments creating Charges

- 101. Copies of instruments creating charges to be kept by company.
- 102. Company's register of charges.
- 103. Right to inspect copies of instruments creating charges and company's register of charges.

Application of Part III to Companies incorporated outside the Island

- 104. Application of Part III to charges created, and charges on property subject to charges acquired, by company incorporated outside the Island.

PART IV—MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Registered Office and Name

- 105. Registered office of company.
- 106. Publication of name by company.
- 107. Restriction on commencement of business.

Register of Members

- 108. Register of members.
- 109. Index of members of company.
- 110. Provisions as to entries in register in relation to share warrants.
- 111. Inspection of register of members and index.

- 112. Consequences of failure to comply with requirements as to register owing to agent's default.
- 113. Power to close register.
- 114. Power of Court to rectify register.
- 115. Trusts not to be entered on register.
- 116. Register to be evidence.

Branch Register

- 117. Power for company to keep branch register.
- 118. Regulation as to branch register.
- 119. Provisions as to branch registers of companies incorporated abroad kept in the Island.

Annual Reports

- 120. Annual return to be made by company having a share capital.
- 121. Annual return to be made by company not having share capital.
- 122. General provisions as to annual returns.
- 123. Certificates to be sent by private company with annual return.

Meetings and Proceedings

- 124. Annual general meeting.
- 125. Statutory meeting and statutory report.
- 126. Convening of extraordinary general meeting on requisition.
- 127. Length of notice for calling meetings.
- 128. General provisions as to meetings and votes.
- 129. Proxies.
- 130. Right to demand a poll.
- 131. Voting on a poll.
- 132. Representation of companies at meetings of other companies and of other creditors.
- 133. Circulation of members' resolutions.
- 134. Circulation of members' circulars.
- 135. General provisions affecting sections 133 and 134.
- 136. Provisions as to extraordinary and special resolutions.

137. Registration and copies of certain resolutions and agreements.
138. Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings.
139. Minutes of proceedings of meetings of company and of directors and managers.
140. Inspection of minute books.

Accounts and Audit

141. Books and documents of account.
142. Profit and loss account and balance sheet.
143. General provisions as to contents and form of accounts.
144. Obligation to lay group accounts before holding company.
145. Form of group accounts.
146. Contents of group accounts.
147. Financial year of holding company and subsidiary.
148. Meaning of "holding company" and "subsidiary".
149. Requirements relating to balance sheets.
150. Right to receive copies of balance sheets and auditors's report.
151. Appointment and remuneration of auditors.
152. Qualification for appointment as auditor.
153. Disqualification for appointment as auditor.
154. Auditor's report and right of access to books and to attend and be heard at general meetings.
155. Dividends.

Inspection

156. Investigation of company's affairs on application of members.
157. Investigation of company's affairs in other cases.
158. Power of inspectors to carry investigation into affairs of related companies.
159. Production of documents, and evidence on investigation.
160. Inspector's report.
161. Proceedings on inspector's report.

- 162. Expenses of investigation of company's affairs.
- 163. Inspector's report to be evidence.
- 164. Appointment and powers of inspectors to investigate ownership of company.
- 165. Power to require information as to persons interested in shares or debentures.
- 166. Power to impose restrictions on shares or debentures.
- 167. Saving for attorneys and bankers.

Directors and other Officers

- 168. Number of directors and secretary.
- 169. Avoidance of acts done by persons in dual capacity as director and secretary.
- 170. Duty of care.
- 171. Restrictions on appointment or advertisement of director.
- 172. Validity of acts of directors.
- 173. Share qualifications of directors.
- 174. Appointments of directors to be voted on individually.
- 175. Removal of directors.
- 176. Court disqualified directors.
- 177. Provisions as to undischarged bankrupts acting as directors.
- 178. Power to restrain fraudulent persons from managing companies.
- 179. Disqualification for persistent breaches of Act.
- 180. Register of directors.
- 181. Illicit loans by company.
- 182. Permitted loans.
- 183. Approval of company requisite for payment in connection with transfer of property to director for loss of office, etc.
- 184. Approval of company required for any payment re transfer of its property to director for loss of office, etc.
- 185. Duty of director to disclose payment for loss of office, etc. made in connection with transfer of shares in company.

- 186. Provisions supplementary to sections 183, 184 and 185.
- 187. Register of directors shareholdings, etc.
- 188. Particulars in accounts of directors salaries, pensions, etc.
- 189. Particulars in accounts of loans to officers, etc.
- 190. General duty to make disclosure for purposes of sections 187, 188 and 189.
- 191. Disclosure by directors of interest in contracts.
- 192. Particulars with respect to directors in trade catalogues, circulars, etc.
- 193. Director's service contracts to be open to inspection.
- 194. Duty of directors to disclose shareholdings in own company.
- 195. Register of interest notified under section 194.
- 196. Sanctions for non-compliance.
- 197. Application of section 194 to spouse and child.
- 198. Provisions as to assignment of office by directors.
- 199. Indemnifying directors, etc.
- 200. For derivative action.
- 201. Right to indemnity.
- 202. Insurance of directors, etc.
- 203. Court approval of indemnity.

Arrangements and Reconstructions

- 204. Power to compromise with creditors and members.
- 205. Information as to compromises with creditors and members.
- 206. Provisions for facilitating reconstruction and amalgamation of companies.
- 207. Power to acquire shares of shareholders dissenting from scheme or contract approved by majority.
- 208. Scheme of arrangement company and connected person.
- 209. Power of Court to order pooling of assets.

Minorities

- 210. Derivative actions.
- 211. Court powers.

PART V—WINDING UP

(i) *PRELIMINARY*

Modes of Winding Up

212. Modes of winding up.

Contributories

213. Liability as contributories of present and past members.

214. Definition of contributory.

215. Nature of liability of contributory.

216. Contributories in case of death of member.

217. Contributories in case of bankruptcy of member.

(ii) *WINDING UP BY THE COURT*

Cases in which Company may be wound up by Court

218. Circumstances in which companies may wound up by Court.

219. Definition of inability to pay debts.

Petition for Winding Up and Effects thereof

220. Provisions as to applications for winding up.

221. Power of Court on hearing petition.

222. Power to stay or restrain proceedings against company.

223. Avoidance of dispositions of property, etc. after commencement of winding up.

224. Avoidance of attachments, etc.

Commencement of Winding Up

225. Commencement of winding up by the Court.

Consequences of Winding Up Order

226. Copy of order to be forwarded to Registrar.

227. Actions stayed on winding up order.

228. Effect of winding up order.

Trustee in Bankruptcy

229. Trustee in Bankruptcy to be Trustee for winding up purposes.

230. Statement of company's affairs to be submitted to Trustees.

231. Report by Trustee.

Liquidators

- 232. Power of Court to appoint liquidators.
- 233. Appointment and powers of provisional liquidator.
- 234. Appointment, style, etc. of liquidators.
- 235. Provisions where person other than Trustee is appointed liquidator.
- 236. General provisions as to liquidators.
- 237. Custody of company's property.
- 238. Vesting of company's property in liquidator.
- 239. Powers of liquidator.
- 240. Exercise and control of liquidator's powers.
- 241. Books to be kept by liquidator.
- 242. Payments of liquidator into bank.
- 243. Audit of liquidator's accounts.
- 244. Control of Registrar over liquidators.
- 245. Release of liquidator.

Committees of Inspection

- 246. Meetings of creditors and contributories to determine whether committee of inspection shall be appointed.
- 247. Constitution and proceedings of committee of inspection.
- 248. Power of Minister where no committee of inspection.

General Powers of Court in case of Winding Up by Court

- 249. Power to stay winding up.
- 250. Settlement of list of contributories and application of assets.
- 251. Delivery of property to liquidator.
- 252. Payment of debts due by contributory to company and extent to which set-off allowed.
- 253. Power of Court to make calls.
- 254. Payment into bank of moneys due to company.
- 255. Order on contributory conclusive evidence.
- 256. Appointment of special manager.
- 257. Power to exclude creditors not proving in time.
- 258. Adjustment of rights of contributories.

- 259. Inspection of books by creditors and contributories.
- 260. Power to order costs of winding up to be paid out of assets.
- 261. Power to summon persons suspected of having company property.
- 262. Power to order public examination of promoters, directors, etc.
- 263. Procedure at examination.
- 264. Power to arrest absconding contributory.
- 265. Powers of Court cumulative.
- 266. Delegation to liquidator of certain powers of Court.
- 267. Dissolution of company.
 - Enforcement of, and appeal from, orders*
- 268. Power to enforce orders.
- 269. Appeal from orders.
 - (iii) VOLUNTARY WINDING UP*
 - Resolution for, and Commencement of, Voluntary Winding Up*
- 270. Circumstances in which company may be wound up voluntarily.
- 271. Notice of resolution to wind up voluntarily.
- 272. Commencement of voluntary winding up.
 - Consequences of Voluntary Winding Up*
- 273. Effect of voluntary winding up on business and status of company.
- 274. Avoidance of transfers, etc., after commencement of voluntary winding up.
 - Declaration of Solvency*
- 275. Statutory declaration of solvency in case of proposal to wind up voluntarily.
 - Provisions applicable to a Members' Voluntary Winding Up*
- 276. Provisions applicable to members' winding up.
- 277. Power of company to appoint and fix remuneration of liquidators.
- 278. Power to fill vacancy in office of liquidator.
- 279. Power of liquidator to accept shares, etc. as consideration for sale of company.
- 280. Duty of liquidator to call creditors' meeting in case of insolvency.
- 281. Duty of liquidator to call general meeting at end of each year.
- 282. Final meeting and dissolution.

283. Alternative provisions as to annual and final meetings in case of insolvency.

Provisions applicable to a Creditors' Voluntary Winding Up

284. Provisions applicable to creditor's winding up.
285. Meeting of creditors.
286. Appointment of liquidator.
287. Appointment of committee of inspection.
288. Fixing of liquidators' remuneration and cesser of directors' powers.
289. Power to fill vacancy in office of liquidator.
290. Application of section 279 to creditors' winding up.
291. Duty of liquidator to call meetings of company and of creditors at end of each year.
292. Final meeting and dissolution.

Provisions applicable to every Voluntary Winding Up

293. Provision applicable to every voluntary winding up.
294. Distribution of company's property.
295. Powers and duties of liquidator in voluntary winding up.
296. Power of Court to appoint and remove liquidator in voluntary winding up.
297. Notice by liquidator of his appointment.
298. Arrangement when binding on creditors.
299. Power to apply to Court to have questions determined or powers exercised.
300. Costs of voluntary winding up.
301. Saving for rights of creditors and contributories.

(iv) Winding Up Subject to Supervision of Court

302. Power to order winding up subject to supervision.
303. Effect of petition for winding up subject to supervision.
304. Application of sections 223 and 224 to winding up subject to supervision.
305. Power of Court to appoint or remove liquidators.
306. Effect of supervision order.

(v) *PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO EVERY MODE OF WINDING UP*

Proof and Ranking of Claims

- 307. Debts of all descriptions to be proved.
- 308. Application of bankruptcy rules in winding up of insolvent companies.
- 309. Preferential payments.

Effect of Winding Up on Antecedent and other Transaction

- 310. Fraudulent preference.
- 311. Liabilities and rights of certain fraudulently preferred person.
- 312. Effect of floating charge.
- 313. Disclaimer of onerous property.
- 314. Restriction of rights of creditor as to execution or attachment.
- 315. Duties of bailiff as to goods taken in execution.

Offences Antecedent to or in Course of Winding Up

- 316. Offences by officers of companies in liquidation.
- 317. Penalty for falsification of books.
- 318. Fraud by officers of companies which have gone into liquidation.
- 319. Liability where proper accounts not kept.
- 320. Responsibility for fraudulent trading of persons concerned.
- 321. Power of Court to assess damages against delinquent directors, etc.
- 322. Prosecution of delinquent officers and members of company.

Supplementary Provisions as to Winding Up

- 323. Disqualification for appointment liquidator.
- 324. Enforcement of duty of liquidator to make returns, etc.
- 325. Notification that company is in liquidation.
- 326. Exemption of certain documents from stamp duty on winding up of companies.
- 327. Books of company to be evidence.
- 328. Disposal of books and papers of company.
- 329. Information as to pending liquidations.
- 330. Unclaimed assets.

331. Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings of creditors and contributories.

Supplementary Powers of Court

332. Meetings to ascertain wishes of creditors or contributories.
333. Affidavits, etc.

Provisions as to Dissolution

334. Power of Court to declare dissolution of company void.
335. Registrar may strike defunct company off register.
336. Property of dissolved company to be *bona vacantia*.
337. Power of Crown to disclaim title to property vesting under section 335.

Rules and Fees

338. Rules and fees for winding up.

PART VI—*RECEIVERS AND MANAGERS*

339. Disqualification for appointment as receiver and for acting as receiver or manager.
340. Power to appoint Trustee as receiver for debenture holders or creditors.
341. Notification that receiver or manager appointed.
342. Power of Court to fix remuneration on application of liquidator.
343. Provisions as to information where receiver or manager appointed.
344. Special provisions as to statement submitted to receiver.
345. Delivery to Registrar of accounts of receivers and managers.
346. Enforcement of duty of receivers and managers to make returns, etc.
347. Liability of receiver for contracts, etc.
348. Construction of references to receivers and managers.

PART VII—*REGISTRATION OFFICE AND FEES*

349. Registrar of Companies and registration office.
350. Inspection, production and evidence of documents kept by Registrar.
351. Enforcement of duty of company to make returns to Registrar.

PART VIII—*APPLICATION OF ACT TO EXISTING COMPANIES*

352. Application of Act to existing companies.

PART IX—*WINDING UP OF UNREGISTERED COMPANIES*

353. Meaning and winding up of unregistered company.

354. Contributories in winding up of unregistered company.

355. Power of Court to stay or restrain proceedings.

356. Action stayed on winding up order.

357. Winding up company incorporated outside the Island.

358. Provisions of Part IX cumulative.

359. Winding up of limited partnership.

PART X—*COMPANIES INCORPORATED OUTSIDE THE ISLAND
CARRYING ON BUSINESS WITHIN THE ISLAND*

360. Companies to which Part X applies.

361. Documents, etc. to be delivered to Registrar by companies carrying on business in the Island.

362. Power of companies incorporated outside Island to hold lands.

363. Return to be delivered to Registrar where documents, etc. altered.

364. Accounts of company carrying on business in Island.

365. Obligation to state name of company, whether limited and country where incorporated.

366. Service on company to which Part X applies.

367. Removing company's name from register.

368. Penalties.

369. Interpretation of Part X.

PART XI—*RESTRICTIONS ON SALE OF SHARES AND OFFERS OF
SHARES FOR SALE*

370. Provisions with respect to prospectuses of foreign companies inviting subscriptions for shares or offering shares for sale.

371. Additional requirements as to prospectus.

372. Provisions as to expert's consent and allotment.

373. Penalty for contravention of sections 371, 372 and 373.

374. Civil liability for misstatements in prospectus.

375. Interpretation of provisions as to prospectus.

PART XII—*MISCELLANEOUS*

Prohibition of Partnership with more than Twenty Members

376. Prohibition of partnerships with more than twenty members.

Provisions relating to Banks

377. Prohibition of banking partnerships with more than ten members.

*Application of certain Provisions of this Act to
Unregistered Companies*

378. Application of certain provisions of this Act to unregistered companies.

379. Form of registers, etc.

Miscellaneous Offences

380. Penalty for false statement.

381. Penalty for improper use of word "Limited".

Provisions as to Offences

382. Provision with respect to default fines and meaning of "officer in default".

383. Prosecution of offences punishable by fine.

384. Production and inspection of books where offence suspected.

Service of Documents and Legal Proceedings

385. Service of documents on company.

386. Costs in actions by certain limited companies.

387. Power of Court to grant relief in certain cases.

388. Saving for privileged communications.

Savings, etc.

389. Savings.

390. Power to alter tables and forms.

391. Power to make rules.

392. Repeal.

393. Transitional.

FIRST SCHEDULE

Tables, A, B, C and D

SECOND SCHEDULE	Form of Statement in lieu of Prospectus to be delivered to Registrar by a Private Company on becoming a Public Company and Reports to be set out therein.
THIRD SCHEDULE	Matters to be specified in Prospectus and Reports to be set out therein.
FOURTH SCHEDULE	Form of Statement in lieu of Prospectus to be delivered to Registrar by a Company which does not issue a Prospectus or which does not go to Allotment on a Prospectus issued, and Reports to be set out therein.
FIFTH SCHEDULE	Contents (Required by Section 118(3)) and form of Annual Return of a Company having a Share Capital.
SIXTH SCHEDULE	Provisions which do not apply in the case of a winding up subject to supervision of the Court.
SEVENTH SCHEDULE	Form and content of Company Accounts.
EIGHTH SCHEDULE	Matters to be expressly stated in Auditors Report.
NINTH SCHEDULE	Provisions referred to in section 380.
TENTH SCHEDULE	Procedure in cases of applications for licences under Section 16.
ELEVENTH SCHEDULE	Provisions of this Act applied to Unregistered companies.
TWELFTH SCHEDULE	Exceptions referred to at paragraph (e) of subsection (1) of section 24.
THIRTEENTH SCHEDULE	Exceptions referred to at subsection (3) of section 24.
FOURTEENTH SCHEDULE	Provisions supplementing and interpreting section 194.

A BILL

ENTITLED

AN ACT to Repeal and replace the Companies Act.

[]

BE IT ENACTED by The Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Representatives of Jamaica, and with the authority of the same, as follows:—

PART I—*Preliminary*

1. This Act may be cited as the Companies Act, 2001. Short title.
- 2.—(1) In this Act unless the context otherwise requires— Interpreta-
tion.
 - "accounts" includes a company's group accounts whether prepared in the form of accounts or not;
 - "agent" does not include a person's counsel acting as such;
 - "annual return" means the return required to be made, in the case of a company having a share capital, under section 120, and, in the case of a company not having a share capital, under section 121;

"appointed day" means the date of commencement of this Act;

"articles" means the articles of incorporation of a company as originally framed or as altered by special resolution;

"book and paper" and "book or paper" include accounts, deeds, writings and documents;

"company" means a company formed and registered under this Act or an existing company;

"the Court" used in relation to a company means the Supreme Court;

"debenture" includes debenture stock, bonds and any other securities of a company whether constituting a charge on the assets of the company or not;

"director" includes any person occupying the position of director by whatever name called;

"document" includes, in addition to a document in writing—

- (a) any map, plan, graph or drawing;
- (b) any photograph;
- (c) any disc, tape, sound track or other device in which sounds or other data are embodied so as to be capable (with or without the aid of some other equipment) of being reproduced therefrom;

"existing company" means a company formed and registered before the commencement of this Act under the Law in force before that date;

"file accounts" has the meaning assigned to that expression by subsection (4) of section 24;

"financial year" means, in relation to any body corporate, the period in respect of which any profit and loss account of the body corporate laid before it in general meeting is made up, whether that period is a year or not;

"issued generally" means, in relation to a prospectus, issued to persons who are not existing members or debenture holders of the company;

"officer" in relation to a body corporate includes a director, manager or secretary;

"prescribed" means, as respects the provisions of this Act relating to procedure, winding up, and the costs and fees in connection therewith, prescribed by rules of court, and as respects the other provisions of this Act, prescribed by the Minister;

"prospectus" means any prospectus, notice, circular advertisement, or other invitation, offering to the public for subscription or purchase any shares or debentures of a company;

"Registrar" or "Registrar of Companies" means the public officer referred to in section 349;

"rules" means rules provided for in this Act, and includes rules of court and forms;

"shadow director" in relation to a company, means a person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of the company are accustomed to act, so, however, that a person is not deemed a shadow director by reason only that the directors act on advice given by him in a professional capacity;

"share" means a share in the share capital of a company, and includes stock except where a distinction between stock and shares is expressed or implied;

"share warrant" has the meaning assigned to that expression by subsection (2) of section 81;

"Table A" means Table A in the First Schedule;

First
Schedule.

"time of the opening of the subscription lists" has the meaning assigned to that expression by subsection (2) of section 49;

"Trustee" has the meaning assigned to it by section 229.

(2) A person shall not be deemed, within the meaning of any provision in this Act, to be a person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of a company are accustomed to act, by reason only that the directors of the company act on advice given by him in a professional capacity.

(3) Wherever in this Act or in any rules a copy of an order of the Court is required to be served on or delivered to the Registrar the copy so to be served or delivered shall be an office copy.

(4) References in this Act to a body corporate or to a corporation shall be construed as not including a corporation sole but as including a company incorporated outside Jamaica.

(5) Any document filed with the Registrar shall be capable of being read.

Incorporation of Companies and Matters Incidental thereto

Mode of forming incorporated company.

3.—(1) One or more persons may form a company by signing and sending articles of incorporation to the Registrar and otherwise complying with the requirements of this Act in respect of registration.

(2) Such a company may be either—

- (a) a company having the liability of its members limited by the articles to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them (in this Act termed "a company limited by shares"); or
- (b) a company having the liability of its members limited by the articles to such amount as the members may respectively thereby undertake to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up (in this Act termed "a company limited by guarantee") whether or not such a company has a share capital; or
- (c) a company not having any limit on the liability of its members (in this Act termed "an unlimited company").

Capacity and powers.

4.—(1) A company has the capacity, and, subject to this Act, the rights, powers and privileges of an individual.

(2) A company has the capacity to carry on its business, conduct its affairs and exercise its powers in any jurisdiction outside Jamaica to the extent that the laws of Jamaica and of that jurisdiction permit.

(3) It is not necessary for a bylaw to be passed to confer any particular power on a company or its directors.

(4) This section does not authorize any company to carry on any business or activity in breach of—

- (a) any enactment prohibiting or restricting the carrying on of the business or activity; or
- (b) any provision requiring any permission or licence for the carrying on of the business or activity.

5. A company shall not carry on any business or exercise any power that it is restricted by its articles from carrying on or exercising, nor shall a company exercise any of its powers in a manner contrary to its articles. Powers reduced.

6. For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that, unless otherwise specifically provided in this Act or any other enactment, an act of a company that is contrary to its articles (including any transfer of property to or by a company) shall not be invalid by reason only that the act is contrary to its articles. Validity of acts.

7. No person shall be affected by, or presumed to have notice or knowledge of, the contents of a document concerning a company by reason only that the document has been filed with the Registrar or is available for inspection at any office of the company. Notice not presumed.

Articles of Incorporation

8.—(1) Articles of incorporation of a company shall be in the prescribed form and shall set out in respect of the company— Form of articles.

- (a) the name of the company "with limited" as the last word of the name in the case of a company limited by shares or by guarantee;
- (b) that the registered office of the company is to be situated in the Island;
- (c) in the case of a company having a share capital, the classes of shares, if any, and any maximum number of shares that the company is authorized to issue;

- (d) if the right to transfer shares in the company is to be restricted, a statement to that effect and giving the nature of the restriction;
- (e) the number of directors, or the maximum or minimum number of directors of the company;
- (f) any restrictions on the business that the company may carry on.

(2) Articles shall—

- (a) be printed or typewritten or be in some legible form or other form acceptable to the Registrar;
- (b) be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively;
- (c) bear the same stamp as if they were contained in a deed;
- (d) be signed by each subscriber of the articles in the presence of at least one witness who must attest the signature.

(3) Nothing in this section shall operate to prevent the inclusion in the articles of a company, of provisions with respect to any matter not required by this section to be included in the articles.

(4) The articles of a company referred to in section 11 (a) to (c) shall state that the liability of its members is limited.

(5) The articles of a private company shall contain the matters specified in section 25 (1).

(6) The form of the articles of—

- (a) a company limited by shares;
- (b) a company limited by guarantee and not having a share capital;
- (c) a company limited by guarantee and having a share capital;
- (d) an unlimited company having a share capital,

may be respectively in accordance with the forms set out in Tables A, B, C and D in the First Schedule, or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

(7) A company having a share capital shall, where applicable, file a document with the Registrar setting out the following—

- (a) if two or more classes of shares are issued, the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attaching to each class of shares; and
- (b) if a class of shares may be issued in a series, the authority given to the directors to fix the number of shares in, and to determine the designation of, and the rights, privileges, restrictions and conditions attaching to the shares of each series.

9.—(1) In the case of an unlimited company or a company limited by guarantee the articles must state the number of members with which the company proposes to be registered and, if the company has a share capital, the amount of share capital with which the company proposes to be registered.

Regulations required in case of unlimited company or company limited by guarantee.

(2) Where an unlimited company or a company limited by guarantee has increased the number of its members beyond the registered number, it shall, within fifteen days after the increase was resolved on or took place, give to the Registrar notice of the increase, and the Registrar shall record the increase.

(3) If default is made in complying with subsection (2), the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

10.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, a company may by special resolution alter or add to its articles.

Alteration of articles by special resolution.

(2) Any alteration or addition so made in the resolution, articles shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be as valid as if originally contained therein, and be subject in like manner to alteration by special resolution.

Registration

11. The articles shall be delivered to the Registrar who shall—

Registration of articles.

- (a) retain and register them if the articles comply with the provisions of this Act; or
- (b) where the articles are not in compliance, require that they be amended to ensure such compliance.

Effect of
registration.

12.—(1) On the registration of the articles of a company the Registrar shall certify under his hand that the company is incorporated and, in the case of a limited company, that the company is limited.

(2) From the date of incorporation mentioned in the certificate of incorporation, the subscribers of the articles, together with such other persons as may from time to time become members of the company, shall be a company by the name contained in the articles, capable forthwith of exercising all the functions of an incorporated company, and having perpetual succession and a common seal, but with such liability on the part of the members to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up as is mentioned in this Act.

Conclusive-
ness of
certificate of
incorporation.

13.—(1) A certificate of incorporation given by the Registrar in respect of any association shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Act in respect of registration and of matters precedent and incidental thereto have been complied with, and that the association is a company authorized to be registered and duly registered under this Act.

(2) A statutory declaration by an attorney-at-law engaged in the formation of the company, or by a person named in the articles as a director or secretary of the company, or by a person who is a member of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators, of compliance with all or any of the said requirements shall be produced to the Registrar, and the Registrar may accept such a declaration as sufficient evidence of compliance.

Registration
of
unlimited
company as
limited.

14.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, a company registered as unlimited may register under this Act as limited, or a company already registered as a limited company may re-register under this Act, but the registration of an unlimited company as a limited company shall not affect the rights or liabilities of the company in respect of any debt or obligation incurred, or any contract entered into, by, to, with or on behalf of the company before the registration, and those rights or liabilities may be enforced as provided by this Act in the same manner in all respects as if no such change of registration had taken place.

(2) On registration in pursuance of this section the Registrar shall close the former registration of the company, and may dispense with the delivery to him of copies of any documents with copies of which he was furnished on the occasion of the original registration of the company, but, save as aforesaid, the registration shall take place in the same manner and shall have effect as if it were the first registration of the company under this Act.

(3) Where a company limited by shares re-registers as a company limited by guarantee, the amount of the guarantee shall not be less than the amount remaining unpaid on the shares.

Provisions with respect to Names of Companies

15.—(1) No company shall be registered by a name which in the opinion of the Registrar is undesirable having regard to such provisions as may be prescribed.

Prohibition
of
registration
of companies
by undesirable
names.

(2) If, through inadvertence or otherwise, a company on its first registration or on its registration by a new name is registered by a name which in the opinion of the Registrar too closely resembles the name by which a company in existence is previously registered, the firstmentioned company may, with the sanction of the Registrar, change its name, and shall, if the Registrar so directs within six months of its being registered by that name, change its name within six weeks of the date of such direction or within such longer period as the Registrar may think fit to allow.

(3) If at any time after a company has been registered it appears to the Registrar that the name under which it is registered is undesirable, the Registrar may notify the company accordingly and may in such notification direct the company to change its name, and the company shall change its name within six weeks of such direction unless within that time it has lodged an appeal to the Court against such direction.

(4) The Court shall thereupon either cancel or confirm such direction and its decision shall be final and conclusive.

(5) If the direction is confirmed the company shall change its name within six weeks of such confirmation.

(6) If a company makes default in complying with a direction under subsection (2) or, except where an appeal has not been disposed of, under subsection (3), it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

(7) Subsections (3), (4) and (5) of section 17 shall apply to a change of name under this section as they apply to a change of name under that section.

Power to dispense with "limited" in name of charitable and other companies.

16.—(1) Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the Minister that an association about to be formed as a limited company is to be formed for promoting commerce, art, science, religion, charity or any other useful object, and intends to apply its profits, if any, or other income in promoting its objects, and to prohibit the payment of any dividend to its members, the Minister may by licence direct that the association may be registered as a company with limited liability, without the addition of the word "limited" to its name, and the association may be registered accordingly and shall, on registration enjoy all the privileges and (subject to the provisions of this section) be subject to all the obligations of limited companies.

(2) Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the Minister—

- (a) that the business of a company registered under this Act as a limited company or of an existing company, being a limited company, is restricted to the matters specified in subsection (1) and to objects incidental or conducive thereto; and
- (b) that by its constitution the company is required to apply its profits, if any, or other income in promoting its business and is prohibited from paying any dividend to its members,

the Minister may by licence authorize the company to make by special resolution a change in its name including or consisting of the omission of the word "limited", and subsections (3), (4) and (5) of section 18 shall apply to a change of name under this subsection as they apply to a change of name under that section.

(3) A licence by the Minister under this section may be granted on such conditions and subject to such regulations as the Minister thinks fit, and those conditions and regulations shall be binding on the body to which the licence is granted, and, where the grant is under subsection (1), shall, if the Minister so directs, be inserted in the articles.

(4) A body to which a licence is granted under this section shall be exempted from the provisions of this Act relating to the use of the word "limited" as any part of its name, the publishing of its name and the sending of lists of members to the Registrar.

(5) A licence under this section may at any time be revoked by the Minister, and upon revocation the Registrar shall enter upon the register the word "limited" at the end of the name of the body to which it was granted, and the body shall cease to enjoy the exemptions and privileges or, as the case may be, the exemptions granted by this section:

Provided that, before a licence is so revoked, the Minister shall give to the body notice in writing of his intention, and shall afford the body an opportunity of being heard in opposition to the revocation.

(6) Where a body in respect of which a licence under this section is in force alters the provisions of its bylaws with respect to its business, the Minister may (unless he sees fit to revoke the licence) vary the licence by making it subject to such conditions and regulations as the Minister thinks fit, in lieu of or in addition to the conditions and regulations, if any, to which the licence was formerly subject.

(7) Where a licence granted under this section to a body the name of which contains the words "Chamber of Commerce" is revoked, the notice to be given under the proviso to subsection (5) shall include a statement of the effect of the provisions of subsection (2) of section 17.

(8) The procedure in cases of applications for licences under this section shall be in accordance with that set out in the Twelfth Schedule.

Twelfth
Schedule.

17.—(1) A company may, by special resolution and with the approval of the Registrar signified in writing, change its name.

Change of
name.

(2) Where a licence granted pursuant to section 16 to a body the name of which contains the words "Chamber of Commerce" is revoked, the body shall, within a period of six weeks from the date of the revocation or such longer period as the Registrar may think fit to allow, change its name to a name which does not contain those words.

(3) If such a body makes default in complying with the requirements of subsection (2), it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

(4) Where a company or a body changes its name under this section the Registrar shall enter the new name on the register in place of the former name, and shall issue a certificate of incorporation altered to meet the circumstances of the case.

(5) The change of name shall not affect any rights or obligations of the company or body, or render defective any legal proceedings by or against it, and any legal proceedings that might have been continued or commenced against it by its former name may be continued or commenced against it by its new name.

(6) Where a company or body changes its name under this section it shall cause notice of the change of name to be published in the *Gazette* and in a daily newspaper printed and circulating in the Island within thirty days after the date on which the Registrar approves the change and if default is made in complying with this subsection the company or body and every director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company or body who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

General Provisions with respect to Articles

Effect of articles.

18.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the articles shall, when registered, bind the company and the members thereof to the same extent as if they respectively had been signed and sealed by each member, and contained covenants on the part of each member to observe all the provisions of the articles.

(2) All money payable by any member to the company under the articles shall be a debt due from him to the company, and in this Island be of the nature of a specialty debt.

Provision as to articles of companies limited by guarantee.

19.—(1) In the case of a company limited by guarantee and not having a share capital, every provision in the articles or in any resolution of the company purporting to give any person a right to participate in the divisible profits of the company otherwise than as a member shall be void unless such provision was in existence at the appointed day.

(2) For the purpose of the provisions of this Act relating to the articles of a company limited by guarantee and of this section, every provision in the articles or in any resolution, of a company limited by guarantee purporting to divide the undertaking of the company into shares or interests shall be treated as a provision for a share capital notwithstanding that the number of the shares or interests is not specified thereby.

20. Notwithstanding anything in the articles of a company, no member of the company shall be bound by an alteration made in the articles after the date on which he became a member, if and so far as the alteration requires him to take or subscribe for more shares than the number held by him at the date on which the alteration is made, or in any way increases his liability as at that date to contribute to the share capital of, or otherwise to pay money to, the company:

Alterations of articles increasing liability to contribute to share capital not to bind existing members without consent.

Provided that this section shall not apply in any case where the member agrees in writing, either before or after the alteration is made, to be bound thereby.

21.—(1) A company shall, on being so required by any member, send to him a copy of the articles, subject to payment of such sum as may be prescribed.

Copies of articles to be given to members.

(2) If a company makes default in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars.

Membership of Company

22.—(1) The following persons are members of a company and shall be entered as members on its register of members—

Definition of member.

- (a) persons who subscribe to the company's articles whose names shall, on the registration of the company, be entered in the company's register;
- (b) the personal representatives of a deceased member and the trustee in bankruptcy of a bankrupt member.

(2) Every other person who agrees to become a member of a company, and whose name is entered in its register of members, shall be a member of the company.

Membership
of holding
company.

23.—(1) Except in the cases hereafter in this section mentioned, a body corporate cannot be a member of a company which is its holding company, and any allotment or transfer of shares in a company to its subsidiary shall be void.

(2) Nothing in this section shall apply where the subsidiary is concerned as personal representative, or where it is concerned as trustee, unless the holding company or a subsidiary thereof is beneficially interested under the trust and is not so interested only by way of security for the purposes of a transaction entered into by it in the ordinary course of a business which includes the lending of money.

(3) This section shall not prevent—

- (a) a subsidiary which is, on the appointed day, a member of its holding company; or
- (b) a company which, being a member of another company, becomes a subsidiary of that company,

from continuing to be a member but, subject to subsection (2), the subsidiary shall have no right to vote at meetings of the holding company or any class of members thereof.

(4) Subject to subsection (2), subsections (1) and (3) shall apply in relation to a nominee for a body corporate which is a subsidiary, as if references in subsections (1) and (3) to such a body corporate included references to a nominee for it.

(5) In relation to a company limited by guarantee or unlimited which is a holding company, the reference in this section to shares, whether or not it has a share capital, shall be construed as including a reference to the interest of its members as such, whatever the form of that interest.

Private Companies

Private
companies.

24.—(1) For the purposes of this Act, the expression "private company" means a company which by its articles—

- (a) restricts the right to transfer its shares; and

- (b) limits the number of its members to twenty, not including persons who are in the employment of the company and persons who, having been formerly in the employment of the company were, while in that employment, and have continued after the determination of that employment to be, members of the company; and
- (c) prohibits any invitation to the public to subscribe for any shares or debentures of the company; and
- (d) prohibits any invitation to the public to deposit money for fixed periods or payable on call whether bearing or not bearing interest; and
- (e) subject to the exceptions provided for in the Twelfth Schedule, prohibits any person other than the holder from having any interest in any of the company's shares.

(2) Where two or more persons hold one or more shares of a company jointly, they shall, for the purposes of this section, be treated as a single member.

(3) Subject to subsection (4), a private company shall not be obliged to file accounts unless, but shall be so obliged if, any of its shares is held by a body corporate, so, however, that any obligation to file accounts imposed upon a private company by virtue of this subsection shall be subject to the exceptions provided for in the thirteenth Schedule.

(4) In this Act the expression "file accounts" in relation to a company means to include in its annual return pursuant to subsection (3) of section 143 the documents and information mentioned in that subsection.

(5) The provisions of paragraph (b) of subsection (1) shall not apply to a company which is a foreign sales corporation operating under the Foreign Sales Corporations Act.

(6) For the purposes of this Act a public company is a company that is not a private company.

25.—(1) If a company, being a private company, alters its articles in such manner that they no longer include the provisions which, under section 24, are required to be included in the articles of a company in order to constitute it a private company, the company shall, as on the date of the alteration, cease to be a private company

Statement
in lieu of
prospectus to
be delivered
to
Registrar by
company

ceasing to be
private
company.

Second
Schedule.

and shall, within period of fourteen days after that date, deliver to the Registrar for registration a prospectus or a statement in of prospectus in the form and containing the particulars set out in Part I of the Second Schedule and, in the cases mentioned in Part II of that Schedule, setting out the reports specified therein, and the said Parts I and II shall have effect subject to the provisions contained in Part III of that Schedule:

Third
Schedule.

Provided that a statement in lieu of prospectus need not be delivered under this subsection if within the period of fourteen days aforesaid a prospectus relating to the company which complies with the Third Schedule is issued and is delivered to the Registrar as required by section 34.

(2) Every statement in lieu of prospectus delivered under subsection (1) shall, where the persons making any such reports as aforesaid have made therein or have, without giving the reasons, indicated therein any such adjustments as are mentioned in paragraph 5 of Part III of the Second Schedule, have endorsed thereon or attached thereto a written statement signed by those persons setting out the adjustments and giving the reasons therefor.

(3) If default is made in complying with subsection (1) or (2) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(4) Where a statement in lieu of prospectus delivered to the Registrar under subsection (1) includes any untrue statement, any person who authorized the delivery of the statement in lieu of prospectus for registration shall be liable—

- (a) on conviction on indictment, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years or a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars, or both such fine and imprisonment; or
- (b) on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding three months or a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars or both such fine and imprisonment,

unless he proves either that the untrue statement was immaterial or that he had reasonable ground to believe and did up to the time of the delivery for registration of the statement in lieu of prospectus believe that the untrue statement was true.

(5) For the purposes of this section—

- (a) a statement included in a statement in lieu of prospectus shall be deemed to be untrue if it is misleading in the form and context in which it is included; and
- (b) a statement shall be deemed to be included in a statement in lieu of prospectus if it is contained therein or in any report or memorandum appearing on the face thereof or by reference incorporated therein.

(6) Without prejudice to subsection (3), a company shall not cease to be a private company until it has complied with subsection (1).

26. Where the articles of a company include the provisions which under section 24 are required to be included in the articles of a company in order to constitute it a private company but default is made in complying with any of those provisions, the company shall cease to be entitled to the privileges and exemptions conferred on private companies under the provisions contained in subsection (3) of that section, and thereupon those provisions shall apply to the company as if it were not a private company:

Consequences of default in complying with conditions constituting company a private company.

Provided that the Court, on being satisfied that the failure to comply with the conditions was accidental or due to inadvertence or to some other sufficient cause, or that on other grounds it is just and equitable to grant relief, may on the application of the company or any other person interested and on such terms and conditions as may seem to the Court just and expedient, order that the company be relieved from such consequences as aforesaid.

Contracts, etc.

27.—Contracts on behalf of a company may be made as follows—

Form of contracts.

- (a) a contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and if made according to the law of Jamaica to be under seal, may be made on behalf of the company in writing under the common seal of the company;
- (b) a contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing, signed by the parties

to be charged therewith may be made on behalf of the company in writing signed by any person acting under its authority express or implied;

- (c) a contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid although made by parol only, and not reduced into writing, may be made by parol on behalf of the company by any person acting under its authority, express or implied.

(2) A contract made according to this section shall be effectual in law, and shall bind the company and its successors and all other parties thereto.

(3) A contract made according to this section may be varied or discharged in the same manner in which it is authorized by this section to be made.

Pre-
incorporation
contracts.

28.—(1) Except as provided in this section, a person who enters into an oral or written agreement or contract in the name of or on behalf of a company before it comes into existence or who purports to enter into such an agreement or contract, is personally bound by the agreement or contract and is entitled to the benefits of that agreement or contract.

(2) Within a reasonable time after a company comes into existence, it may, by any action or conduct signifying its intention to be bound thereby, adopt an oral or written agreement or contract made in its name or on its behalf before it came into existence.

(3) When a company adopts an agreement or contract under subsection (2)—

- (a) the company is bound by the agreement or contract and is entitled to the benefits thereof as if the company had been in existence at the date of the contract and had been a party to it; and
- (b) a person who purported to act in the name of the company or on its behalf ceases, except as provided in subsection (4), to be bound by or entitled to the benefits of the agreement or contract.

(4) Except as provided in subsection (5), whether or not an oral or written agreement or contract made before the company came into existence is adopted by the company, a party to the agreement or contract may apply to the court for an order—

- (a) fixing obligations under the contract as joint or joint and several; or
- (b) apportioning liability between or among the company and a person who purported to act in the name of the company or on its behalf,

and the court may, upon the application, make any order it thinks fit.

(5) If expressly so provided is an agreement or contract, a person who purported to act for or on behalf of a company before it came into existence is not in any event bound by the agreement or contract or entitled to the benefits thereof.

29. A bill of exchange or promissory note shall be deemed to have been made, accepted or indorsed on behalf of a company if made, accepted or indorsed in the name of, or by or on behalf or on account of, the company by any person acting under its authority.

Bills of exchange and promissory notes.

30.—(1) A company may, by writing under its common seal, empower any person, either generally or in respect of any specified matters, as its attorney, to execute deeds on its behalf in any place not situated in the Island.

Execution of deeds abroad.

(2) A deed signed by such an attorney on behalf of the company and under his seal shall bind the company and have the same effect as if it were under its common seal.

31.—(1) A company whose business requires or comprises the transaction of business out of the Island may, if authorized by its articles, have for use in any territory, district, or place not situated in the Island, an official seal, which shall be a facsimile of the common seal of the company, with the addition on its face of the name of every territory, district or place where it is to be used.

Company may have official seal for use abroad.

(2) A deed or other document to which an official seal is duly affixed shall bind the company as if it had been sealed with the common seal of the company.

(3) A company having an official seal for use in any such territory, district or place may, by writing under its common seal, authorize any person appointed for the purpose in that territory, district or place to affix the official seal to any deed or other document to which the company is party in that territory, district or place.

(4) The authority of any such agent shall, as between the company and any person dealing with the agent, continue during the period, if any, mentioned in the instrument conferring the authority, or if no period is so mentioned, then until notice of the revocation or determination of the agent's authority has been given to the person dealing with him.

(5) The person affixing any such official seal shall, by writing under his hand, certify on the deed or other instrument to which the seal is affixed, the date on which and the place at which it is affixed.

Authentication of Documents

Authentica-
tion of
documents.

32. A document or proceeding requiring authentication by a company may be signed by a director, secretary or other authorized officer of the company, and need not be under its common seal.

PART II—Share Capital and Debentures

Minimum
share
capital.

33.—(1) A company registered as a public company having a share capital on its original incorporation shall not do business or exercise any borrowing powers unless the Registrar has issued it with a certificate under this section or the company is re-registered as a private company.

(2) The Registrar shall issue a company with such a certificate if, on an application by the company in the prescribed form, he is satisfied that the value of the company's allotted share capital is not less than the authorized minimum, and there is delivered to the Registrar a statutory declaration in accordance with subsection (3).

(3) The statutory declaration shall be in the prescribed form and be signed by a director or secretary of the company and shall—

- (a) state that the value of the company's allotted share capital is not less than the authorized minimum;
- (b) specify the amount paid up, at the time of the application, on the company's allotted share capital;
- (c) specify the amount, or estimated amount, of the company's preliminary expenses and the persons by whom any of those expenses have been paid or are payable; and
- (d) specify the amount or benefit paid or given, or intended to be paid or given, to any promoter of the company, and the consideration for the payment or benefit.

34.—(1) In section 33 "authorized minimum" means five hundred thousand dollars or such other sum as the Minister may, by order, prescribe. Authorized minimum.

(2) An order under subsection (1) which increases the authorized minimum may—

- (a) require any public company having an allotted share capital of which the value is less than the amount specified in the order as the authorized minimum to increase that value to not less than that amount or make application to be re-registered as a private company;
- (b) make, in connection with any such requirement, provision for any of the matters from which provision is made by this Act relating to—
 - (i) a company's registration, re-registration or change of name;
 - (ii) payment for any share comprised in a company's capital and offers of shares in or debentures of a company to the public, including provision as to the consequences (whether in criminal law or otherwise) of a failure to comply with any requirement of the order; and

- (c) contain such supplemental and transitional provisions as the Minister thinks appropriate, make different provision for different cases and in particular, provide for any provision of the order to come into operation on different days for different purposes.

(3) An order under this section shall be subject to affirmative resolution.

Nature of shares.

35.—(1) Shares in a company are to be issued without nominal or par value.

(2) Where a company which was incorporated before the appointed day continues in existence after that date, a share with nominal or par value issued by that company before that date shall, for the purposes of subsection (1), be deemed to be a share without nominal or par value.

Consideration.

36.—(1) A share may be paid for—

- (a) in money; or
- (b) in property or past service rendered for value that is the fair equivalent of the money that the company would have received if the share had been issued for money.

(2) In determining whether property or past service is the fair equivalent of money consideration, the directors may take into account reasonable charges and expenses of organization and reorganization, and payments for property and past services reasonably expected to benefit the company.

(3) For the purposes of this section "property" does not include a debt security other than—

- (a) a debt security of a company as part of a merger, acquisition, amalgamation or scheme of arrangement, reorganization or reconstruction.
- (b) promises to pay that are comprised of government securities or debt instruments that are guaranteed by a financial institution.

(4) Subject to this section, no allotment by a company of shares for a consideration other than cash shall be made unless—

- (a) the directors of the company have passed a resolution that the allotment be made; and

(b) the resolution states the nature of the consideration, its value and the extent to which the shares to be issued in respect of it will be credited as paid up by virtue of it;

(5) Before passing a resolution pursuant to subsection (4) (a), the directors of the company shall—

(a) where the consideration consists of services, have a qualified accountant estimate the value of the services to the company in money terms; or

(b) in any other case, have the consideration valued by a qualified accountant, valuer or surveyor.

(6) No allotment as aforesaid shall be made unless, not more than one hundred and twenty days before the allotment, the accountant, or as the case may be, valuer or surveyor reports that in his opinion the value of the services to the company in money terms or the value of the other consideration in question is worth at least as much as the amount which will be credited as paid up on the shares to be allocated in respect of those services or that consideration.

(7) Where, pursuant to a pre-incorporation arrangement, consideration other than cash is made for any allotment, the nature and value of that consideration shall be stated in the company's articles and the allotment shall be approved by a general meeting of the company.

(8) In subsection (3) (b)—

"financial institution" means—

(a) a company licensed under the Banking Act, the Financial Institutions Act or the Securities Act; or

(b) a company registered under the Co-operative Societies Act;

"government securities" include securities by a body corporate that is owned or controlled by the Government.

37.—(1) A company shall maintain a separate stated capital account for each class and series of shares issued by it. Stated capital accounts.

(2) A company shall add to the appropriate stated capital account, the full amount of the consideration received by it for any shares issued by the company.

(3) A company shall not reduce its stated capital or any stated capital account except in the manner provided by this Act.

(4) A company shall not, in respect of a share issued by it, add to a stated capital account, an amount greater than the amount of the consideration received by the company for the share.

(5) When a company proposes to add an amount to a stated capital account maintained by it in respect of a class or series of shares, that addition to the stated capital account shall be approved by special resolution if—

- (a) bonus shares are not being apportioned rateably among all shareholders; and
- (b) the effect of the bonus issue on voting rights is such that the holders of one class of shares assume control of the company or are able to pass a resolution which, prior to the bonus issue, they did not have sufficient voting rights to carry if the other shareholders were against it.

(6) Notwithstanding section 37 and subsection (2) of this section—

- (a) when, in exchange for property, a company issues shares—
 - (i) to a body corporate that was an affiliate of the company immediately before the exchange; or
 - (ii) to a person who controlled the company immediately before the exchange,

the company, subject to subsection (4), may add to the stated capital accounts that are maintained for the shares of the classes or series issued, the amount agreed, by the company and the body corporate or person, to be the consideration for the shares so exchanged;

- (b) when a company issues shares in exchange for shares of a body corporate referred to in paragraph (a) (i) the company may, subject to subsection (4), add to the stated capital accounts maintained for the shares of the classes or series issued, the whole or any part of the consideration it received in exchange; or
- (c) when a company issues shares in exchange for shares of a body corporate that becomes the company's affiliate because of the exchange, the company may, subject to subsection (4), add to the stated capital accounts that are maintained for the classes or series issued, an amount that is not less than the amount set out, in respect of the acquired shares of the body corporate, in the stated capital or equivalent accounts of the body corporate immediately before the exchange.

(7) When a company which was incorporated before the appointed day continues in existence after that date—

- (a) notwithstanding subsection (2), it is not required to add to a stated capital account, any consideration received by it before that date, unless the shares in respect of which the consideration is received are issued after that date;
- (b) an amount unpaid in respect of a share issued by the company before that date shall be added to the stated capital account that is maintained for the shares of that class or series.

(8) In this Act, "stated capital" includes—

- (a) the total issue price (including consideration other than cash) of all classes of shares;
- (b) the full value of transfers to capital by the company from profits or revenue reserves, including the total issue price of bonus shares issued upon a capitalization of profits or revenue reserves.

- (9) For the purposes of this Act—
- (a) company is affiliated with another company if—
 - (i) one of them is the subsidiary of the other;
 - (ii) both are subsidiaries of the same company; or
 - (iii) each of them is controlled directly or indirectly by the same person; and
 - (b) if two companies are affiliated with the same company at the same time, they are affiliated with each other.

Prospectus

Dating and registration of prospectus.

38.—(1) A prospectus issued by or on behalf of a company or in relation to an intended company shall be dated.

(2) No prospectus shall be issued by or on behalf of a company or in relation to an intended company unless before the date of its issue—

- (a) there has been delivered to the Registrar for the purpose of securing registration of the prospectus a copy thereof signed by every person who is named therein as director or proposed director of the company or by his agent authorized in writing; and
- (b) pursuant thereto registration has been effected.

(3) Every prospectus shall state on the face of it that the prospectus has been registered as required by subsection (2).

(4) The Registrar shall not register any prospectus unless it is dated, and the copy thereof signed, in manner required by this section, and he may refuse to register a prospectus if—

- (a) in any case where he considers that on the face of it the prospectus is misleading, within fourteen days of the delivery of the copy of the prospectus (or such longer period as may be prescribed) he by notice in writing informs the company or any other person who has delivered the copy of the prospectus pursuant to this section that in his opinion the prospectus is misleading for the reasons stated in the notice; or

- (b) in any case where he considers it necessary or expedient for him to carry out an investigation as to whether the prospectus is misleading, he by notice in writing—
- (i) within fourteen days of the delivery of the copy of the prospectus (or such longer period as may be prescribed) so informs the company or any other person as aforesaid; and
 - (ii) within six weeks of the delivery of the copy of the prospectus (or such longer period as may be prescribed) informs the company or any other person as aforesaid that in his opinion the prospectus is misleading for the reasons stated in the notice.

(5) In any case where the Registrar acting under the power given by paragraph (a) or (b) of subsection (4) refuses to register a prospectus, the company or any other person who has delivered the copy of the prospectus pursuant to this section may apply to the Court, which, after hearing the applicant and the Registrar, and such evidence as they may call, may either order the Registrar to register the prospectus or may dismiss the application.

(6) Whenever the Registrar has registered a prospectus under this section he shall in writing inform the company or any other person who has delivered the copy of the prospectus pursuant to this section of the fact of registration and the date thereof, and every prospectus issued by or on behalf of a company or in relation to an intended company shall show on its face, in addition to the date required by subsection (1), the date of registration.

(7) If a prospectus is issued without having been registered as required by this section, the company, and every person who is knowingly a party to the issue of the prospectus, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars for every day from the date of the issue of the prospectus until it is withdrawn in a manner which either is reasonable having regard to all the circumstances of the case or accords with the reasonable directions of the Registrar.

Specific requirements as to particulars in prospectus. Third Schedule.

39.—(1) Every prospectus issued by or on behalf of a company, or by or on behalf of any person who is or has been engaged or interested in the formation of the company, must state the matters specified in Part I of the Third Schedule and set out the reports specified in Part II of that Schedule, and the said Parts I and II shall have effect subject to the provisions contained in Part III of that Schedule.

(2) A condition requiring or binding an applicant for shares in or debentures of a company to waive compliance with any requirement of this section, or purporting to affect him with notice of any contract, document, or matter not specifically referred to in the prospectus shall be void.

(3) It shall not be lawful to issue any form of application for shares in or debentures of a company unless the form is issued with a prospectus which complies with the requirements of this section:

Provided that this subsection shall not apply if it is shown that the form of application was issued either—

- (a) in connection with a *bona fide* invitation to a person to enter in to an underwriting agreement with respect to the shares or debentures; or
- (b) in relation to shares or debentures which were not offered to the public.

(4) If any person acts in contravention of the provisions of subsection (3), he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars for every day during which the contravention continues.

(5) In the event of non-compliance with or contravention of any of the requirements of this section a director or other person responsible for the prospectus shall not incur any liability by reason of the non-compliance or contravention, if—

- (a) as regards any matter not disclosed, he proves that he was not cognizant thereof; or
- (b) he proves that the non-compliance or contravention arose from an honest mistake of fact on his part; or

- (c) the non-compliance or contravention was in respect of matters which in the opinion of the Court dealing with the case were immaterial or was otherwise such as ought, in the opinion of that Court, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, reasonably to be excused:

Provided that, in the event of failure to include in a prospectus a statement with respect to the matters specified in paragraph 16 of the Third Schedule, no director or other person shall incur any liability in respect of the failure unless it be proved that he had knowledge of the matters not disclosed.

Third
Schedule.

(6) This section shall not apply to the issue, to existing members or debenture holders of a company, of a prospectus or form of application relating to shares in or debentures of the company, whether an applicant for shares or debentures will or will not have the right to renounce in favour of other persons, but subject as aforesaid, this section shall apply to a prospectus or a form of application whether issued on or with reference to the formation of a company or subsequently.

(7) Nothing in this section shall limit or diminish any liability which any person may incur under the general law or this Act apart from this section.

40.—(1) A prospectus inviting persons to subscribe for shares in or debentures of a company and including a statement purporting to be made by an expert shall not be issued unless—

Expert's
consent to
issue of
prospectus
containing
statement
by him.

- (a) he has given and has not, before delivery of a copy of the prospectus for registration, withdrawn his written consent to the issue thereof with the statement included in the form and context in which it is included; and
- (b) a statement that he has given and has not withdrawn his consent as aforesaid appears in the prospectus.

(2) If any prospectus is issued in contravention of this section, the company and every person who is knowingly a party to the issue thereof shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand dollars.

(3) In this section the expression "expert" includes engineer, valuer, accountant and any other person whose profession gives authority to a statement made by him.

Restriction on
alteration of
terms
mentioned in
prospectus or
statement in
lieu of pros-
pectus.

41.—(1) A company limited by shares or a company limited by guarantee and having a share capital shall not, prior to the statutory meeting, vary the terms of a contract referred to in the prospectus, or statement in lieu of prospectus, except subject to the approval of the statutory meeting.

(2) This section shall not apply to a private company.

(3) If default is made in complying with the provisions of subsection (1), the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Civil
liability for
statements
in
prospectus.

42.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, where a prospectus invites persons to subscribe for shares in or debentures of a company, the following persons shall be liable to pay compensation to all persons who subscribe for any shares or debentures on the faith of the prospectus for the loss or damage they may have sustained by reason of any untrue statement included therein, that is to say—

- (a) every person who is a director of the company at the time of the issue of the prospectus;
- (b) every person who has authorized himself to be named and is named in the prospectus as a director or as having agreed to become a director either immediately or after an interval of time;
- (c) every person who is a promoter of the company; and
- (d) every person who has authorized the issue of the prospectus:

Provided that where, under section 40, the consent of a person is required to the issue of a prospectus and he has given that consent, he shall not by reason of his having given it be liable under this subsection as a person who has authorized the issue of the prospectus except in respect of an untrue statement purporting to be made by him as an expert.

(2) No person shall be liable under subsection (1) if he proves—

- (a) that, having consented to become a director of the company, he withdrew his consent before the issue of

the prospectus, and that it was issued without his authority or consent; or

- (b) that the prospectus was issued without his knowledge or consent, and that on becoming aware of its issue he forthwith gave reasonable public notice that it was issued without his knowledge or consent; or
- (c) that, after the issue of the prospectus and before allotment thereunder, he, on becoming aware of any untrue statement therein, withdrew his consent thereto and gave reasonable public notice of the withdrawal and of the reason therefor; or
- (d) that—
 - (i) as regards every untrue statement not purporting to be made on the authority of an expert or of a public official document or statement, he had reasonable ground to believe, and did up to the time of the allotment of the shares or debentures, as the case may be, believe, that the statement was true; and
 - (ii) as regards every untrue statement purporting to be a statement by an expert or contained in what purports to be a copy of or extract from a report or valuation of an expert, it fairly represented the statement, or was a correct and fair copy of or extract from the report or valuation, and he had reasonable ground to believe and did up to the time of the issue of the prospectus believe that the person making the statement was competent to make it and that person had given the consent required by section 40 to the issue of the prospectus and had not withdrawn that consent before delivery of a copy of the prospectus for registration or, to the defendant's knowledge, before allotment thereunder; and
 - (iii) as regards every untrue statement purporting to be a statement made by an official person or contained in what purports to be a copy of or extract from a public official document, it

was a correct and fair representation of the statement or copy of or extract from the document:

Provided that this subsection shall not apply in the case of a person liable, by reason of his having given a consent required of him by section 40, as a person who has authorized the issue of the prospectus in respect of an untrue statement purporting to be made by him as an expert.

(3) A person who, apart from this subsection, would under subsection (1) be liable, by reason of his having given a consent required of him by section 40, as a person who has authorized the issue of a prospectus in respect of an untrue statement purporting to be made by him as an expert shall not be so liable if he proves—

- (a) that, having given his consent under that section to the issue of the prospectus, he withdrew it in writing before delivery of a copy of the prospectus for registration; or
- (b) that, after delivery of a copy of the prospectus for registration and before allotment thereunder, he, on becoming aware of the untrue statement, withdrew his consent in writing and gave reasonable public notice of the withdrawal, and of the reason therefor; or
- (c) that he was competent to make the statement and that he had reasonable ground to believe and did up to the time of the allotment of the shares or debentures, as the case may be, believe that the statement was true.

(4) Where—

- (a) the prospectus contains the name of a person as a director of the company, or as having agreed to become a director thereof, and he has not consented to become a director, or has withdrawn his consent before the issue of the prospectus, and has not authorized or consented to the issue thereof; or

- (b) the consent of a person is required under section 40 to the issue of the prospectus and he either has not given that consent or has withdrawn it before the issue of the prospectus,

the directors of the company, except and without whose knowledge or consent the prospectus was issued, and any other person who authorized the issue thereof shall be liable to indemnify the person named as aforesaid or whose consent was required as aforesaid, as the case may be, against all damages, costs and expenses to which he may be made liable by reason of his name having been inserted in the prospectus or of the inclusion therein of a statement purporting to be made by him as an expert, as the case may be, or in defending himself against any action or legal proceeding brought against him in respect thereof:

Provided that a person shall not be deemed for the purposes of this subsection to have authorized the issue of a prospectus by reason only of his having given the consent required by section 40 to the inclusion therein of a statement purporting to be made by him as an expert.

(5) For the purposes of this section—

- (a) "expert" has the same meaning as in section 40; and
- (b) "promoter" means a promoter who was a party to the preparation of the prospectus, or of the portion thereof containing the untrue statement, but does not include any person by reason of his acting in a professional capacity for persons engaged in procuring the formation of the company.

43.—(1) Where a prospectus issued after the appointed day includes any untrue statement, any person who authorized the issue of the prospectus shall be liable—

- (a) on conviction on indictment, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years, or a fine or both such imprisonment and fine; or
- (b) on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding three months, or a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand dollars, or both such imprisonment and fine,

Criminal liability for misstatements in prospectus.

unless he proves either that the statement was immaterial or that he had reasonable ground to believe and did, up to the time of the issue of the prospectus, believe that the statement was true.

(2) A person shall not be deemed for the purposes of this section to have authorized the issue of a prospectus by reason only of his having given the consent required by section 40 to the inclusion therein of a statement purporting to be made by him as an expert.

Document containing offer of shares or debentures for sale to be deemed prospectus.

44.—(1) Where a company allots or agrees to allot any shares in or debentures of the company with a view to all or any of those shares or debentures being offered for sale to the public—

- (a) any document by which the offer for sale to the public is made shall for all purposes be deemed to be a prospectus issued by the company; and
- (b) all enactments and rules of law as to the contents of prospectuses and to liability in respect of statements in and omissions from prospectuses, or otherwise relating to prospectuses,

shall apply and have effect accordingly, as if the shares or debentures had been offered to the public for subscription and as if persons accepting the offer in respect of any shares or debentures were subscribers for those shares or debentures, but without prejudice to the liability, if any, of the persons by whom the offer is made, in respect of misstatements contained in the document or otherwise in respect thereof.

(2) For the purposes of this Act, it shall, unless the contrary is proved, be evidence that an allotment of, or an agreement to allot, shares or debentures was made with a view to the shares or debentures being offered for sale to the public if it is shown—

- (a) that an offer of the shares or debentures or of any of them for sale to the public was made within six months after the allotment or agreement to allot; or
- (b) that at the date when the offer was made the whole consideration to be received by the company in respect of the shares or debentures had not been so received.

(3) Section 38 as applied by this section shall have effect as though the persons making the offer were persons named in a

prospectus as directors of a company, and section 39 as applied by this section shall have effect as if it required a prospectus to state in addition to the matters required by that section to be stated in a prospectus—

- (a) the net amount of the consideration received or to be received by the company in respect of the shares or debentures to which the offer relates; and
- (b) the place and time at which the contract under which those shares or debentures have been or are to be allotted may be inspected.

(4) Where a person making an offer to which this section relates is a company or a firm, it shall be sufficient if the document aforesaid is signed on behalf of the company or firm by two directors of the company or not less than half of the partners, as the case may be, and any such director or partner may sign by his agent authorized in writing.

45. For the purposes of the foregoing provisions of this Part—

- (a) a statement included in a prospectus shall be deemed to be untrue if it is misleading in the form and context in which it is included; and
- (b) a statement shall be deemed to be included in a prospectus if it is contained therein or in any report or memorandum appearing on the face thereof or by reference incorporated therein or issued therewith.

Interpretation of provisions relating to prospectuses.

Allotment

46.—(1) No allotment shall be made of any share capital of a company offered to the public for subscription unless the amount stated in the prospectus as the minimum amount which, in the opinion of the directors must be raised by the issue of share capital in order to provide for the matters specified in paragraph 4 of the Third Schedule has been subscribed, and the sum payable on application for the amount so stated has been paid to and received by the company.

Prohibition of allotment unless minimum subscription received.

Third Schedule.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a sum shall be deemed to have been paid to and received by the company if a cheque for that sum has been received in good faith by the company and the directors of the company have no reason for suspecting that the cheque will not be paid.

(3) The amount so stated in the prospectus shall be reckoned exclusively of any amount payable otherwise than in cash and is in this Act referred to as "the minimum subscription".

(4) If the conditions aforesaid have not been complied with on the expiration of forty days after the first issue of the prospectus, all money received from applicants for shares shall be forthwith repaid to them without interest, and, if any such money is not so repaid within forty-eight days after the issue of the prospectus, the directors of the company shall be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of six *per centum* per annum from the expiration of the forty-eighth day:

Provided that a director shall not be liable if he proves that the default in the repayment of the money was not due to any misconduct or negligence on his part.

(5) Any condition requiring or binding any applicant for shares to waive compliance with any requirement of this section shall be void.

(6) This section shall not apply to any allotment of shares subsequent to the first allotment of shares offered to the public for subscription.

Prohibition of allotment in certain cases unless statement in lieu of prospectus delivered to Registrar.

Fourth Schedule.

47.—(1) A company having a share capital which does not issue a prospectus on or with reference to its formation, or which has issued such a prospectus but has not proceeded to allot any of the shares offered to the public for subscription, shall not allot any of its shares or debentures unless at least three days before the first allotment of either shares or debentures there has been delivered to the Registrar for registration a statement in lieu of prospectus, signed by every person who is named therein as a director or a proposed director of the company or by his agent authorized in writing, in the form and containing the particulars set out in Part I of the Fourth Schedule and, in the cases mentioned in Part II of that Schedule, setting out the reports specified therein, and those Parts shall have effect subject to the provisions contained in Part III of that Schedule.

(2) Every statement in lieu of prospectus delivered under subsection (1) shall, where the persons making any such report as aforesaid have made therein or have, without giving the reasons, indicated therein any such adjustments as are mentioned in paragraph 5 of the Fourth Schedule, have endorsed thereon or attached thereto a written statement signed by those persons setting out the adjustments and giving the reasons therefor.

(3) This section shall not apply to a private company.

(4) If a company acts in contravention of subsection (1) or (2), the company and every director of the company who knowingly authorizes or permits the contravention shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(5) Where a statement in lieu of prospectus delivered to the Registrar under subsection (1) includes any untrue statement, any person who authorized the delivery of the statement in lieu of prospectus for registration shall be liable—

- (a) on conviction on indictment, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years or a fine or both such imprisonment and fine; or
- (b) on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding three months or a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand dollars, or both such imprisonment and fine,

unless he proves either that the untrue statement was immaterial or that he had reasonable ground to believe and did up to the time of the delivery for registration of the statement in lieu of prospectus believe that the untrue statement was true.

(6) For the purposes of this section—

- (a) a statement included in a statement in lieu of prospectus shall be deemed to be untrue if it is misleading in the form and context in which it is included; and
- (b) a statement shall be deemed to be included in a statement in lieu of prospectus if it is contained therein or in any report or memorandum appearing on the face thereof or by reference incorporated therein.

Effect of
irregular
allotment.

48.—(1) An allotment made by a company to an applicant in contravention of the provisions of sections 46 and 47 shall be voidable at the instance of the applicant within one month after the holding of the statutory meeting of the company and not later, or, in any case where the company is not required to hold a statutory meeting, or where the allotment is made after the holding of the statutory meeting, within one month after the date of the allotment, and not later, and shall be so voidable notwithstanding that the company is in course of being wound up.

(2) If any director of a company knowingly contravenes, or permits or authorizes the contravention of, any of the provisions of sections 46 and 47 with respect to allotment, he shall be liable to compensate the company and the allottee respectively for any loss, damages, or costs which the company or the allottee may have sustained or incurred thereby:

Provided that proceedings to recover any such loss, damages or costs shall not be commenced after the expiration of two years from the date of the allotment.

Applications
for, and
allotment of
shares
and
debenture.

49.—(1) No allotment shall be made of any shares in or debentures of a company in pursuance of a prospectus issued generally and no proceedings shall be taken on applications made in pursuance of a prospectus so issued, until the beginning of the third day after that on which the prospectus is first so issued or such later time (if any) as may be specified in the prospectus.

(2) The beginning of the third day or such later time as aforesaid is hereafter in this Act referred to as "the time of the opening of the subscription lists".

(3) In subsection (1) the reference to the day on which the prospectus is first issued generally shall be construed as referring to the day on which it is first so issued as a newspaper advertisement:

Provided that, if it is not so issued as a newspaper advertisement before the third day after that on which it is first so issued in any other manner, the reference shall be construed as referring to the day on which it is first so issued in any manner.

(4) The validity of an allotment shall not be affected by any contravention of the foregoing provisions of this section but, in the event of any such contravention, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(5) In the application of this section to a prospectus offering shares or debentures for sale, subsections (1), (3) and (4) shall have effect with the substitution of references to sale for references to allotment, and with the substitution for the reference to the company and every officer of the company who is in default of a reference to any person by or through whom the offer is made and who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the contravention.

(6) An application for shares in or debentures of a company which is made in pursuance of a prospectus issued generally shall not be revocable until after the expiration of the third day after the time of the opening of the subscription lists, or the giving before the expiration of that third day, by some person responsible under section 42 for the prospectus, of a public notice having the effect under that section of excluding or limiting the responsibility of the person giving it.

50.—(1) Whenever a company limited by shares or a company limited by guarantee and having a share capital makes any allotment of its shares, the company shall within one month thereafter deliver to the Registrar for registration—

Return as
to
allotments.

- (a) a return of the allotments stating the number of shares comprised in the allotment, the names, addresses and descriptions of the allottees, and the amount, if any, paid or due and payable on each share; and
- (b) in the case of shares allotted as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash, a contract in writing constituting the title of the allottee to the allotment together with any contract of sale, or for services or other consideration in respect of which that allotment was made, such contracts being duly stamped, and a return stating the number of shares so allotted, the extent to which they are to be treated as paid up, and the consideration for which they have been allotted.

(2) Where such a contract is not reduced to writing, the company shall within one month after the allotment deliver to the Registrar for registration the prescribed particulars of the contract stamped with the same stamp duty as would have been payable if the contract had been reduced to writing, and those particulars shall be deemed to be an instrument within the meaning of the Stamp Duty Act.

(3) If default is made in complying with this section, every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues:

Provided that, in the case of default in delivering to the Registrar within one month after the allotment any document required to be delivered by this section, the company, or any person liable for the default, may apply to the Court for relief and the Court, if satisfied that the omission to deliver the document was accidental or due to inadvertence or that it is just and equitable to grant relief, may make an order extending the time for the delivery of the document for such period as the Court may think proper.

Commissions, etc.

Power to pay certain commissions, and prohibition of payment of all other commissions, etc.

51.—(1) It shall be lawful for a company to pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, whether absolutely or conditionally, for any shares in the company, or procuring or agreeing to procure and subscriptions, whether absolute or conditional, for any shares in the company if—

- (a) the payment of the commission is authorized by the articles; and
- (b) the commission paid or agreed to be paid does not exceed ten per centum of the price at which the shares are issued or the amount or rate authorized by the articles, whichever is the less; and
- (c) the amount or rate per centum of the commission paid or agreed to be paid is—
 - (i) in the case of shares offered to the public for subscription, disclosed in the prospectus; or

(ii) in the case of shares not offered to the public for subscription, disclosed in the statement in lieu of prospectus, or in a statement in the prescribed form signed in like manner as a statement in lieu of prospectus and delivered before the payment of the commission to the Registrar for registration, and, where a circular or notice, not being a prospectus, inviting subscription for the shares is issued, also disclosed in that circular or notice; and

(d) the number of shares which persons have agreed for a commission to subscribe absolutely is disclosed in manner aforesaid.

(2) Save as aforesaid, no company shall apply any of its shares or capital money either directly or indirectly in payment of any commission, or allowance, to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, whether absolutely or conditional, for any shares of the company, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether absolute or conditional, for any shares in the company, whether the shares or money be so applied by being added to the purchase money of any property acquired by the company or to the contract price of any work to be executed for the company, or the money be paid out of the purchase money or contract price, or otherwise.

(3) Nothing in this section shall affect the power of any company to pay such brokerage as it has heretofore been lawful for a company to pay.

(4) A vendor to, promoter of, or other person who receives payment in money or shares from, a company shall have and shall be deemed always to have had power to apply any part of the money or shares so received in payment of any commission, the payment of which, if made directly by the company, would have been legal under this section.

(5) A company which contravenes any of the provisions of this section and every officer of the company who knowingly authorizes or permits the contravention shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Statement in
balance
sheet, as to
commissions.

52.—(1) Where a company has paid any sums by way of commission in respect of any shares or debentures, as the total amount so paid, or so much thereof as has not been written off, shall be stated in every balance sheet of the company until the whole amount thereof has been written off.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Prohibition
of provi-
sion of
financial
assistance by
company
for purchase
of or sub-
scription
for its own
or its
holding
company's
shares.

53.—(1) Subject as provided in this section, it shall not be lawful for a company to give whether directly or indirectly, and whether by means of a loan, guarantee, the provision of security or otherwise, any financial assistance for the purpose of or in connection with a purchase or subscription made or to be made by any person of or for any shares in the company or, where the company is a subsidiary company, in its holding company:

Provided that nothing in this section shall be taken to prohibit—

- (a) where the lending of money is part of the ordinary business of a company, the lending of money by the company in the ordinary course of its business;
- (b) the provision by a company, in accordance with any scheme for the time being in force, of money for the purchase of, or subscription for, fully paid shares in the company or its holding company, being a purchase or subscription by trustees of or for shares to be held by or for the benefit of employees of the company, including any director holding a salaried employment or office in the company;
- (c) the making by a company of loans to persons, other than directors, *bona fide* in the employment of the company with a view to enabling those persons to purchase or subscribe for fully paid shares in the company or its holding company to be held by themselves by way of beneficial ownership;

- (d) the provision by the company, in accordance with the Employees Share Ownership Plan Act, of any financial assistance with respect to the establishment or operation of an approved plan under that Act or with respect to the acquisition by the trustees of a plan under that Act of shares in the company in accordance with that Act.

(2) The aggregate amount of any outstanding loans made under the authority of provisos (b) and (c) to subsection (1) shall be shown as a separate item in every balance sheet of the company.

(3) If a company acts in contravention of this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand dollars.

Construction of References to Offering Shares or Debentures to the Public

54.—(1) Any reference in this Act to offering shares or debentures to the public shall, subject to any provision to the contrary contained therein, be construed as including a reference to offering them to any section of the public, whether selected as members or debenture holders of the company concerned or as clients of the person issuing the prospectus or in any other manner, and references in this Act or in a company's articles to invitations to the public to subscribe for shares or debentures shall, subject as aforesaid, be similarly construed.

Construction of references to offering shares or debentures to the public.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not be taken as requiring any offer or invitation to be treated as made to the public if it can properly be regarded, in all the circumstances, as not being calculated to result, directly, or indirectly, in the shares or debentures becoming available for subscription or purchase by persons other than those receiving the offer or invitation, or otherwise as being a domestic concern of the persons making and receiving it, and in particular—

- (a) a provision in a company's articles prohibiting invitations to the public to subscribe for shares or debentures shall not be taken as prohibiting the making to members or debenture holders of an invitation which can properly be regarded as aforesaid; and

- (b) the provisions of this Act relating to private companies shall be construed accordingly.

Issue of Redeemable Shares

Power to
issue
redeemable
shares.

55.—(1) Subject to this section, a company may, if so authorized by its articles, issue shares which by the terms of the issue will be redeemed or, at the option of the company, may be redeemed.

(2) No redeemable shares may be issued at a time when there are no issued shares of the company which are not redeemable.

(3) Redeemable shares may not be redeemed unless they are fully paid and the terms of redemption must provide for payment on redemption.

(4) Notwithstanding anything in the company's articles—

- (a) no shares issued as provided in subsection (1) shall be redeemed except out of the company's profits or revenue reserves which would otherwise be available for the payment of dividends, or out of proceeds of a fresh issue of shares made for the purpose of the redemption; and
- (b) the minimum premium (if any) payable on redemption shall be provided out of the company's profits or revenue reserves which would otherwise be available for the payment of dividends or out of a fresh issue of shares before the shares are redeemed.

(5) If a company acts in contravention of this section, the company and every officer thereof who knowingly authorizes the contravention shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Financing
etc. of
redemption.

56.—(1) Subject to this Act, redemption of shares may be effected on such terms and in such manner as may be provided by the company's articles.

(2) Where shares are redeemed under this section, the voting rights attaching to those shares shall be suspended and the amount of the company's issued share capital shall be diminished by the value of those shares accordingly; but the redemption of

shares by a company is not to be taken as reducing the amount of the company's authorized share capital.

(3) Without prejudice to subsection (3), where a company is about to redeem shares, it has power to issue shares up to the value of the shares to be redeemed as if those shares had never been issued.

57.—(1) Subject to subsection (4) and its articles, a company may purchase or otherwise acquire shares issued by it.

Power of
company
to
purchase own
shares.

(2) Section 56 shall apply to the purchase by a company under this section of its own shares as it applies to the redemption of redeemable shares, save that the terms and manner of purchase need not be determined by the articles as required by section 56 (2).

(3) A company may not under this section purchase its shares if as a result of the purchase there would no longer be any member of the company holding shares other than redeemable shares.

(4) A company shall not make any payment to purchase or otherwise acquire shares issued by it unless a statutory declaration is made by the company's directors in accordance with this Act and lodged with the Registrar, to the effect that there are no reasonable grounds for believing that—

- (a) the company is, or would after the payment be, unable to pay its liabilities as they become due; or
- (b) the realizable value of the company's assets would, after the payment, be less than the aggregate of its liabilities and stated capital.

(5) This section does not apply to a purchase or acquisition of a kind referred to in section 58.

(6) The directors of a company who willfully make on a declaration under subsection (4), a statement which is false in any material particular, knowing it to be false, shall be liable on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate, to a fine not

exceeding one million dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Alternative
acquisition
of
Company's
own
shares.

58.—(1) Subject to subsection (3) and if permitted by its articles, a company may purchase or otherwise acquire shares issued by it—

- (a) to settle or compromise a debt or claim asserted by or against the company;
- (b) to eliminate fractional shares; or
- (c) to fulfil the terms of a non-assignable agreement under which the company has an option or is obliged to purchase shares owned by an officer or an employee of the company.

(2) A company may purchase or otherwise acquire shares issued by it to comply with an order under section 211.

(3) A company shall not make any payment to purchase or acquire under subsection (1) shares issued by it unless a statutory declaration is made by the company's directors and lodged with the Registrar for registration to the effect that there are no reasonable grounds for believing that—

- (a) the company is, or would after the payment be, unable to pay its liabilities as they become due; or
- (b) the realizable value of the company's assets would after the payment be less than the aggregate of its liabilities and the amount required for payment on a redemption or in a winding up of all shares the holders of which have the right to be paid prior to or rateably with the holders of the shares to be purchased or acquired.

(4) A company may accept from any shareholder a share in the company surrendered to it as a gift, but may not extinguish or reduce a liability in respect of an amount unpaid on any such share, except in accordance with section [76].

59. A company shall, within thirty days of the purchase of any of its issued shares, notify its shareholders of—

Notice to shareholders of purchase by company of own shares.

- (a) the number of shares it has purchased;
- (b) the names of the shareholders from whom it has purchased the shares;
- (c) the price paid for the shares;
- (d) if the consideration was other than cash, the nature of the consideration and the value attributed to it; and
- (e) the balance, if any, remaining due to shareholders or those shareholders from whom it purchased the shares.

60.—(1) If the articles so provide, no shares or a class of shares may be issued unless the shares have first been offered to the shareholders of the company holding shares of that class.

Pre-emptive rights.

(2) The shareholders mentioned in subsection (1) have a pre-emptive right to acquire the offered shares in proportion to their holding at such price and on such terms as those shares are to be offered to others.

(3) Notwithstanding that the articles provide the pre-emptive right referred to in subsection (1), the shareholders of the company have no pre-emptive right in respect of shares to be issued by the company—

- (a) for consideration other than cash;
- (b) pursuant to the exercise of conversion privileges, options or rights previously granted by the company.

61.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, a company limited by shares may, if so authorized by its articles, issue preference shares which are, or at the option of the company, are to be liable to be redeemed:

Power to issue redeemable preference shares.

Provided that—

- (a) no such shares shall be redeemed except out of profits of the company which would otherwise be available for

dividend or out of the proceeds of a fresh issue of shares for the purposes of the redemption;

- (b) no such shares shall be issued unless they are fully paid;
- (c) the premium, if any, payable on redemption, must have been provided for out of the company's profits before the shares are redeemed;
- (d) where any such shares are redeemed otherwise than out of the proceeds of a fresh issue, there shall out of profits that would otherwise have been available for dividend be transferred to a reserve fund to be called "the capital redemption reserve fund", a sum equal to the amount of the shares to be redeemed, and the provisions of this Act relating to the reduction of a company's share capital shall, except as provided in this section, apply as if the capital redemption reserve fund were the company's paid up share capital.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, the redemption of preference shares thereunder may be affected on such terms and in such manner as may be provided by the articles.

(3) The redemption of preference shares by a company under this section shall not be taken as reducing the amount of the company's authorized share capital.

(4) Where in pursuance of this section a company has redeemed or is about to redeem any preference shares, it shall have power to issue shares up to the amount of the shares redeemed or to be redeemed as if those shares had never been issued, and accordingly the company's share capital shall not for the purposes of the Stamp Duty Act be deemed to be increased by the issue of shares in pursuance of this subsection:

Provided that, where new shares are issued before the redemption of the old shares the new shares, shall not, so far as relates to stamp duty, be deemed to have been issued in pursuance of this section unless the old shares are redeemed within a month after the issue of the new shares.

(5) The capital redemption reserve fund may, notwithstanding anything in this section, be applied by the company in paying up the company's unissued shares to be issued to the company's members as fully paid bonus shares.

(6) If a company acts in contravention of this section, the company and every officer of the company who knowingly authorizes or permits the contravention shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Miscellaneous Provisions as to Share Capital

62. A company, if so authorized by its articles, may do any one or more of the following—

Power of company to arrange for different amounts being paid on shares.

- (a) make arrangements on the issue of shares for a difference between the shareholders in the amounts and times of payment of calls on their shares;
- (b) accept from any member the whole or a part of the amount remaining unpaid on any shares held by him, although no part of that amount has been called up;
- (c) pay dividend in proportion to the amount paid up on each share where a larger amount is paid up on some shares than on others.

63. A limited company may by special resolution determine that any portion of its share capital which has not been already called up shall not be capable of being called up, except in the event and for the purposes of the company being wound up, and thereupon the portion of its share capital shall not be capable of being called up except in the event and for the purposes aforesaid.

Reserve liability of limited company.

64.—(1) A company limited by shares or a company limited by guarantee and having a share capital, if so authorized by its articles, may alter the conditions of its articles as follows, that is to say, it may—

Power of company limited by shares to alter its share capital.

- (a) increase its share capital by new shares of such amount as it thinks expedient;
- (b) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares;

- (c) convert all or any of its paid up shares into stock, and reconvert that stock into paid up shares of any denomination;
- (d) subdivide its shares, or any of them, into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the articles, so, however, that in the subdivision the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced share shall be the same as it was in the case of the share from which the reduced share is derived;
- (e) cancel shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution in that behalf, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person, and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

(2) The powers conferred by this section must be exercised by the company in general meeting.

(3) A cancellation of shares in pursuance of this section shall not be deemed to be a reduction of share capital within the meaning of this Act.

Notice to
Registrar of
consolidation
of share
capital,
conversion
of shares
into stock
etc.

65.—(1) If a company having a share capital has—

- (a) consolidated and divided its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares; or
- (b) converted any shares into stock; or
- (c) re-converted stock into shares; or
- (d) subdivided its shares or any of them; or
- (e) redeemed any redeemable preference shares; or
- (f) cancelled any shares, otherwise than in connection with a reduction of share capital under section 68,

it shall within one month after so doing give notice thereof to the Registrar specifying, as the case may be, the shares consolidated, divided, converted, subdivided, redeemed or cancelled, or the stock re-converted.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

66.—(1) Where a company having a share capital, whether its shares have or have not been converted into stock, has increased its share capital beyond the registered capital, it shall within fifteen days after the passing of the resolution authorizing the increase, give to the Registrar notice of the increase, and the Registrar shall record the increase.

Notice of increase of share capital.

(2) The notice to be given as aforesaid shall include such particulars as may be prescribed with respect to the classes of shares affected and the conditions subject to which the new shares have been or are to be issued, and there shall be forwarded to the Registrar together with the notice a copy of the resolution authorizing the increase.

(3) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

67. An unlimited company having a share capital may, by its resolution for registration as a limited in pursuance of this Act, do either or both of the following, namely—

Power of unlimited company to provide for reserve capital share on registration.

- (a) increase the amount of its share capital by increasing the amount of its shares, subject to the condition that no part of the increased capital shall be capable of being called up except in the event and for the purposes of the company being wound up;
- (b) provide that a specified portion of its uncalled share capital shall not be capable of being called up except in the event and for the purposes of the company being wound up.

68.—(1) Where any shares of a company are issued for the purpose of raising money to defray the expenses of the construction of any works or buildings or the provision of any plant which cannot be made profitable for a lengthened period, the company may pay interest on so much of that share capital as is for the time being paid up for the period and subject to the conditions and restrictions mentioned in this section, and may charge the sum so

Power of company to pay interest out of capital in certain cases.

paid by way of interest to capital as part of the cost of construction of the work or building, or the provision of plant:

Provided that—

- (a) no such payment shall be made unless it is authorized by the articles or by special resolution;
- (b) no such payment, whether authorized by the articles or by special resolution, shall be made without the previous sanction of the Minister;
- (c) before sanctioning any such payment the Minister may, at the expense of the company, appoint a person to inquire and report to him as to the circumstances of the case, and may, before making the appointment, require the company to give security for the payment of the costs of the inquiry;
- (d) the payment shall be made only for such period as may be determined by the Minister, and that period shall in no case extend beyond the close of the half year next after the half year during which the works or buildings have been actually completed or the plant provided;
- (e) the rate of interest shall in no case exceed six per centum per annum or such other rate as may for the time being be prescribed by the Minister;
- (f) the accounts of the company shall show the share capital on which, and the rate at which, interest has been paid out of capital during the period to which the accounts relate.

(2) If default is made in complying with proviso (f) to subsection (1), the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Redemption
or cancella-
tion of
shares under
Employees
Share
Ownership
Plan Act.

69.—(1) A company limited by shares may, if so authorized by its articles, purchase its own shares out of profits available for distribution or out of a fresh issue of shares for that purpose and in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(2) Where a company, in the operation of an employee share ownership plan approved under the Employee Share Ownership Plan Act—

- (a) purchases its shares and such shares are thereupon either cancelled or transferred to the trustees of the plan; or

(b) otherwise cancels its shares,

in the exercise of the company's rights or obligations under that Act or any plan thereunder, such purchase or cancellation of its shares by the company shall not be deemed to be a reduction of the company's capital.

(3) The purchase of shares in accordance with this section shall not be taken as reducing the amount of the company's authorized share capital.

Reduction of Share Capital

70.—(1) Subject to subsection (3), a company may by special resolution— Reduction of stated capital.

- (a) extinguish or reduce a liability in respect of an amount unpaid on any shares;
- (b) reduce its stated capital by an amount that is not represented by realizable assets; or
- (c) return to its shareholders any of its assets which are in excess of the wants of the company.

(2) The stated capital of a company shall be reduced in accordance with any resolution under subsection (1) which reduces or has the effect of reducing the stated capital.

(3) A company shall not reduce its stated capital under subsection (1) (a) or return assets pursuant to subsection (1) (c) unless a declaration is made by the directors of the company in accordance with this Act to the effect that there were no reasonable grounds for believing—

- (a) that after the reduction or, as the case may be, return, the company would be unable to pay its liabilities as they become due; or
- (b) that the realizable value of the company's assets would thereby be less than the aggregate of its liabilities and the stated capital remaining after the reduction in accordance with subsection (2).

(4) The declaration under subsection (3) shall be based on the company's audited accounts made up not earlier than six months before the date of the resolution referred to in subsection (1).

(5) A company shall at two intervals at least seven days apart, give notice in a daily newspaper circulating in the Island of—

- (a) any reduction of its stated capital pursuant to subsection (1) (b); or
- (b) any intention to reduce its stated capital under subsection (1) (a) or (c).

(6) A company shall not return assets to shareholder under subsection (1) (c) until the expiration of one hundred and eighty days after the publication of the second notice required under subsection (5).

(7) A director of a company who makes, in any declaration under subsection (3), a statement which is false in a material particular, knowing it to be false shall be liable on summary conviction in a Resident Magistrate's Court to a fine not exceeding one million dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Effect of redemption, purchase, etc.

71.—(1) Subject to subsection (2), no redemption, purchase, acquisition or forfeiture by a company of its shares nor the cancellation of shares so redeemed, purchased, acquired or forfeited operates to reduce the stated capital of the company.

(2) The stated capital of a company shall be reduced by the amount by which a redemption of redeemable shares is made out of a fresh issue of shares made for the purpose of the redemption not more than twelve months before the date of the redemption.

(3) Subject to this section, a company may not reduce its stated capital except as provided in section 70.

Variation of Shareholders' Rights

Rights of holders of special classes of shares.

72.—(1) If in the case of a company the share capital of which is divided into different classes of shares—

- (a) provision is made by the articles for authorizing the variation of the rights attached to any class of shares in the company, subject to—
 - (i) the consent of any specified proportion of the holders of the issued shares of that class; or
 - (ii) the sanction of a resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of those shares; and

- (b) in pursuance of the said provision the rights attached to any such class of shares are at any time varied,

the holders of not less in the aggregate than fifteen per centum of the issued shares of that class, being persons who did not consent to or vote in favour of the resolution for the variation, may apply to the Court to have the variation cancelled, and, where any such application is made, the variation shall not have effect unless and until it is confirmed by the Court.

(2) An application under this section must be made within twenty-eight days after the date on which the consent was given or the resolution was passed, as the case may be, and may be made on behalf of the shareholders entitled to make the application by such one or more of their number as they may appoint in writing for the purpose.

(3) On any such application the Court, after hearing the applicant and any other persons who apply to the Court to be heard and appear to the Court to be interested in the application, may, if it is satisfied, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, that the variation would unfairly prejudice the shareholders of the class represented by the applicant, disallow the variation and shall, if not so satisfied, confirm the variation.

(4) The decision of the Court on any such application shall be final.

(5) The company shall within fifteen days after the making of an order by the Court on any such application forward a copy of the order to the Registrar, and, if default is made in complying with this provision, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(6) In this section the expression "variation" includes abrogation, and for the purposes of this Act any resolution of a company the implementation of which would have the effect of diminishing the proportion of the total votes exercisable at a general meeting of the company by the holders of the existing shares of a class, or of reducing the proportion of the dividends or distributions payable at any time to the holders of the existing shares of a class, shall be deemed to be a variation of the rights of that class.

Transfer of Shares and Debentures, Evidence of Title, etc.

Nature and numbering of shares.

73.—(1) The shares or other interest of any member in a company shall be personal estate, transferable in manner provided by the articles of the company, and shall not be of the nature of real estate.

(2) Each share in a company having a share capital shall be distinguished by its appropriate number.

Transfer not to be registered except on production of instrument of transfer.

74.—(1) Notwithstanding anything in the articles of a company, it shall not be lawful for the company to register a transfer of shares in or debentures of the company unless a proper instrument of transfer has been delivered to the company:

Provided that nothing in this section shall prejudice any power of the company to register as shareholder or debenture holder any person to whom the right to any shares in or debentures of the company has been transmitted by operation of law.

(2) If a company contravenes the provisions of this section the company and every officer of the company who knowingly authorizes or permits the contravention shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Registration of transfer on request of transferor.

75. On the application of the transfer or of any share or interest in a company, the company shall enter in its register of members the name of the transferee in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as if the application for the entry were made by the transferee.

Notice of refusal to register transfer.

76.—(1) If a company refuses to register a transfer of any shares or debentures, the company shall, within three months after the date on which the transfer was lodged with the company, send to the transferee notice of the refusal.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

77.—(1) The certification by a company of any instrument of transfer of shares in or debentures of the company shall be taken as a representation by the company to any person acting on the faith of the certification that there have been produced to the company such documents as on the face of them show a *prima facie* title to the shares or debentures in the transfer or named in the instrument of transfer, but not as a representation that the transferor has any title to the shares or debentures.

Certification
of
transfers.

(2) Where any person acts on the faith of a false certification by a company made negligently, the company shall be under the same liability to him as if the certification had been made fraudulently.

(3) For the purposes of this section—

- (a) an instrument of transfer shall be deemed to be certificated if it bears the words "certificate lodged" or words to the like effect;
- (b) the certification of an instrument of transfer shall be deemed to be made by a company if—
 - (i) the person issuing the instrument is a person authorized to issue certificated instruments of transfer on the company's behalf; and
 - (ii) the certification is signed by a person authorized to certify transfers on the company's behalf or by any officer or servant either of the company or of a body corporate so authorized;
- (c) a certification shall be deemed to be signed by any person if—
 - (i) it purports to be authenticated by his signature or initials (whether handwritten or not); and

- (ii) it is shown that the signature or initials was or were placed there neither by himself nor by any person authorised to use the signature or initials for the purpose of certifying transfers on the company's behalf.

Duties of company with respect to issue of certificates.

78.—(1) Every company shall, within two months after the allotment of any of its shares, debentures, or debenture stock and within three months after the date on which a transfer of any such shares, debentures, or debenture stock, is lodged with the company, complete and have ready for delivery the certificates of all shares, the debentures, and the certificates of all debenture stock allotted or transferred, unless the conditions of issue of the shares, debentures, or debenture stock otherwise provide.

(2) In subsection (1) "transfer" means a transfer duly stamped and otherwise valid, and does not include such a transfer as the company is for any reason entitled to refuse to register and does not register.

(3) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(4) If any company on whom a notice has been served requiring the company to make good any default in complying with the provisions of subsection (1) fails to make good the default within ten days after the service of the notice, the Court may, on the application of the person entitled to have the certificates or the debentures delivered to him, make an order directing the company and any officer of the company to make good the default within such time as may be specified in the order, and any such order may provide that all costs of and incidental to the application shall be borne by the company or by any officer of the company responsible for the default.

Certificate evidence of title.

79. A certificate, under the common seal of the company, specifying any shares held by any member, shall be *prima facie* evidence of the title of the member to the shares.

80. The production to a company of any document which is by law sufficient evidence of probate of the will, or letters of administration of the estate, of a deceased person having been granted to some person shall be accepted by the company, notwithstanding anything in its articles, as sufficient evidence of the grant.

Evidence of grant of probate.

81.—(1) A company limited by shares, if so authorized by its articles, may, with respect to any fully paid up shares, issue under its common seal a warrant stating that the bearer of the warrant is entitled to the shares therein specified, and may provide, by coupons or otherwise, for the payment of the future dividends on the shares included in the warrant.

Issue and effect of share warrants to bearer.

(2) Such a warrant as aforesaid is in this Act termed a "share warrant".

(3) A share warrant shall entitle the bearer thereof to the shares therein specified, and the shares may be transferred by delivery of the warrant.

82. If any person falsely and deceitfully personates any owner of any share or interest in any company, or of any share warrant or coupon, issued in pursuance of this Act, and thereby obtains or endeavours to obtain any such share or interest or share warrant or coupon, or receives or endeavours to receive any money due to any such owner, as if the offender were the true and lawful owner, he shall be guilty of felony, and shall on conviction on indictment be liable to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for fourteen years or to a fine.

Penalty for personation of shareholder.

Special Provisions as to Debentures

83.—(1) A company which issues or has issued debentures shall keep, in one or more books, a register of holders of debentures and shall enter therein the following particulars—

Register of debenture holders.

- (a) the names and addresses of the debenture holders;
- (b) the debentures held by each debenture holder, together with the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid thereon, and any other prescribed particulars;

- (c) the date at which each person was entered in the register as a debenture holder; and
- (d) the date at which any person ceased to be a debenture holder:

Provided that—

- (i) in the application of paragraph (b) to debenture stock and holders thereof it shall not be necessary for the register to show the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid on such stock; and
- (ii) nothing in this subsection shall apply in relation to debentures which are transferable by delivery.

(2) The register of holders of debentures shall be kept at the registered office of the company:

Provided that—

- (a) if the work of making it up is done at another office of the company, it may be kept at that other office; and
- (b) if the company arranges with some other person for the making up of the register to be undertaken on behalf of the company by that other person, it may be kept at the office of that other person at which the work is done,

so, however, that it shall not be kept at a place outside the Island.

(3) Every company shall send notice to the Registrar of the place where its register of holders of debentures is kept and of any change in that place:

Provided that a company shall not be bound to send notice under this subsection where the register has, at all times since it came into existence or, in the case of a register in existence on the appointed day, at all times since then been kept at the registered office of the company.

(4) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

84. Where, by virtue of proviso (b) to subsection (2) of section 83, the register of holders of debentures is kept at the office of some person other than the company, and by reason of any default of his the company fails to comply with subsection (3) of that section or section 85 or with any of the requirements of this Act as to the production of the register, that other person shall be liable to the same penalties as if he were an officer of the company who was in default, and the power of the Court under subsection (6) of section 85 shall extend to the making of orders against that other person and his officers and servant.

Consequences of failure to comply with requirements as to register of debenture holders owing to agent's default.

85.—(1) Every register of holders of debentures of a company shall, except when duly closed, be open to the inspection without charge of the registered holder of any such debentures and of any holder of shares in the company and, on payment of fifty dollars or such less sum as the company may specify for each inspection, of any other person, but subject to such reasonable restrictions as the company may in general meeting impose, so that not less than two hours in each day shall be allowed for inspection.

Inspection of register of debenture holders.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a register shall be deemed to be duly closed if closed in accordance with provisions contained in the articles or in the debentures or, in the case of debenture stock, in the stock certificates, or in the trust deed or other document securing the debentures or debenture stock, during such period or periods, not exceeding in the whole thirty days in any year, as may be therein specified.

(3) Any person may require a copy of the register of holders of debentures of the company or any part thereof on payment of twenty dollars for every page required to be copied.

(4) A copy of any trust deed or other document securing any issue of debentures shall be forwarded to every holder of any such debentures at his request on payment of twenty dollars for every page required to be copied.

(5) If inspection is refused, or a copy is refused or not forwarded, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(6) Where a company is in default as aforesaid, the Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the register or direct that the copies required shall be sent to the person requiring them.

Application to registers of debenture holders of certain provisions relating to registers of members.

86.—(1) The provisions of section 114 (except subsection (4)) and sections 115 and 116 shall apply to and in relation to registers of holders of debentures as they apply to and in relation to registers of members.

(2) The provisions of sections 117 and 118 shall apply to and in relation to the keeping by companies (whether having a share capital or not) whose business comprise the transaction of business in countries outside the Island of branch registers of holders of debentures resident outside the Island and the registering of holders of debentures therein as they apply to and in relation to the keeping by companies referred to in section 117 of branch registers of members so resident and the registering of members therein, so, however, that—

- (a) so much of paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section 118 as relates to advertisement before closing a register shall not apply; and
- (b) there shall be substituted for the reference in subsection (7) of section 118 to proviso (b) to subsection (2) of section 108 a reference to proviso (b) to subsection (2) of section 83.

Liability of trustees for debenture holders.

87.—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this section, any provision contained in a trust deed for securing an issue of debentures, or in any contract with the holders of debentures secured by a trust deed, shall be void in so far as it would have the effect of exempting a trustee thereof from or indemnifying him against liability for breach of trust where he fails to show the degree of care and diligence required of him as trustee, having regard to the provisions of the trust deed conferring on him any powers, authorities or discretions.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not invalidate—

- (a) any release otherwise validly given in respect of anything done or omitted to be done by a trustee before the giving of the release; or

- (b) any provision enabling such a release to be given—
 - (i) on the agreement thereto of a majority of not less than three-fourths in value of the debenture holders present and voting in person or, where proxies are permitted, by proxy at a meeting summoned for the purpose; and
 - (ii) either with respect to specific acts or omissions or on the trustee dying or ceasing to act.

(3) Subsection (1) shall not operate—

- (a) to invalidate any provision in force on the appointed day so long as any person then entitled to the benefit of that provision or afterwards given the benefit thereof under subsection (4) remains a trustee of the deed in question; or
- (b) to deprive any person of any exemption or right to be indemnified in respect of anything done or omitted to be done by him while any such provision was in force.

(4) While any trustee of a trust deed remains entitled to the benefit of a provision saved by subsection (3), the benefit of that provision may be given either—

- (a) to all trustees of the deed, present and future; or
- (b) to any named trustees or proposed trustees thereof, by resolution passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths in value of the debenture holders present in person or, where proxies are permitted, by proxy at a meeting summoned for the purpose in accordance with the provisions of the deed or, if the deed makes no provision for summoning meetings, a meeting summoned for the purpose in any manner approved by the Court.

88. A condition contained in any debentures or in any deed for securing any debentures, whether issued or executed before or after the appointed day, shall not be invalid by reason only that debentures are thereby made irredeemable or redeemable only on the happening of a contingency, however remote, or on the expiration of a period, however long, any rule of equity to the contrary notwithstanding. Perpetual debentures.

Power to re-issue redeemed debentures in certain cases.

89.—(1) Where either before or after the appointed day a company has redeemed any debentures previously issued, then—

- (a) unless any provision to the contrary whether express or implied, is contained in the articles or in any contract entered into by the company; or
- (b) unless the company has, by passing a resolution to that effect or by some other act, manifested its intention that the debentures shall be cancelled,

the company shall have, and shall be deemed always to have had, power to re-issue the debentures, either by re-issuing the same debentures or by issuing other debentures in their place.

(2) On a re-issue of redeemed debentures the person entitled to the debentures shall have, and shall be deemed always to have had, the same priorities as if the debentures had never been redeemed.

(3) Where a company has power to re-issue debentures which have been redeemed, particulars with respect to the debentures which can be so re-issued shall be included in every balance sheet of the company.

(4) Where a company has either before or after the appointed day deposited any of its debentures to secure advances from time to time on current account or otherwise, the debentures shall not be deemed to have been redeemed by reason only of the account of the company having ceased to be in debit whilst the debentures remained so deposited.

(5) The re-issue of a debenture or the issue of another debenture in its place under the power by this section given to, or deemed to have been possessed by, a company, whether the re-issue or issue was made before or after the appointed day, shall be treated as the issue of a new debenture for the purposes of stamp duty, but it shall not be so treated for the purposes of any provision limiting the amount or number of debentures to be issued:

Provided that any person lending money on the security of a debenture re-issued under this section which appears to be duly stamped may give the debenture in evidence in any proceedings for enforcing his security without payment of the stamp duty or any penalty in respect thereof, unless he had notice or, but for his negligence might have discovered, that the debenture was not duly stamped, but in any such case the company shall be liable to pay the proper stamp duty and penalty.

(6) Where any debentures which have been redeemed before the appointed day are re-issued subsequently to that date, the re-issue of the debentures shall not prejudice any right or priority which any person would have had under or by virtue of any mortgage or charge created before that date.

90. A contract with a company to take up and pay for any debentures of the company may be enforced by an order for specific performance.

Specific performance of contracts to subscribe for debentures.

91.—(1) Where either a receiver is appointed on behalf of the holders of any debentures of the company secured by a floating charge, or possession is taken by or on behalf of those debentures of any property comprised in or subject to the charge, then, if the company is not at the time in course of being wound up, the debts which in every winding up are under the provisions of Part V relating to preferential payments to be paid in priority to all other debts, shall be paid out of any assets coming to the hands of the receiver or other person taking possession as aforesaid in priority to any claim for principal or interest in respect of the debentures.

Payment of certain debts out of assets subject to floating charge in priority to claims under the charge.

(2) The periods of time mentioned in the said provisions of Part V shall be reckoned from the date of the appointment of the receiver or of possession being taken as aforesaid, as the case may be.

(3) Any payments made under this section shall be recouped as far as may be out of the assets of the company available for payment of general creditors.

PART III—REGISTRATION OF CHARGES

Registration of Charges with Registrar

92.—(1) Every charge created after the appointed day by a company registered in the Island, being a charge to which this section applies shall, so far as any security on the company's property or undertaking is conferred thereby, be void against the liquidator and any creditor of the company, unless the prescribed particulars of the charge, together with the original or a copy certified in the prescribed manner of the instrument, if any, by which the charge is created or evidenced, are delivered to or received by the Registrar for registration in the manner required by this Act within twenty-one days after the date of its creation, but without prejudice to any contract or obligation for repayment of the money secured; and when a charge becomes void under this section, the money secured thereby shall immediately become payable.

Registration of charges.

(2) This section applies to the following charges—

- (a) a charge for the purpose of securing any issue of debentures;
- (b) a charge on uncalled share capital of the company;
- (c) a charge created or evidenced by an instrument which, if executed by an individual, would require registration as a bill of sale;
- (d) a charge on land, wherever situated, or any interest therein but not including a charge for any rent or other periodical sum issuing out of land;
- (e) a charge on book debts of the company;
- (f) a floating charge on the undertaking or property of the company;
- (g) a charge on calls made but not paid;
- (h) a charge on a ship or any share in a ship;
- (i) a charge on goodwill, on a patent or a licence under a patent, on a trade mark or on a copyright or a licence under a copyright.

(3) In the case of a charge created out of the Island comprising property situated outside the Island, twenty-one days after the date on which the instrument or copy could, in due course of post, and if despatched with due diligence, have been received in the Island, shall be substituted for twenty-one days after the date of the creation of the charge, as the time within which the particulars and instrument or copy are to be delivered to the Registrar.

(4) Where a charge is created in the Island but comprises property outside the Island, the instrument creating or purporting to create the charge or the copy thereof, as the case may be, may be sent for registration under this section notwithstanding that further proceedings may be necessary to make the charge valid or effectual according to the law of the country in which the property is situated.

(5) Where a negotiable instrument has been given to secure the payment of any book debts of a company the deposit of the instrument for the purpose of securing an advance to the company shall not for the purposes of this section be treated as a charge on those book debts.

(6) Where a series of debentures containing, or giving by reference to any other instrument, any charge to the benefit of which the debenture holders of that series are entitled *pari passu* is created by a company, it shall for the purposes of this section be sufficient if there are delivered to or received by the Registrar within twenty-one days after the execution of the deed containing the charge or if there is no such deed, after the execution of any debentures of the series, the following particulars—

- (a) the total amount secured by the whole series; and
- (b) the dates of the resolutions authorizing the issue of the series and the date of the covering deed, if any, by which the security is created or defined; and
- (c) a general description of the property charged; and
- (d) the names of the trustees, if any, for the debenture holders,

together with a copy of the deed containing the charge, certified to be a true copy by an attorney-at-law or an officer of the company, or, if there is no such deed, one of the debentures of the series:

Provided that, where more than one issue is made of debentures in the series, there shall be sent to the Registrar for entry in the register particulars of the date and amount of each issue, but an omission to do this shall not affect the validity of the debentures issued.

(7) Where any commission, allowance or discount has been paid or made either directly or indirectly by a company to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, whether absolutely or conditionally, for any debentures of the company, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether absolute or conditional, for any such debentures, the particulars required to be sent for registration under this section shall include

particulars as to the amount or rate *per centum* of the commission, discount, or allowance so paid or made, but omission to do this shall not affect the validity of the debentures issued:

Provided that the deposit of any debentures as security for any debt of the company shall not for the purposes of this subsection be treated as the issue of the debentures at a discount.

(8) Where any charge which is secured on land registered under the Registration of Titles Act is registered under the provisions of that Act, the charge shall not be void by reason only of non-compliance with subsection (1).

(9) If default is made in complying with subsection (1), the company and every officer thereof who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(10) In this Part the expression "charge" includes mortgage.

Effect of
registration.

93.—(1) Where a charge requiring registration under this Act is created then—

- (a) the registration of that charge in accordance with this Act shall constitute notice to the world of the existence of that charge;
- (b) where a subsequent charge is registered in accordance with this Act in respect of the same property or undertaking and written notice thereof is given to the prior chargee, the amount secured by the prior charge shall not be increased to the prejudice of the later charge notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in the document creating the earlier charge.

(2) Where the amount secured by a charge is increased after the charge is registered, the particulars of the increase shall be sent to the Registrar for registration.

Duty of
company to
register
charges
created by
company.

94.—(1) It shall be the duty of a company to send to the Registrar for registration the particulars of every charge created by the company and of the issues of debentures of a series requiring registration under section 98, but registration of any such charge may be effected on the application of any person interested therein.

(2) Where registration is effected on the application of some person other than the company, that person shall be entitled to recover from the company the amount of any fees properly paid by him to the Registrar on the registration.

(3) If any company makes default in sending to the Registrar for registration the particulars of any charge created by the company, or of the issues of debentures of a series requiring registration as aforesaid, then, unless the registration has been effected on the application of some other person, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

95.—(1) Where after the appointed day a company registered in the Island acquires any property which is subject to a charge of any such kind as would, if it had been created by the company after the acquisition of the property, have been required to be registered under this Part, the company shall cause the prescribed particulars of the charge, together with a copy (certified in the prescribed manner to be a correct copy) of the instrument, if any, by which the charge was created or is evidenced, to be delivered to the Registrar for registration in manner required by this Act within twenty-one days after the date on which the acquisition is completed:

Duty of company to register charges existing on property acquired.

Provided that, if the property is situated and the charge was created outside the Island, twenty-one days after the date on which the copy of the instrument could in due course of post, and if despatched with due diligence, have been received in the Island shall be substituted for twenty-one days after the completion of the acquisition as the time within which the particulars and the copy of the instrument are to be delivered to the Registrar.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a default fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

96.—(1) The Registrar shall keep, with respect to each company, a register in the prescribed form of all the charges requiring registration under this Part and shall, on payment of the prescribed

Registrar to keep register of charges.

fee, enter in the register with respect to such charges the following particulars—

- (a) in the case of a charge to the benefit of which the holders of a series of debentures are entitled, such particulars as are specified in subsection (7) of section 92;
- (b) in the case of any other charge—
 - (i) if the charge is a charge created by the company, the date of its creation, and if the charge was a charge existing on property acquired by the company, the date of the acquisition of the property; and
 - (ii) the amount secured by the charge; and
 - (iii) short particulars of the property charged; and
 - (iv) the persons entitled to the charge.

(2) The Registrar shall give a certificate under his hand of the registration of any charge registered in pursuance of this Part, stating the amount thereby secured, and the certificate shall be conclusive evidence that the requirements of this Part as to registration have been complied with.

(3) The register kept in pursuance of this section shall be open to inspection by any person on payment of fifty dollars for each inspection.

(4) The Registrar shall keep a chronological index, in the prescribed form and with the prescribed particulars, of the charges entered in the register.

(5) Where—

- (a) a charge is not sent to the Registrar for registration within the time required by this Act; and
- (b) the Registrar is furnished with proof of an application to the Court under section 99 for extension of time for such registration, the Registrar shall enter in the register particulars of the date on which the charge is so sent.

(6) Subject to subsection (7), an entry made pursuant to subsection (5) shall constitute notice of the charge to which it relates to the holders of any subsequent charge duly registered in accordance with this Act.

(7) Where a charge in respect of which an entry is made pursuant to subsection (5) is registered during a period permitted by the Court pursuant to section 99, that charge shall not rank in priority over any charge which is registered after the date of such entry but within the time required by this Act if such registration was effected after an inspection of the register by the person who created it.

97.—(1) The company shall cause a copy of every certificate of registration given under section 96 to be indorsed on every debenture or certificate of debenture stock which is issued by the company, and the payment of which is secured by the charge so registered:

Indorsement
of certificate
of registration
on debentures.

Provided that nothing in this subsection shall be construed as requiring a company to cause a certificate of registration of any charge so given to be indorsed on any debenture or certificate of debenture stock issued by the company before the charge was created.

(2) If any person knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the delivery of any debenture or certificate of debenture stock which under the provisions of this section is required to have indorsed on it a copy of a certificate of registration without the copy being so indorsed upon it, he shall, without prejudice to any other liability, be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

98. The Registrar, on evidence being given to his satisfaction with respect to any registered charge—

- (a) that the debt for which the charge was given has been paid or satisfied in whole or in part; or
- (b) that part of the property or undertaking charged has been released from the charge or has ceased to form part of the company's property or undertaking,

Entries of
satisfaction
and
release of
property
from
charge.

may enter on the register a memorandum of satisfaction in whole or in part, or of the fact that part of the property or undertaking has been released from the charge or has ceased to form part of the

company's property or undertaking, as the case may be, and where he enters a memorandum of satisfaction in whole he shall, if required, furnish the company with a copy thereof.

Rectification
of register of
charges.

99. The Court, on being satisfied that the omission to register a charge within the time required by this Act or that the omission or mis-statement of any particular with respect to any such charge or in a memorandum of satisfaction was accidental, or due to inadvertence or to some other sufficient cause, or is not of a nature to prejudice the position of creditors or shareholders of the company, or that on other grounds it is just and equitable to grant relief, may, on the application of the company or any person interested, and on such terms and conditions as seem to the Court just and expedient, order that the time for registration shall be extended, or, as the case may be, that the omission or mis-statement shall be rectified.

Registration
of enforce-
ment of
security.

100.—(1) If any person obtains an order for the appointment of a receiver or manager of the property of a company, or appoints such a receiver or manager under any powers contained in any instrument, he shall, within seven days from the date of the order or of the appointment under the said powers, give notice of the fact to the Registrar and the Registrar shall, on payment of the prescribed fee enter the fact in the register of charges.

(2) Where any person appointed receiver or manager of the property of a company under the powers contained in any instrument, ceases to act as such receiver or manager, he shall, on so ceasing, give the Registrar notice to that effect, and the Registrar shall enter the notice in the register of charges.

(3) If any person makes default in complying with the requirements of this section he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

*Provisions as to Company's Register of Charges and as to
Copies of Instruments creating Charges*

Copies of
instruments
creating
charges to be
kept by
company.

101.—(1) Every company shall cause a copy of every instrument creating any charge requiring registration under this Part to be certified in the prescribed manner and kept at the registered office of the company:

Provided that, in the case of a series of uniform debentures, a copy certified as aforesaid of one debenture of the series shall be sufficient.

(2) If default is made by a company in complying with subsection (1), the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars.

102.—(1) Every limited company shall keep at the registered office of the company a register of charges and enter therein all charges specifically affecting property of the company and all floating charges on the undertaking or any property of the company, giving in each case a short description of the property charged, the amount of the charge, and, except in the case of securities to bearer, the names of the persons entitled thereto.

Company's register of charges.

(2) If any officer of the company knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the omission of any entry required to be made in pursuance of this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand dollars.

103.—(1) The copies of instruments creating any charge requiring registration under this Part with the Registrar, and the register of charges kept in pursuance of section 102 shall be open during business hours (but subject to such reasonable restrictions as the company in general meeting may impose, so that not less than two hours in each day shall be allowed for inspection) to the inspection of any creditor or member of the company without fee, and the register of charges shall also be open to the inspection of any other person on payment of such fee, not exceeding fifty dollars for each inspection, as the company may specify.

Right to inspect copies of instruments creating charges and company's register of charges.

(2) If inspection of the said copies or register is refused, any officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars and where the default continues to a further fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the refusal continues.

(3) If any such refusal occurs in relation to a company, the Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the copies or register.

Application of Part III to Companies incorporated outside the Island

Application of Part III to charges created, and charges on property subject to charges acquired, by company incorporated outside the Island.

104. The provisions of this Part shall extend to charges on property in the Island which are created, and to charges on property in the Island which is acquired, after the appointed day, by a company (whether a company within by the meaning of this Act or not) incorporated outside the Island which has an established place of business in the Island.

PART IV—MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

Registered Office and Name

Registered office of company.

105.—(1) A company shall have a registered office to which all communications and notices may be addressed.

(2) Notice of the situation of the registered office shall be given at the date of the company's incorporation or within seven days of any change in such situation, as the case may be, to the Registrar, who shall record the same. The inclusion in the annual return of a company of a statement as to the address of its registered office shall not be taken to satisfy the obligation imposed by this subsection.

(3) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Publication of name by company.

106.—(1) Every company—

- (a) shall paint or affix, and keep painted or affixed, its name on the outside of every office or place in which its business is carried on, in a conspicuous position, in letters easily legible;
- (b) shall have its name engraven in legible characters on its seal;
- (c) shall have its name mentioned in legible characters in all business letters of the company and in all notices and other official publications of the company, and in all bills of exchange, promissory notes, indorsements,

cheques and orders for money or goods purporting to be signed by or on behalf of the company, and in all bills of parcels, invoices, receipts and letters of credit of the company.

(2) If a company does not paint or affix its name in manner directed by this Act, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars, and if a company does not keep its name painted or affixed in manner so directed, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

(3) If a company fails to comply with paragraph (b) or paragraph (c) of subsection (1), the company shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(4) If an officer of a company or any person on its behalf—

- (a) uses or authorizes the use of any seal purporting to be a seal of the company whereon its name is not so engraven as aforesaid; or
- (b) issues or authorizes the issue of any business letter of the company or any notice or other official publication of the company, or signs or authorizes to be signed on behalf of the company any bill of exchange, promissory note, indorsement, cheque or order for money or goods wherein its name is not mentioned in manner aforesaid; or
- (c) issues or authorizes the issue of any bill of parcels, invoice, receipt or letter of credit of the company wherein its name is not mentioned in manner aforesaid,

he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars, and shall further be personally liable to the holder of the bill of exchange, promissory note, cheque or order for money or goods for the amount thereof unless it is duly paid by the company.

Restriction on commencement of business.

107.—(1) Where a company having a share capital has issued a prospectus inviting the public to subscribe for its shares, the company shall not commence any business or exercise any borrowing powers unless—

- (a) shares held subject to the payment of the whole amount thereof in cash have been allotted to an amount not less in the whole than the minimum subscription; and
- (b) every director of the company has paid to the company, on each of the shares taken or contracted to be taken by him and for which he is liable to pay in cash, a proportion equal to the proportion payable in on application and allotment on the shares offered for public subscription; and
- (c) there has been delivered to the Registrar for registration a statutory declaration by the secretary or one of the directors, in the prescribed form, that the conditions specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) have been complied with.

(2) Where a company having a share capital has not issued a prospectus inviting the public to subscribe for its shares, the company shall not commence any business or exercise any borrowing powers unless—

- (a) there has been delivered to the Registrar for registration a statement in lieu of prospectus; and
- (b) every director has paid to the company, on each of the shares taken or contracted to be taken by him and for which he is liable to pay in cash, a proportion equal to the proportion payable on application and allotment on the shares payable in cash;
- (c) there has been delivered to the Registrar for registration a statutory declaration by the secretary or one of the directors, in the prescribed form, that paragraph (b) has been complied with.

(3) The Registrar shall, on the delivery to him of the statutory declaration, and, in the case of a company which is

required by this section to deliver a statement in lieu of prospectus, of such a statement, certify that the company is entitled to commence business; and that certificate shall be conclusive evidence that the company is so entitled.

(4) Any contract made by a company before the date at which it is entitled to commence business shall be provisional only, and shall not be binding on the company until that date, and on that date it shall become binding.

(5) Nothing in this section shall prevent the simultaneous offer for subscription or allotment of any shares and debentures or the receipt of any money payable on application for debentures.

(6) If any company commences business or exercises borrowing powers in contravention of this section, every person who is responsible for the contravention shall, without prejudice to any other liability, be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars for every day during which the contravention continues.

(7) Nothing in this section shall apply to a private company.

Register of Members

108.—(1) Every company shall keep in one or more documents a register of its members, and enter therein the following particulars—

Register of members.

- (a) the names and addresses and the occupation, if any, of the members, and in the case of a company having a share capital a statement of the shares held by each member, distinguishing each share by its number, and of the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid on the shares of each member;
- (b) the date at which each person was entered in the register as a member;
- (c) the date at which any person ceased to be a member:

Provided that where the company has converted any of its shares into stock and given notice of the conversion to the Registrar, the register shall show the amount of stock held by each member instead of the amount of shares and the particulars relating to shares specified in paragraph (a).

(2) The register of members shall be kept at the registered office of the company:

Provided that—

- (a) if the work of making it up is done at another office of the company, it may be kept at that other office; and
- (b) if the company arranges with some other person for the making up of the register to be undertaken on behalf of the company by that other person, it may be kept at the office of that other person at which the work is done,

so, however, that it shall not be kept at a place outside the Island.

(3) Every company shall send notice to the Registrar of the place where its register of members is kept and of any change in that place:

Provided that a company shall not be bound to send notice under this subsection where the register has, at all times since it came into existence or, in the case of a register in existence at the appointed day, at all times since then been kept at the registered office of the company.

(4) Where a company makes default in complying with subsection (1) or makes default for fourteen days in complying with subsection (3), the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Index of
members of
company.

109.—(1) Every company having more than fifty members shall, unless the register of members is in such a form as to constitute in itself an index, keep an index of the names of the members of the company and shall, within fourteen days after the date on which any alteration is made in the register of members, make any necessary alteration in the index.

(2) The index, which may be in the form of a card index, shall in respect of each member contain a sufficient indication to enable the account of that member in the register to be readily found.

(3) The index shall be at all times kept at the same place as the register of members.

(4) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

110.—(1) On the issue of a share warrant the company shall strike out of its register of members the name of the member then entered therein as holding the shares specified in the warrant as if he had ceased to be a member, and shall enter in the register the following particulars, namely—

Provisions
as to
entries in
register in
relation to
share
warrants.

- (a) the fact of the issue of the warrant;
- (b) a statement of the shares included in the warrant, distinguishing each share by its number; and
- (c) the date of the issue of the warrant.

(2) The bearer of a share warrant shall, subject to the articles of the company, be entitled, on surrendering it for cancellation, to have his name entered as a member in the register of members.

(3) The company shall be responsible for any loss incurred by any person by reason of the company entering in the register the name of a bearer of a share warrant in respect of the shares therein specified without the warrant being surrendered and cancelled.

(4) Until the warrant is surrendered, the particulars specified in subsection (1) shall be deemed to be the particulars required by this Act to be entered in the register of members, and, on the surrender, the date of the surrender must be entered.

(5) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the bearer of a share warrant may, if the articles of the company so provide, be deemed to be a member of the company within the meaning of this Act, either to the full extent or for any purposes defined in the articles.

Inspection of register of members and index.

111.—(1) The register of members, commencing from the date of the registration of the company, and the index of the names of members, except when the register is closed under the provisions of this Act, shall during business hours (subject to such reasonable restrictions as the company in general meeting may impose, so that not less than two hours in each day be allowed for inspection) be open to the inspection of any member without charge and of any other person on payment of fifty dollars, or such less sum as the company may specify, for each inspection.

(2) Any member or other person may require a copy of the register, or of any part thereof, on payment of fifty dollars, or such less sum as the company may specify, for every hundred words or fractional part thereof required to be copied. The company shall cause any copy so required by any person to be sent to that person within a period of ten days commencing on the day next after the day on which the requirement is received by the company.

(3) If any inspection required under this section is refused or if any copy required under this section is not sent within the proper period, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable in respect of each offence to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(4) In the case of any such refusal or default, the Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the register and index or direct that the copies required shall be sent to the persons requiring them.

Consequences of failure to comply with requirements as to register owing to agent's default.

112. Where, by virtue of proviso (b) to subsection (2) of section 108 the register of members is kept at the office of some person other than the company, and by reason of default of his the company fails to comply with subsection (3) of that section, subsection (3) of section 109 or section 111 or with any requirements of this Act as to the production of the register, that other person shall be liable to the same penalties as if he were an officer of the company who was in default, and the power of the Court under subsection (4) of section 111 shall extend to the making of orders against that other person and his officers and servants.

Power to close register.

113. A company may, on giving notice by advertisement in a daily newspaper printed and circulating in the Island close the register of members for any time or times not exceeding in the whole thirty days in each year.

114.—(1) If—

- (a) the name of any person is, without sufficient cause, entered in or omitted from the register of members of a company; or
- (b) default is made or unnecessary delay takes place in entering on the register the fact of any person having ceased to be a member,

Power of Court to rectify register.

the person aggrieved, or any member of the company, or the company, may apply to the Court for rectification of the register.

(2) Where an application is made under this section, the Court may either refuse the application or may order rectification of the register and payment by the company of any damages sustained by any party aggrieved.

(3) On an application under this section the Court may decide any question relating to the title of any person who is a party to the application to have his name entered in or omitted from the register, whether the question arises between members or alleged members, or between members or alleged members on the one hand and the company on the other hand, and generally may decide any question necessary or expedient to be decided for rectification of the register.

(4) In the case of a company required by this Act to send a list of its members to the Registrar, the Court when making an order for rectification of the register, shall by its order direct notice of the rectification to be given to the Registrar.

115. No notice of any trust, express, implied, or constructive, shall be entered on the register, or be receivable by the Registrar, in the case of companies registered in the Island.

Trusts not to be entered on register.

116. The register of members shall be *prima facie* evidence of any matters by this Act directed or authorized to be inserted therein.

Register to be evidence.

Branch Register

117.—(1) A company having a share capital which carries on business in any country outside the Island may cause to be kept in that part of any such country in which it transacts business, a register of members resident in such part (in this Act called a "branch register").

Power for company to keep branch register.

(2) The company shall give to the Registrar notice of the situation of the office where any branch register is kept and of any change in its situation, and if it is discontinued of its discontinuance, and any such notice shall be given within fourteen days of the opening of the office or of the change or discontinuance, as the case may be.

(3) If default is made in complying with subsection (2), the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Regulations
as to branch
register.

118.—(1) A branch register shall be deemed to be part of the company's register of members (in this section called "the principal register").

(2) The branch register shall be kept in the same manner in which the principal register is by this Act required to be kept, except that the advertisement before closing the register shall be inserted in a newspaper circulating in the district where the branch register is kept, and that any competent court in the country where the register is kept may exercise the same jurisdiction of rectifying the register as is under this Act exercisable by the Court.

(3) The company shall transmit to its registered office a copy of every entry in its branch register as soon as may be after the entry is made, and shall cause to be kept at the place where the company's principal register is kept, duly entered up from time to time, a duplicate of its branch register and every such duplicate shall, for all the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be part of the principal register.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this section with respect to the duplicate register, the shares registered in a branch register shall be distinguished from the shares registered in the principal register, and no transaction with respect to any shares registered in a branch register shall, during the continuance of that registration, be registered in any other register.

(5) A company may discontinue to keep a branch register, and thereupon all entries in that register shall be transferred to some other branch register kept by the company in the country concerned or to the principal register.

(6) Subject to the provisions of this Act, any company may, by its articles, make such provisions as it may think fit respecting the keeping of branch registers.

(7) If default is made in complying with subsection (3)—

- (a) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars; and
- (b) where, by virtue of proviso (b) to subsection (2) of section 108, the principal register is kept at the office of some person other than the company and by reason of any default of his the company fails to comply with the requirements of subsection (3) of this section relating to the keeping of a duplicate of its branch register, he shall be liable to the same penalty as if he were an officer of the company who was in default.

(8) An instrument of transfer of a share registered in a branch register shall be deemed to be a transfer of property situated out of the Island, and unless executed in this Island, shall be exempt from stamp duty chargeable in the Island.

119. If by virtue of the law in force in any country outside the Island companies incorporated under that law have power to keep in the Island branch registers of their members resident in the Island, the Minister may by order direct that sections 111 and 114 shall, subject to any modifications and adaptations specified in the order, apply to and in relation to any such branch registers kept in the Island as they apply to and in relation to the registers of companies within the meaning of this Act.

Provisions as to branch registers of companies incorporated abroad kept in the Island.

Annual Returns

120.—(1) Every company having a share capital shall at least once in every year make a return containing a list of all persons who, on the fourteenth day after the first or only ordinary general meeting in the year, are members of the company, and of all persons who have ceased to be members since the date of the last return or, in the case of the first return, of the incorporation of the company.

Annual return to be made by company having a share capital.

(2) The list shall—

- (a) state the names, addresses, and occupations of all the past and present members therein mentioned; and
- (b) state the numbers of shares held by each of the existing members at the date of the return, specifying shares transferred since the date of the last return or, in the case of the first return, of the incorporation of the company by persons who are still members and have ceased to be members respectively and the dates of registration of the transfers; and
- (c) if the names therein are not arranged in alphabetical order, have annexed to it an index sufficient to enable the name of any person in the list to be readily found:

Provided that, where the company has converted any of its shares into stock and given notice of the conversion to the Registrar, the list shall state the amount of stock held by each of the existing members instead of the amount of shares and the particulars relating to shares hereinbefore required.

(3) The return shall contain with respect to the registered office of the company, registers of members and debenture holders, shares and debentures, indebtedness, and persons who are directors of the company, the matters specified in Part I of the Fifth Schedule and shall be in accordance with the form set out in Part II of that Schedule or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

Fifth
Schedule.

(4) In the case of a company keeping a branch register, the particulars of the entries in that register shall, so far as they relate to matters which are required to be stated in the return, be included in the return made next after copies of those entries are received at the registered office of the company.

Annual return
to be
made by
company not
having
share capital.

121.—(1) Every company not having a share capital shall at least once in every calendar year make a return stating—

- (a) the address of the registered office of the company;
- (b) in a case in which the register of members or the register of holders of debentures is, under the provisions of this Act, kept elsewhere than at that office, the address of the place where it is kept;

- (c) all such particulars with respect to the persons who at the date of the return are the directors of the company as are by this Act required to be contained with respect to directors in the register of directors of a company.

(2) There shall be annexed to the return a statement containing particulars of the total amount of the indebtedness of the company in respect of all mortgages and charges which are required to be registered with the Registrar under this Act.

122.—(1) The annual return shall be contained in a separate part of the register of members, and shall be completed within forty-two days after the first or only general meeting in the year, and the company shall forthwith forward to the Registrar a copy signed by a director or by the manager or by the secretary of the company.

General provisions as to annual returns.

(2) Section 111 shall apply to the annual return as it applies to the register of members.

(3) The annual return shall, in the case of every company which is not a private company and in the case of every private company which is obliged to file accounts, include a written copy, certified by a director or the manager or secretary of the company to be a true copy, of the last balance sheet and profit and loss account laid before the company in general meeting, including every document required by law to be annexed thereto, together with a copy of the report of the auditors thereon certified as aforesaid, and if any such balance sheet is in a foreign language there shall also be annexed to it a translation thereof in English, certified in the prescribed manner to be a correct translation:

Provided that, if the balance sheet did not comply with the requirements of the law as in force at the date of the audit with respect to the form of balance sheets, there shall be made such additions to and corrections in the copy as would have been required to be made in the balance sheet in order to make it comply with those requirements, and the fact that the copy has been so amended shall be stated thereon.

(4) If a company fails to comply with this section or section 120 or 121, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4), the expression "officer", and for the purposes of section 122 or 123 the expression "director", includes any person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of the company are accustomed to act.

Certificates to be sent by private company with annual return.

123. A private company shall send with the annual return required by section 120—

- (a) a certificate signed both by a director and by the secretary of the company that the company has not since the date of the last return, or since, in the case of a first return, the date of the incorporation of the company or, in the case of an existing company which became a private company, the date on which it became a private company, issued any invitation to the public to subscribe for any shares or debentures of the company or to deposit money for fixed periods whether bearing or not bearing interest;
- (b) where the annual return discloses the fact that the number of members of the company exceeds twenty, also a certificate so signed that the excess consists wholly of persons who under paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section 24 are not to be included in reckoning the number of twenty;
- (c) a certificate signed by the persons aforesaid that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, no person other than the holder thereof except in cases provided for in the Twelfth Schedule has had any interest in any of the company's shares since the date of the last return or since, in the case of a first return, the date of the incorporation of the company or, in the case of an existing company which became a private company, the date on which it became a private company;
- (d) where the company claims to be a private company which is not obliged to file accounts, a certificate signed by the persons aforesaid in the prescribed form.

Twelfth Schedule.

Meetings and Proceedings

124.—(1) Every company shall in each year hold a general meeting as its annual general meeting in addition to any other meetings in that year, and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it; and not more than fifteen months shall elapse between the date of one annual general meeting of a company and that of the next:

Annual
general
meeting.

Provided that, so long as a company holds its first annual general meeting within eighteen months of its incorporation, it need not hold it in the year of its incorporation or in the following year.

(2) If default is made in holding a meeting of the company in accordance with subsection (1), the Minister may, on the application of any member of the company, call, or direct the calling of, a general meeting of the company and give such ancillary or consequential directions as he may think expedient, including directions modifying or supplementing, in relation to the calling, holding and conducting of the meeting, the operation of the company's articles; and it is hereby declared that the directions that may be given under this subsection include a direction that one member of the company present in person or by proxy shall be deemed to constitute a meeting.

(3) A general meeting held in pursuance of subsection (2) shall, subject to any directions of the Minister be deemed to be an annual general meeting of the company; but, where a meeting so held is not held in the year in which the default in holding the company's annual general meeting occurred, the meeting so held shall not be treated as the annual general meeting for the year in which it is held unless at that meeting the company resolves that it shall be so treated.

(4) Where a company resolves that a meeting shall be so treated, a copy of the resolution shall, within fifteen days after the passing thereof, be forwarded to the Registrar and recorded by him.

(5) If default is made in—

- (a) holding a meeting of the company in accordance with subsection (1); or

- (b) complying with any directions of the Minister under subsection (2);
- (c) complying with subsection (4),

the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Statutory
meeting and
statutory
report.

125.—(1) Every company limited by shares and every company limited by guarantee and having a share capital shall, within a period of not less than one month nor more than three months from the date at which the company is entitled to commence business, hold a general meeting of the members of the company, which shall be called "the statutory meeting".

(2) The directors shall, at least seven days before the day on which the meeting is held, forward a report (in this Act referred to as "the statutory report") to every member of the company.

(3) The statutory report shall be certified by not less than two directors of the company or where there are less than two directors, by the sole director and shall state—

- (a) the total number of shares allotted, distinguishing shares allotted as fully paid up otherwise than in cash, and the consideration for which they have been allotted;
- (b) the total amount of cash received by the company in respect of all the shares allotted, distinguished as aforesaid;
- (c) an abstract of the receipts of the company and of the payments made thereout, up to a date within seven days of the date of the report, exhibiting under distinctive headings the receipts of the company from shares and debentures and other sources, the payments made thereout, and particulars concerning the balance remaining in hand, and an account or estimate of the preliminary expenses of the company;
- (d) the names, addresses and descriptions of the directors, auditors, if any, managers, if any, and secretary of the company; and
- (e) the particulars of any contract the modification of which is to be submitted to the meeting for its approval, together with the particulars of the modification or proposed modification.

(4) The statutory report shall, so far as it relates to the shares allotted by the company, and to the cash received in respect of such shares, and to the receipts and payments of the company on capital account, be certified as correct by the auditors, if any, of the company.

(5) The directors shall cause a copy of the statutory report, certified as required by this section, to be delivered to the Registrar for registration forthwith after the sending thereof to the members of the company.

(6) The directors shall cause a list showing the names, descriptions and addresses of the members of the company, and the number of shares held by them respectively, to be produced at the commencement of the meeting and to remain open and accessible to any member of the company during the continuance of the meeting.

(7) The members of the company present at the meeting shall be at liberty to discuss any matter relating to the formation of the company, or arising out of the statutory report, whether previous notice has been given or not, but no resolution of which notice has not been given in accordance with the bylaws may be passed.

(8) The meeting may adjourn from time to time, and at any adjourned meeting any resolution of which notice has been given in accordance with the articles, either before or subsequently to the former meeting, may be passed, and the adjourned meeting shall have the same powers as an original meeting.

(9) In the event of any default in complying with the provisions of this section, every director of the company who is knowingly and wilfully guilty of the default or, in the case of default by the company, every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(10) This section shall not apply to a private company.

126.—(1) The directors of a company, notwithstanding anything in its bylaws, shall, on the requisition of members of the company holding, at the date of the deposit of the requisition, not less than one-tenth of such of the paid up capital of the company as at the date of the deposit carries the right of voting at general meetings of the company, or, in the case of a company not having a share capital, members of the company representing not less than

Convening of
extra-ordinary
general
meeting on
requisition.

one-tenth of the total voting rights of all the members having at that date a right to vote at general meetings of the company, forthwith proceed duly to convene an extraordinary general meeting of the company.

(2) The requisition shall state the objects of the meeting, and shall be signed by the requisitionists and deposited at the registered office of the company, and may consist of several documents in like form, each signed by one or more requisitionists.

(3) If the directors do not within twenty-one days from the date of the deposit of the requisition proceed duly to convene a meeting, the requisitionists, or any of them representing more than one-half of the total voting rights of all of them, may themselves convene a meeting, but any meeting so convened shall not be held after the expiration of three months from that date.

(4) A meeting convened under this section by the requisitionists shall be convened in the same manner, as nearly as possible, as that in which meetings are to be convened by directors.

(5) Any reasonable expenses incurred by the requisitionists by reason of the failure of the directors duly to convene a meeting shall be repaid to the requisitionists by the company, and any sum so repaid shall be retained by the company out of any sums due or to become due from the company by way of fees or other remuneration in respect of their services to such of the directors as were in default.

(6) For the purposes of this section the directors shall, in the case of a meeting at which a resolution is to be proposed as a special resolution, be deemed not to have duly convened the meeting if they do not give such notice thereof as required by section 136.

Length of
notice for
calling
meetings.

127.—(1) Any provision of a company's articles shall be void in so far as it provides for the calling of a meeting of the company (other than an adjourned meeting) by a shorter notice than—

- (a) in the case of the annual general meeting, twenty-one days' notice in writing; and

- (b) in the case of a meeting other than an annual general meeting or a meeting for the passing of a special resolution, fourteen days' notice in writing in the case of a company other than an unlimited company and seven days' notice in writing in the case of an unlimited company.

(2) Save in so far as the bylaws of a company make other provision in that behalf (not being a provision avoided by subsection (1)) a meeting of the company (other than an adjourned meeting) may be called—

- (a) in the case of the annual general meeting by twenty-one days' notice in writing; and
- (b) in the case of a meeting other than an annual general meeting or a meeting for the passing of a special resolution, by fourteen days' notice in writing in the case of a company other than an unlimited company and by seven days' notice in writing in the case of an unlimited company.

(3) A meeting of a company shall, notwithstanding that it is called by shorter notice than that specified in subsection (2) or in the company's bylaws, as the case may be, be deemed to have been duly called if it is so agreed—

- (a) in the case of a meeting called as the annual general meeting, by all the members entitled to attend and vote thereat; and
- (b) in the case of any other meeting, by a majority in number of the members having a right to attend and vote at the meeting, being a majority together holding not less than ninety-five *per centum* in value of the shares giving a right to attend and vote at the meeting, or, in the case of a company not having a share capital, together representing not less than ninety-five per centum of the total voting rights at that meeting of all the members.

128.—(1) The following provisions shall have effect in so far as the bylaws of the company do not make other provision in that behalf—

General provisions as to meetings and votes.

- (a) notice of the meeting of a company shall be served on every member of the company in the manner in which

notices are required to be served by Table A, and for the purpose of this paragraph the expression "Table A" means that Table as for the time being in force;

- (b) two or more members holding not less than one-tenth of the issued share capital or, if the company has not a share capital, not less than five *per centum* in number of the members of the company may call a meeting;
- (c) in the case of a private company two members, and in the case of any other company three members, personally present shall be a quorum;
- (d) any member elected by the members present at a meeting may be chairman thereof;
- (e) in the case of a company originally having a share capital, every member shall have one vote in respect of each share or each thousand dollars of stock held by him, and in any other case every member shall have one vote.

(2) If for any reason it is impracticable to call a meeting of a company in any manner in which meetings of that company may be called, or to conduct the meeting of the company in a manner prescribed by the bylaws or this Act, the Court may, either of its own motion or on the application of any director of the company or of any member of the company who would be entitled to vote at the meeting, order a meeting of the company to be called, held and conducted in such manner as the Court thinks fit, and where any such order is made may give such ancillary or consequential directions as it thinks expedient, and any meeting called, held and conducted in accordance with any such order shall for all purposes be deemed to be a meeting of the company duly called, held and conducted.

(3) It is hereby declared that the directions that may be given under subsection (2) include a direction that one member of the company present in person or by proxy shall be deemed to constitute a meeting.

(4) Where by any provision contained in this Act special notice is required of a resolution, the resolution shall not be effective unless notice of the intention to move it has been given to the company not less than twenty-eight days before the meeting at

which it is moved, and the company shall give its members notice of any such resolution at the same time in the same manner as it gives notice of the meeting or, if that is not practicable, shall give them notice thereof, either by advertisement in a newspaper having an appropriate circulation or in any other mode allowed by the bylaws, not less than twenty-one days before the meeting:

Provided that if, after notice of the intention to move such a resolution has been given to the company, a meeting is called for a date twenty-eight days or less after the notice has been given, the notice, though not given within the time required by this subsection, shall be deemed to have been properly given for the purposes thereof.

129.—(1) Any member of a company entitled to attend and vote at a meeting of the company shall be entitled to appoint another person (whether a member or not) as his proxy to attend and vote instead of him, and a proxy appointed to attend and vote instead of a member (or, where more than one proxy has been so appointed, one of their number named by the member for the purpose) shall also have the same right as the member to speak at the meeting: Proxies.

Provided that, unless the articles otherwise provide—

- (a) this subsection shall not apply in the case of a company having a share capital; and
- (b) a member shall not be entitled to appoint more than one proxy to attend on the same occasion; and
- (c) a proxy shall not be entitled to vote except on a poll.

(2) In every notice calling a meeting of a company having a share capital there shall appear with reasonable prominence a statement that a member entitled to attend and vote is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote instead of him, and that a proxy need not also be a member and if default is made in complying with this subsection as respects any meeting, every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(3) Any provision contained in a company's bylaws shall be void in so far as it would have the effect of requiring the instrument appointing a proxy, or any other document necessary to show

the validity or otherwise relating to the appointment of a proxy, to be received by the company or any other person more than forty-eight hours before a meeting or adjourned meeting in order that the appointment may be effective thereat.

(4) Where any such instruments or documents appointing or relating to proxies as are mentioned in subsection (3) are received by or on behalf of a company, any person entitled, in his own right or as proxy for another member or members or partly in one way and partly in another to more than ten *per centum* of the total voting rights of all the members having a right to vote at the meeting or adjourned meeting affected, and also any person authorized in writing in that behalf by any person, or by any number of persons together, so entitled, shall have the right, at any time during business hours prior to the conclusion of the meeting but subject to such reasonable restrictions as the company may impose, to inspect such instruments or documents.

(5) If for the purpose of any meeting of a company invitations to appoint as proxy a person or one of a number of persons specified in the invitations are issued at the company's expense—

- (a) to some only of the members entitled to be sent a notice of the meeting and to vote thereat by proxy; or
- (b) without being accompanied by forms for the appointment of a proxy which entitle the members to direct the proxy to vote either for or against each resolution,

every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits their issue as aforesaid shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars:

Provided that an officer shall not be liable under this subsection by reason only of the issue to a member at his request in writing of a form of appointment naming the proxy or of a list of persons willing to act as proxy if the form or list is available on request in writing to every member entitled to vote at the meeting by proxy.

(6) This section shall apply to meetings of any class of members of a company as it applies to general meetings of the company.

130.—(1) Any provision contained in a company's bylaws shall be void in so far as it would have the effect either— Right to demand a poll.

- (a) of excluding the right to demand a poll at a general meeting on any question other than the election of the chairman of the meeting or the adjournment of the meeting; or
- (b) of making ineffective a demand for a poll on any such question which is made either—
 - (i) by not less than five members having the right to vote at the meeting; or
 - (ii) by a member or members representing not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all the members having the right to vote at the meeting; or
 - (iii) by a member or members holding shares in the meeting, being shares on which an aggregate sum has been paid up equal to not less than one-tenth of the total sum paid up on all the shares conferring that right; or
 - (iv) by a member holding shares in the company as a trustee of an approved employee share ownership plan as defined in section 2 of the Employees Share Ownership Plan Act, being shares conferring a right to vote at the meeting.

(2) The instrument appointing a proxy to vote at a meeting of a company shall be deemed also to confer authority to demand or join in demanding a poll, and for the purposes of subsection (1) a demand by a person as proxy for a member shall be the same as a demand by the member.

131. On a poll taken at a meeting of a company or a meeting of any class of members of a company, a member entitled to more than one vote need not, if he votes, use all his votes or cast all the votes he uses in the same way. Voting on a poll.

Representation
of companies
at meetings
of other
companies
and of
creditors.

132.—(1) A corporation, whether a company within the meaning of this Act or not may—

- (a) if it is a member of another corporation, being a company within the meaning of this Act, by resolution of its directors or other governing body authorize such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the company or at any meeting of any class of members of the company;
- (b) if it is a creditor (including a holder of debentures) of another corporation, being a company within the meaning of this Act, by resolution of its directors or other governing body, authorize such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of any creditors of the company held in pursuance of this Act or of any rules made thereunder, or in pursuance of the provisions contained in any debenture or trust deed, as the case may be.

(2) A person authorized as aforesaid shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which he represents as that corporation could exercise if it were an individual shareholder, creditor, or holder of debentures, of that other company.

Circulation of
members'
resolutions.

133.—(1) A company shall at its own expense on the request in writing of any member entitled to attend and vote at an annual general meeting, include in the notice of that annual general meeting notice of any resolution consisting of not more than five hundred words which may properly be moved and is intended to be moved at that meeting:

Provided that if the proposed resolution is not passed at that meeting the same resolution or one substantially to the same effect shall not be moved at any annual general meeting within three years thereafter unless the directors shall otherwise agree or unless the request within three years is supported in writing by members of the company representing between them not less than one-twentieth of the total voting rights of all the members having at the date of the request a right to vote on the resolution to which the request relates.

(2) A company shall not be bound to give notice of any such resolution unless the written request or requests, signed by the member or members concerned, together with the resolution are deposited at the registered office of the company not less than six weeks before the meeting:

Provided that if, after any such resolution has been deposited, an annual general meeting is called for a date six weeks or less thereafter, the resolution shall be deemed to have been properly deposited.

134.—(1) A company shall, at the request in writing of any member entitled to attend and vote at an annual general meeting but (unless the company otherwise resolves or section 133 applies) at the expense of that member, circulate to members of the company a statement (whether in the form of a resolution or not) of not more than one thousand words with respect to any business to be dealt with at that meeting.

Circulation of members' circulars.

(2) Such a statement shall be circulated to members of the company in any manner permitted for service of notice of the annual general meeting, and, so far as practicable, at the same time as notice of the meeting, or, if that is impracticable, as soon as possible after the circulation of such notice.

(3) A company shall not be bound to circulate such a statement unless—

- (a) the written request, signed by the member concerned, together with the statement, is deposited at the registered office of the company not less than ten days before the meeting; and
- (b) there is also deposited with the request a sum reasonably sufficient to meet the company's expenses in giving effect thereto.

135.—(1) A company shall not be bound under either section 133 or section 134 to circulate any resolution or statement if, on the application either of the company or of any other person who claims to be aggrieved, the Court is satisfied that the rights conferred by those sections are being abused to secure needless publicity for defamatory matter; and the Court may order the company's costs on an application under this section to be paid in whole or in part by the member making the request, notwithstanding that he is not a party to the application.

General provisions affecting sections 133 and 134.

(2) In the event of any default in complying with section 133 or section 134, every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Provisions as to extraordinary and special resolutions.

136.—(1) A resolution shall be an extraordinary resolution when it has been passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members as, being entitled so to do, vote in person or, where proxies are allowed, by proxy, at a general meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as an extraordinary resolution has been duly given.

(2) A resolution shall be a special resolution when it has been passed by such a majority as is required for the passing of an extraordinary resolution and at a general meeting of which not less than twenty-one days' notice, specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution, has been duly given:

Provided that, if ninety-five *per centum* of the members entitled to attend and vote at any such meeting so agree, a resolution may be proposed and passed as a special resolution at a meeting of which less than twenty-one days' notice has been given.

(3) At any meeting at which an extraordinary resolution or a special resolution is submitted to be passed, a declaration of the chairman that the resolution is carried shall, unless a poll is demanded, be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against the resolution.

(4) At any meeting at which an extraordinary resolution or a special resolution is submitted to be passed a poll shall be taken to be effectively demanded, if demanded—

- (a) by such number of members for the time being entitled under the bylaws to vote at the meeting as may be specified in the bylaws, so, however, that it shall not in any case be necessary for more than five members to make the demand; or
- (b) if no provision is made by the bylaws with respect to the right to demand the poll, by three members so entitled or by one member or two members so entitled, if that member holds or those two members together hold not less than fifteen *per centum* of the paid up share capital of the company.

(5) When a poll is demanded in accordance with this section, in computing the majority on the poll reference shall be had to the number of votes to which each member is entitled by virtue of this Act or of the articles of the company.

(6) For the purposes of this section, notice of a meeting shall be deemed to be duly given and the meeting to be duly held when the notice is given and the meeting held in manner provided by this Act or bylaws.

137.—(1) A copy of every resolution or agreement to which this section applies shall, within fifteen days after the passing or making thereof, be forwarded to the Registrar and recorded by him.

Registration
and copies of
certain
resolutions
and
agreements.

(2) Where bylaws have been registered, a copy of every such resolution or agreement for the time being in force shall be embodied in or annexed to every copy of the bylaws issued after the passing of the resolution or the making of the agreement.

(3) Where bylaws have not been registered, a copy of every such resolution or agreement shall be forwarded to any member at his request, on payment of fifty dollars or such less sum as the company may direct.

(4) This section shall apply to—

- (a) special resolutions;
- (b) extraordinary resolutions;
- (c) resolutions which have been agreed to by all the members of a company, but which, if not so agreed to, would not have been effective for their purpose unless, as the case may be, they had been passed as special resolutions or as extraordinary resolutions;
- (d) resolutions or agreements which have been agreed to by all the members of some class of shareholders, but which, if not so agreed to, would not have been effective for their purpose unless they had been passed by some particular majority or otherwise in some particular manner, and all resolutions or agreements which effectively bind all the members of any class of shareholders though not agreed to by all those members;
- (e) resolutions requiring a company to be wound up voluntarily, passed under paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of section 270.

(5) If a company fails to comply with subsection (1) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a default fine of fifty thousand dollars.

(6) If a company fails to comply with subsection (2) or subsection (3) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars for each copy in respect of which default is made.

(7) For the purposes of subsections (5) and (6) a liquidator of the company shall be deemed to be an officer of the company.

Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings.

138. Where after the appointed day a resolution is passed at an adjourned meeting of—

- (a) a company;
- (b) the holders of any class of shares in a company;
- (c) the directors of a company,

the resolution shall for all purposes be treated as having been passed on the date on which it was in fact passed, and shall not be deemed to have been passed on any earlier date.

Minutes of proceedings of meetings of company and of directors and managers.

139.—(1) Every company shall cause minutes of all proceedings of general meetings, all proceedings at meetings of its directors and, where there are managers, all proceedings at meetings of its managers, to be entered in books kept for the purpose.

(2) Any such minute if purporting to be signed by the chairman of the meeting at which the proceedings were had, or by the chairman of the next succeeding meeting, shall be evidence of the proceedings.

(3) Where minutes have been made in accordance with the provisions of this section of the proceedings at any general meeting of the company or meeting of directors or managers, then, until the contrary is proved, the meeting shall be deemed to have been duly held and convened, and all proceedings had thereat to have been duly had, and all appointments of directors, managers, or liquidators, shall be deemed to be valid.

(4) If a company fails to comply with subsection (1), the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

140.—(1) The books containing the minutes of proceedings of any general meeting of a company held after the appointed day shall be kept at the registered office of the company, and shall during business hours (subject to such reasonable restrictions as the company may by its bylaws or in general meeting impose, so that not less than two hours in each day be allowed for inspection) be open to the inspection of any member without charge.

Inspection
of minute
books.

(2) Any member shall be entitled to be furnished within seven days after he has made a request in that behalf to the company with a copy of any such minutes as aforesaid at a charge not exceeding fifty dollars for every hundred words.

(3) If any inspection required under this section is refused or if any copy required under this section is not sent within the proper time, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable in respect of each offence to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars and further to a default fine of fifty thousand dollars.

(4) In the case of any such refusal or default, the Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the books in respect of all proceedings of general meetings or direct that the copies required shall be sent to the persons requiring them.

Accounts and Audit

141.—(1) Every company shall cause to be kept proper books and documents of account with respect to—

Books and
documents
of account.

- (a) all sums of money received and expended by the company and the matters in respect of which the receipt and expenditure takes place;
- (b) all sales and purchases of goods by the company;
- (c) the assets and liabilities of the company.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), proper books and documents of account shall not be deemed to be kept with respect to the matters aforesaid if there are not kept such books and documents as are necessary to give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs and to explain its transactions.

(3) Subject to the provisions of subsection (4) relating to books and documents of account kept outside the Island, books and documents of account shall be kept at the registered office of the company or at such other place as the directors think fit, and shall at all times be open to inspection by the directors.

(4) If books and documents of account are kept at a place outside the Island there shall be sent to, and kept at a place in the Island and be at all times open to inspection by the directors such accounts and returns with respect to the business dealt with in the books and documents of account so kept as will disclose with reasonable accuracy the financial position of that business at intervals not exceeding six months and will enable to be prepared in accordance with this Act the company's balance sheet, its profit and loss account or income and expenditure account, and any document annexed to any of those documents giving information which is required by this Act and is thereby allowed to be so given:

Provided that the Minister, if, having regard to the nature and volume of the business done in the Island by any company, he is satisfied that it is just to do so, may by order grant, subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order, exemption from any of the obligations imposed by this subsection.

(5) If any person being a director of a company fails to take all reasonable steps to secure compliance by the company with the requirements of this section, or has by his own wilful act been the cause of any default by the company thereunder, he shall, in respect of each offence, be liable on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars:

Provided that—

- (a) in any proceedings against a person in respect of an offence under this section consisting of a failure to take reasonable steps to secure compliance by the company with the requirements of this section, it shall be a defence to prove that he had reasonable ground to believe and did believe that a competent and reliable person was charged with the duty of seeing that those requirements were complied with and was in a position to discharge that duty; and

- (b) a person shall not be sentenced to imprisonment for such an offence unless, in the opinion of the Court dealing with the case, the offence was committed wilfully.

142.—(1) The directors of every company shall, at some date not later than eighteen months after the incorporation of the company and subsequently at least once in every calendar year, lay before the company in general meeting a profit and loss account or, in the case of a company not trading for profit, an income and expenditure account for the period, in the case of the first account, since the incorporation of the company, and, in any other case, since the preceding account, made up to a date not earlier than the date of the meeting by more than nine months, or, in the case of a company carrying on business or having interests abroad by more than twelve months:

Profit and
loss account
and balance
sheet.

Provided that the Minister, if for any special reason he thinks fit so to do, may, in the case of any company, extend the period of eighteen months aforesaid, and in the case of any company and with respect to any year extend the periods of nine and twelve months aforesaid.

(2) The directors shall cause to be made out in every calendar year, and to be laid before the company in general meeting, a balance sheet as at the date to which the profit and loss account, or the income and expenditure account, as the case may be, is made up and there shall be attached to every such balance sheet a report by the directors with respect to the state of the company's affairs, the amount, if any, which they recommend should be paid by way of dividend, and the amount, if any, which they propose to carry to the reserve fund, general reserve or reserve account shown specifically on the balance sheet, or to a reserve fund, general reserve or reserve account to be shown specifically on a subsequent balance sheet.

(3) If any person being a director of a company fails to take all reasonable steps to comply with the provisions of this section, he shall, in respect of each offence, be liable on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars:

Provided that—

- (a) in any proceedings against a person in respect of an offence under this section, it shall be a defence to prove that he had reasonable ground to believe and did believe that a competent and reliable person was charged with the duty of seeing that the provisions of this section were complied with and was in a position to discharge that duty; and
- (b) a person shall not be sentenced to imprisonment for such an offence unless, in the opinion of the Court dealing with the case, the offence was committed wilfully.

General provisions as to content and form of accounts.

143.—(1) Every balance sheet of a company shall give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company as at the end of its financial year, and every profit and loss account of a company shall give a true and fair view of the profit or loss of the company for the financial year.

Seventh Schedule.

(2) A company's balance sheet and profit and loss account shall comply with the requirements of the Seventh Schedule, so far as applicable thereto.

(3) Save as expressly provided in the following provisions of this section or in Part III of the Seventh Schedule the requirements of section 142 and the Seventh Schedule shall be without prejudice either to the general requirements of subsection (1) or to any other requirements of this Act.

(4) The Minister may, on the application or with the consent of a company's directors, modify in relation to that company any of the requirements of this Act as to the matters to be stated in a company's balance sheet or profit and loss account (except the requirements of subsection (1)) for the purpose of adapting them to the circumstances of the company.

(5) Subsections (1) and (2) shall not apply to a company's profit and loss account if—

- (a) the company has subsidiaries; and
- (b) the profit and loss account is framed as a consolidated profit and loss account dealing with all or any of the company's subsidiaries as well as the company and—
 - (i) complies with the requirements of this Act relating to consolidated profit and loss accounts; and

- (ii) shows how much of the consolidated profit or loss for the financial year is dealt with in the accounts of the company.

(6) If any person being a director of a company fails to take all reasonable steps to secure compliance as respects any accounts laid before the company in general meeting with the provisions of this section and with the other requirements of this Act as to the matters to be stated in accounts, he shall, in respect of each offence, be liable on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars:

Provided that—

- (a) in any proceedings against a person in respect of an offence under this section, it shall be a defence to prove that he had reasonable ground to believe and did believe that a competent and reliable person was charged with the duty of seeing that those provisions or those other requirements, as the case may be, were complied with and was in a position to discharge that duty; and
- (b) a person shall not be sentenced to imprisonment for any such offence unless, in the opinion of the Court dealing with the case, the offence was committed wilfully.

(7) For the purposes of this section and the following provisions of this Act, except where the context otherwise requires—

- (a) any reference to a balance sheet or profit and loss account shall include any notes thereon or document annexed thereto giving information which is required by this Act and is thereby allowed to be so given; and
- (b) any reference to a profit and loss account shall be taken, in the case of a company not trading for profit, as referring to its income and expenditure account, and references to profit or to loss and, if the company has subsidiaries, references to a consolidated profit and loss account shall be construed accordingly.

Obligation to lay group accounts before holding company.

144.—(1) Where at the end of its financial year a company has subsidiaries, accounts or statements (in this Act referred to as "group accounts") dealing as hereinafter mentioned with the state of affairs and profit or loss of the company and the subsidiaries shall, subject to subsection (2), be laid before the company in general meeting when the company's own balance sheet and profit and loss account are so laid.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in subsection (1)—

- (a) group accounts shall not be required where the company is at the end of its financial year the wholly owned subsidiary of another body corporate incorporated in the Island; and
- (b) group accounts need not deal with a subsidiary of the company if the company's directors are of opinion that—
 - (i) it is impracticable, or would be of no real value to members of the company, in view of the insignificant amounts involved, or would involve expense or delay out of proportion to the value to members of the company; or
 - (ii) the result would be misleading, or harmful to the business of the company or any of its subsidiaries; or
 - (iii) the business of the holding company and that of the subsidiary are so different that they cannot reasonably be treated as a single undertaking,

and, if the directors are of such an opinion about each of the company's subsidiaries, group accounts shall not be required:

Provided that the approval of the Minister shall be required for not dealing in group accounts with a subsidiary on the ground that the result would be harmful or on the ground of the difference between the business of the holding company and that of the subsidiary.

(3) If any person being a director of a company fails to take all reasonable steps to secure compliance as respects the company with the provisions of this section, he shall, in respect of each offence, be liable on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars:

Provided that—

- (a) in any proceedings against a person in respect of an offence under this section, it shall be a defence to prove that he had reasonable ground to believe and did believe that a competent and reliable person was charged with the duty of seeing that the requirements of this section were complied with and was in a position to discharge that duty; and
- (b) a person shall not be sentenced to imprisonment for an offence under this section unless, in the opinion of the Court dealing with the case, the offence was committed wilfully.

(4) For the purposes of this section a body corporate shall be deemed to be the wholly owned subsidiary of another if it has no members except that other and that other's wholly owned subsidiaries and its or their nominees.

145.—(1) Subject to subsection (2), the group accounts laid before a holding company shall be consolidated accounts comprising—

Form of
group
accounts.

- (a) a consolidated balance sheet dealing with the state of affairs of the company and all the subsidiaries to be dealt with in group accounts;
- (b) a consolidated profit and loss account dealing with the profit or loss of the company and those subsidiaries.

(2) If the company's directors are of opinion that it is better for the purpose—

- (a) of presenting the same or equivalent information about the state of affairs and profit or loss of the company and those subsidiaries; and

- (b) of so presenting it that it may be readily appreciated by the company's members,

the group accounts may be prepared in a form other than that required by subsection (1), and in particular may consist of more than one set of consolidated accounts dealing respectively with the company and one group of subsidiaries and with other groups of subsidiaries or of separate accounts dealing with each of the subsidiaries, or of statements expanding the information about the subsidiaries in the company's own accounts, or any combination of those forms.

(3) The group accounts may be wholly or partly incorporated in the company's own balance sheet and profit and loss account.

Contents of
group
accounts.

146.—(1) The group accounts laid before a company shall give a true and fair view of the state of affairs and profit or loss of the company and the subsidiaries dealt with thereby as a whole, so far as concerns members of the company.

(2) Where the financial year of a subsidiary does not coincide with that of the holding company, the group accounts shall, unless the Minister on the application or with the consent of the holding company's directors otherwise directs, deal with the subsidiary's state of affairs as at the end of its financial year ending with or last before that of the holding company, and with the subsidiary's profit or loss for that financial year.

Seventh
Schedule.

(3) Without prejudice to subsection (1), the group accounts, if prepared as consolidated accounts, shall comply with the requirements of the Seventh Schedule so far as applicable thereto, and if not so prepared shall give the same or equivalent information:

Provided that the Minister may, on the application or with the consent of a company's directors, modify those requirements in relation to that company for the purpose of adapting them to the circumstances of the company.

Financial year
of holding
company and
subsidiary.

147.—(1) A holding company's directors shall secure that except where in their opinion there are good reasons against it, the financial year of each of its subsidiaries shall coincide with the company's own financial year.

(2) Where it appears to the Minister desirable for a holding company or a holding company's subsidiary to extend its financial year so that the subsidiary's financial year may end with that of the holding company, and for that purpose to postpone the submission of the relevant accounts to a general meeting from one calendar year to the next, the Minister may on the application or with the consent of the directors of the company whose financial year is to be extended direct that, in the case of that company, the submission of accounts to a general meeting, the holding of an annual general meeting or the making of an annual return shall not be required in the earlier of those calendar years.

148.—(1) For the purposes of this Act, a company shall, subject to the provisions of subsection (3), be deemed to be a subsidiary of another if, but only if—

Meaning of
"holding
company"
and
"subsidiary".

- (a) that other either—
 - (i) is a member of it and controls the composition of its board of directors; or
 - (ii) holds more than half in value of its equity share capital; or
- (b) the firstmentioned company is a subsidiary of any company which is that other's subsidiary.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the composition of a company's board of directors shall be deemed to be controlled by another company, if, but only if, that other company by the exercise of some power exercisable by it without the consent or concurrence of any other person can appoint or remove the holders of all or a majority of the directorships; but for the purposes of this provision that other company shall be deemed to have power to appoint to a directorship with respect to which any of the following conditions is satisfied, that is to say—

- (a) that a person cannot be appointed thereto without the exercise in his favour by that other company of such a power as aforesaid; or
- (b) that a person's appointment thereto follows necessarily from his appointment as director of that other company; or
- (c) that the directorship is held by that other company itself or by a subsidiary of it.

(3) In determining whether one company is a subsidiary of another—

- (a) any shares held or power exercisable by that other in a fiduciary capacity shall be treated as not held or exercisable by it;
- (b) subject to paragraphs, (c) and (d) any shares held or power exercisable—
 - (i) by any person as a nominee for that other (except where that other is concerned only in a fiduciary capacity); or
 - (ii) by, or by a nominee for, a subsidiary of that other, not being a subsidiary which is concerned only in a fiduciary capacity, shall be treated as held or exercisable by that other;
- (c) any shares held or power exercisable by any person by virtue of the provisions of any debentures of the first mentioned company or of a trust deed for securing any issue of such debentures shall be disregarded;
- (d) any shares or power exercisable by, or by a nominee for, that other or its subsidiary (not being held or exercisable as mentioned in paragraph (c)) shall be treated as not held or exercisable by that other if the ordinary business of that other or its subsidiary, as the case may be, includes the lending of money and the shares are held or power is exercisable as aforesaid by way of security only for the purposes of a transaction entered into in the ordinary course of that business.

(4) For the purpose of this Act, a company shall be deemed to be another's holding company if, but only if, that other is its subsidiary.

(5) In this section the expression "company" includes any body corporate, and the expression "equity share capital" means, in relation to a company, its issued share capital excluding any part thereof which, neither as respects dividends nor as respects capital, carries any rights to participate beyond a specified amount in a distribution.

Requirements relating to balance sheets.

149.—(1) Every balance sheet of a company shall be signed on behalf of the board by two of the directors of the company or, if there is only one director, by that director.

(2) In the case of a banking company the balance sheet shall be signed by the secretary and where there are more than three directors of the company by at least three of those directors, and where there are not more than three directors by all directors.

(3) The profit and loss account and, so far as not incorporated in the balance sheet or profit and loss account, any group accounts laid before the company in general meeting, shall be annexed to the balance sheet, and the auditors' report shall be attached thereto.

(4) Any accounts annexed pursuant to subsection (3) shall be approved by the board of directors before the balance sheet is signed on their behalf.

(5) If any copy of a balance sheet which has not been signed as required by this section is issued, circulated or published, or if any copy of a balance sheet is issued circulated or published without having annexed thereto a copy of the profit and loss account or any group accounts required by this section to be so annexed, or without having attached thereto a copy of the auditors' report, the company, and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand dollars.

150—(1) In the case of every company, a copy of every balance sheet, including every document required by law to be annexed thereto which is to be laid before the company in general meeting, together with a copy of the auditors' report, shall, not less than twenty-one days before the date of the meeting, be sent to every member of the company (whether or not he is entitled to receive notice of general meetings of the company), every holder of debentures of the company (whether or not he is so entitled) and all persons other than members or holders of debentures of the company, being persons so entitled.

Right to receive copies of balance sheets and auditor's report.

(2) In the case of a company not being private company any member of the company, and any holder of debentures of the company, shall be entitled to be furnished on demand without charge with a copy of the last balance sheet of the company, including every document required by law to be annexed thereto, together with a copy of the auditors' report on the balance sheet.

(3) If default is made in complying with subsection (1), the company and every officer of the company who is in default,

shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand dollars, and if, where any person makes a demand for a document with which he is by virtue of subsection (2) entitled to be furnished, default is made in complying with the demand within ten days after the making thereof, the company and every officer of the company who is knowingly a party to the default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues, unless it is proved that that person has already made a demand for and been furnished with a copy of the document.

(4) In the case of a private company, any member of the company and any holder of debentures thereof shall be entitled to be furnished, within ten days after he has made a request in that behalf to the company, with a copy of the balance sheet and auditors' report at a charge not exceeding two hundred dollars for every hundred words.

(5) If default is made in furnishing such a copy to any member of the company or, as the case may be, any holder of debentures thereof who demands it and tenders to the company the amount of the proper charge therefor, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Appointment
and remunera-
tion of
auditors.

151.—(1) Every company shall at each annual general meeting appoint an auditor or auditors to hold office from the conclusion of that, until the conclusion of the next, annual general meeting.

(2) At any annual general meeting a retiring auditor, however appointed, shall be reappointed without any resolution being passed unless—

- (a) he is not qualified for reappointment; or
- (b) a resolution has been passed at that meeting appointing somebody instead of him or providing expressly that he shall not be reappointed; or
- (c) he has given the company notice in writing of his unwillingness to be reappointed:

Provided that where notice is given of an intended resolution to appoint some person or persons in place of a retiring auditor, and by reason of the death, incapacity or disqualification of that person or of all those persons, as the case may be, the resolution cannot be proceeded with, the retiring auditor shall not be automatically reappointed by virtue of this subsection.

(3) Where at an annual general meeting no auditors are appointed or reappointed, the Minister may appoint a person to fill the vacancy.

(4) The company shall, within seven days of the Minister's power under subsection (3) becoming exercisable, give him notice of that fact, and if a company fails to give notice as required by this subsection the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(5) Special notice shall be required for a resolution at a company's annual general meeting appointing as auditor a person other than a retiring auditor or providing expressly that a retiring auditor shall not be reappointed.

(6) On receipt of notice of such an intended resolution as aforesaid, the company shall forthwith send a copy thereof to the retiring auditor (if any).

(7) Where notice is given of such an intended resolution as aforesaid and the retiring auditor makes with respect to the intended resolution representations in writing to the company (not exceeding a reasonable length) and requests their notification to members of the company, the company shall, unless the representations are received by it too late for it do so—

- (a) in any notice of the resolution given to the members of the company, state the fact of the representations having been made; and
- (b) send a copy of the representations to every member of the company to whom notice of the meeting is sent (whether before or after receipt of the representations by the company),

and if a copy of the representations is not sent as aforesaid because received too late or because of the company's default, the auditor may (without prejudice to his right to be heard orally) require that the representations shall be read out at the meeting:

Provided that copies of the representations need not be sent out and the representations need not be read out at the meeting if, on the application either of the company or of any other person who claims to be aggrieved, the Court is satisfied that the rights conferred by this section are being abused to secure needless publicity for defamatory matter; and the Court may order the company's costs on an application under this section to be paid in whole or in part by the auditor, notwithstanding that he is not a party to the application.

(8) Subsection (7) shall apply to a resolution to remove the first auditors by virtue of subsection (9) as it applies in relation to a resolution that a retiring auditor shall not be reappointed.

(9) Subject as hereinafter provided, the first auditors of a company may be appointed by the directors at any time before the first annual general meeting, and the auditors so appointed shall hold office until the conclusion of that meeting:

Provided that—

- (a) the company may at a general meeting of which notice has been served on the auditors in the same manner as on members of the company remove any such auditors and appoint in their place any other persons being persons who have been nominated for appointment by any member of the company and of whose nomination notice has been given to the members of the company not less than seven days before the date of the meeting ; and
- (b) if the directors fail to exercise their powers under this subsection, the company in general meeting may appoint the first auditors, and thereupon those powers of the directors shall cease.

(10) The directors may fill any casual vacancy in the office of auditor, but while any such vacancy continues the surviving or continuing auditor or auditors, if any, may act.

(11) The remuneration of the auditors of a company shall be fixed by the company in general meeting or in such manner as the company in general meeting may determine, except that the remuneration of an auditor appointed before the first annual general meeting, or of an auditor appointed to fill a casual vacancy, may be fixed by the directors, and that the remuneration of an auditor appointed by the Minister may be fixed by the Minister.

(12) For the purposes of this subsection, any sums paid or to be paid by the company in respect of the auditors' expenses shall be deemed to be included in the expression "remuneration".

152. A person shall not be qualified for appointment as auditor of a company which is not a private company or of a private company which is obliged to file accounts unless he is a registered public accountant as defined in section 2 of the Public Accountancy Act.

Qualification for appointment as auditor.

153. None of the following persons shall be qualified for appointment as auditor of a company—

Disqualification for appointment as auditor.

- (a) an officer or servant of the company;
- (b) a person who is a partner of or in the employment of an officer or servant of the company;
- (c) a body corporate.

154.—(1) The auditors shall make a report to the members on the accounts examined by them, and on every balance sheet, every profit and loss account and all group accounts laid before the company in general meeting during their tenure of office, and the report shall contain statements as to the matters mentioned in the Eighth Schedule.

Auditor's report and right of access to books and to attend and be heard at general meetings. Eighth Schedule.

(2) The auditors' report shall be read before the company in general meeting and shall be open to inspection by any member.

(3) Every auditor of a company shall have a right of access at all times to the books and accounts and vouchers of the company, and shall be entitled to require from the officers of the company such information and explanation as he thinks necessary for the performance of the duties of the auditors.

(4) The auditors of a company shall be entitled to attend any general meeting of the company and to receive all notices of and other communications relating to any general meeting which any member of the company is entitled to receive and to be heard at any general meeting which they attend on any part of the business of the meeting which concerns them as auditors.

(5) If any person makes default in complying with any of the requirements of this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand dollars.

Dividends.

155.—(1) Subject to this section, a company may, in general meeting, declare dividends in respect of any year or other period.

(2) Where the recommendation of the directors of a company with respect to the declaration of a dividend is rejected or varied by the company in general meeting, a statement to that effect shall be included in the relevant directors' annual report and in the relevant annual return.

(3) No dividend shall be payable to the shareholders of a company except out of profits.

(4) A company shall not declare or pay a dividend if there are reasonable grounds for believing that—

- (a) the company is, or would be after the payment, unable to pay its liabilities as they become due; or
- (b) the realizable value of the company's assets would thereby be less than the aggregate of its liabilities and stated capital.

Inspection

Investigation
of company's
affairs on
application of
members.

156.—(1) The Minister may appoint one or more competent inspectors to investigate the affairs of a company and to report thereon in such manner as he may direct—

- (a) in the case of a company having a share capital, on the application either of not less than two hundred members or of members holding not less than one-tenth of the shares issued;

- (b) in the case of a company not having a share capital, on the application of not less than one-fifth in number of the persons on the company's register of members.

(2) The application shall be supported by such evidence as the Minister may require for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for requiring the investigation, and the Minister may, before appointing an inspector, require the applicants to give security, to an amount not exceeding two hundred thousand dollars, for payment of the costs of the investigation.

157. Without prejudice to his powers under section 160 the Minister—

Investigation
of company's
affairs in other
cases.

- (a) shall appoint one or more competent inspectors to investigate the affairs of a company and to report thereon in such manner as he may direct, if—

- (i) the company by special resolution; or
- (ii) the Court by order,

declares that its affairs ought to be investigated by an inspector appointed by the Minister; and

- (b) may do so if it appears to the Minister that there are circumstances suggesting—
 - (i) that its business is being conducted with intent to defraud its creditors or the creditors of any other person or otherwise for a fraudulent or unlawful purpose or in a manner oppressive of any part of its members or that it was formed for any fraudulent or unlawful purpose; or
 - (ii) that persons concerned with its formation or the management of its affairs have in connection therewith been guilty of fraud, misfeasance or other misconduct towards it or towards its members; or
 - (iii) that its members have not been given all the information with respect to its affairs which they might reasonably expect.

Power of inspectors to carry investigation into affairs of related companies.

158. If an inspector appointed under either section 156 or section 157 to investigate the affairs of a company thinks it necessary for the purposes of his investigation to investigate also the affairs of any other body corporate which is or has at any relevant time been the company's subsidiary or holding company or a subsidiary of its holding company or a holding company of its subsidiary, he shall have power so to do, and shall report on the affairs of the other body corporate so far as he thinks the results of his investigation thereof are relevant to the investigation of the affairs of the firstmentioned company.

Production of documents, and evidence on investigation.

159.—(1) It shall be the duty of all officers and agents of the company and of all officers and agents of any other body corporate whose affairs are investigated by virtue of section 158 to produce to the inspectors all books and documents of or relating to the company or, as the case may be, the other body corporate which are in their custody or power and otherwise to give to the inspectors all assistance in connection with the investigation which they are reasonably able to give.

(2) An inspector may examine on oath the officers and agents of the company or other body corporate in relation to its business, and may administer an oath accordingly.

(3) If any officer or agent of the company or other body corporate refuses to produce to the inspectors any book or document which it is his duty under this section so to produce, or refuses to answer any question which is put to him by the inspectors with respect to the affairs of the company or other body corporate, as the case may be, the inspectors may certify the refusal under their hand to the Court, and the Court may thereupon inquire into the case, and after hearing any witnesses who may be produced against or on behalf of the alleged offender and after hearing any statement which may be offered in defence, punish the offender in like manner as if he had been guilty of contempt of the Court.

(4) If an inspector thinks it necessary for the purpose of his investigation that a person whom he has no power to examine on oath should be so examined, he may apply to the Court and the Court may if it sees fit order that person to attend and be examined on oath before it on any matter relevant to the investigation, and on any such examination—

- (a) the inspector may take part therein either personally or by an attorney-at-law;
- (b) the Court may put such questions to the person examined as the Court thinks fit;
- (c) the person examined shall answer all such questions as the Court may put or allow to be put to him, but may at his own cost employ an attorney-at-law who shall be at liberty to put to him such questions as the attorney-at-law may deem just for the purpose of enabling him to explain or qualify any answers given by him,

and notes of the examination shall be taken down in writing, and shall be read over to or by, and signed by, the person examined, and may thereafter be used in evidence against him:

Provided that, notwithstanding anything in paragraph (c) of this subsection, the Court may allow the person examined such costs as in its discretion it may think fit, and any costs so allowed shall be paid as part of the expenses of the investigation.

(5) In this section, any reference to officers or to agents shall include past, as well as present, officers or agents, as the case may be, and for the purposes of this section the expression "agents", in relation to a company or other body corporate shall include the bankers and attorneys of the company or other body corporate and any persons employed by the company or other body corporate as auditors, whether or not those persons are officers of the company or other body corporate.

160.—(1) The inspectors may, and, if so directed by the Minister, shall, make interim reports to the Minister, and on the conclusion of the investigation shall make a final report to the Minister. Inspectors' report.

(2) Any such report shall be written or printed, as the Minister may direct.

(3) The Minister shall—

- (a) forward a copy of any report made by the inspectors to the registered office of the company;

- (b) if the Minister thinks fit, furnish a copy thereof on request and on payment of the prescribed fee to any other person who is a member of the company or of any other body corporate dealt with in the report by virtue of section 158 or whose interests as a creditor of the company or of any such other body corporate as aforesaid appear to the Minister to be affected;
- (c) where the inspectors are appointed under section 156, furnish, at the request of the applicants for the investigation, a copy to them; and
- (d) where the inspectors are appointed under section 157 in pursuance of an order of the Court, furnish a copy to the Court,

and may also cause the report to be printed and published.

Proceedings
on inspector's
report.

161.—(1) If from any report made under section 160 it appears to the Minister that any person has, in relation to the company or to any other body corporate whose affairs have been investigated by virtue of that section 164 been guilty of any offence for which he is criminally liable, the Minister shall, if it appears to him that the case is one in which the prosecution ought to be undertaken by the Director of Public Prosecutions refer the matter to him.

(2) If, where any matter is referred to the Director of Public Prosecutions under this section, he considers that the case is one in which a prosecution ought to be instituted, he shall institute proceedings accordingly, and it shall be the duty of all officers and agents of the company or other body corporate as aforesaid, as the case may be (other than the defendant in the proceedings), to give him all assistance in connection with the prosecution which they are reasonably able to give.

(3) Subsection (5) of section 159 shall apply for the purposes of this subsection as it applies for the purposes of that section.

(4) If, in the case of any body corporate liable to be wound up under this Act, it appears to the Minister from any such report as aforesaid that it is expedient so to do by reason of any such circumstances as are referred to in sub-paragraph (i) or (ii) of paragraph (b) of section 157, the Minister may, unless the body

corporate is already being wound up by the Court, present a petition for it to be so wound up if the Court thinks it just and equitable that it should be wound up or a petition for an order under section 209 or both.

(5) If from any such report as aforesaid it appears to the Minister that proceedings ought in the public interest to be brought by any body corporate dealt with by the report for the recovery of damages in respect of any fraud, misfeasance or other misconduct in connection with the promotion or formation of that body corporate or the management of its affairs, or for the recovery of any property of the body corporate which has been misapplied or wrongfully retained, the Minister may himself bring proceedings for that purpose in the name of the body corporate.

(6) The Minister shall indemnify the body corporate against any costs or expenses incurred by it or in connection with any proceedings brought by virtue of subsection (5).

162.—(1) The expenses of and incidental to an investigation by an inspector appointed by the Minister under the foregoing provisions of this Act shall be defrayed in the first instance by the Minister, but the following persons shall, to the extent mentioned, be liable to repay the Minister—

Expenses of investigation of company's affairs.

- (a) any person who is convicted on a prosecution instituted as a result of the investigation by the Director of Public Prosecutions, or who is ordered to pay damages or restore any property in proceedings brought by virtue of subsection (5) of section 161, may in the same proceedings be ordered to pay the expenses to such extent as may be specified in the order;
- (b) any body corporate in whose name proceedings are brought as aforesaid shall be liable to the amount or value of any sums or property recovered by it as a result of those proceedings; and
- (c) unless as a result of the investigation a prosecution is instituted by the Director of Public Prosecutions—

- (i) any body corporate dealt with by the report, where the inspector was appointed otherwise than of the Minister's own motion, shall be liable, except so far as the Minister otherwise directs; and
- (ii) the applicants for the investigation, where the inspector was appointed under section 158, shall be liable to such extent (if any) as the Minister may direct, and any amount for which a body corporate is liable by virtue of paragraph (b) of this subsection shall be a first charge on the sums or property mentioned in that paragraph.

(2) The report of an inspector appointed otherwise than of the Minister's own motion may, if the inspector thinks fit, and shall, if the Minister so directs, include a recommendation as to the directions (if any) which the inspector thinks appropriate, in the light of his investigation, to be given under paragraph (c) of subsection (1).

(3) For the purposes of this section, any costs or expenses incurred by the Minister in or in connection with proceedings brought by virtue of subsection (5) of section 161 (including expenses incurred by virtue of subsection (6) thereof) shall be treated as expenses of the investigation giving rise to the proceedings.

(4) Any liability to repay the Minister imposed by paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (1) shall, subject to satisfaction of the Minister's right to repayment, be a liability also to indemnify all persons against liability under paragraph (c) thereof, and any such liability imposed by paragraph (a) shall, subject as aforesaid, be a liability also to indemnify all persons against liability under paragraph (b); and any person liable under paragraph (a) or (b) or either sub-paragraph of paragraph (c) shall be entitled to contribution from any other person liable under the same paragraph or sub-paragraph, as the case may be, according to the amount of their respective liabilities thereunder.

(5) The expenses incurred by the Minister under this section shall, so far as not recovered thereunder, be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

163. A copy of any report of any inspectors appointed under the foregoing provisions of this Act, authenticated by the seal of the company whose affairs they have investigated, shall be admissible in any legal proceeding as evidence of the opinion of the inspectors in relation to any matter contained in the report.

Inspectors' report to be evidence.

164.—(1) Where it appears to the Minister that there is good reason so to do, he may appoint one or more competent inspectors to investigate and report on the membership of any company and otherwise with respect to the company for the purpose of determining the true persons who are or have been financially interested in the success or failure (real or apparent) of the company or able to control or materially to influence the policy of the company.

Appointment and powers of inspectors to investigate ownership of company.

(2) The appointment of an inspector under this section may define the scope of his investigation, whether as respects the matters or the period to which it is to extend or otherwise, and in particular may limit the investigation to matters connected with particular shares or debentures.

(3) Where an application for an investigation under this section with respect to particular shares or debentures of a company is made to the Minister by members of the company, and the number of applicants or the amount of the shares held by them is not less than that required for an application for the appointment of an inspector under section 156, the Minister shall appoint an inspector to conduct the investigation unless he is satisfied that the application is vexatious, and the inspector's appointment shall not exclude from the scope of his investigation any matter which the application seeks to have included therein, except in so far as the Minister is satisfied that it is unreasonable for that matter to be investigated.

(4) Subject to the terms of an inspector's appointment his powers shall extend to the investigation of any circumstances suggesting the existence of an arrangement or understanding which, though not legally binding, is or was observed or likely to be observed in practice and which is relevant to the purposes of his investigation.

(5) For the purposes of any investigation under this section, sections 158 to 160 shall apply with the necessary modifications of references to the affairs of the company or to those of any other body corporate, so, however, that—

- (a) those sections shall apply in relation to all persons who are or have been, or whom the inspector has reasonable cause to believe to be or have been, financially interested in the success or failure or the apparent success or failure of the company or any other body corporate whose membership is investigated with that of the company, or able to control or materially to influence the policy thereof, including persons concerned only on behalf of others, as they apply in relation to officers and agents of the company or of the other body corporate, as the case may be; and
- (b) the Minister shall not be bound to furnish the company or any other person with a copy of any report by an inspector appointed under this section or with a complete copy thereof if he is of opinion that there is good reason for not divulging the contents of the report or of parts thereof, but shall cause to be kept by the Registrar a copy of any such report or, as the case may be, the parts of any such report, as respects which he is not of that opinion.

(6) The expenses of any investigation under this section shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.

Power to
require
information as
to persons
interested in
shares of
debentures.

165.—(1) Where it appears to the Minister that there is good reason to investigate the ownership of any shares in or debentures of a company and that it is unnecessary to appoint an inspector for the purpose, he may require any person whom he has reasonable cause to believe—

- (a) to be or to have been interested in those shares or debentures; or
- (b) to act or have acted in relation to those shares or debentures as the attorney or agent of someone interested therein,

to give to the Minister any information which such person has or can reasonably be expected to obtain as to the present and past interests in those shares or debentures and the names and addresses of the persons interested and of any persons who act or have acted on their behalf in relation to the shares or debentures.

(2) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be deemed to have an interest in a share or debenture if he has any right to acquire or dispose of the share or debenture or any interest therein or to vote in respect thereof, or if his consent is necessary for the exercise of any of the rights of other persons interested therein, or if other persons interested therein can be required or are accustomed to exercise their rights in accordance with his instructions.

(3) Any person who fails to give any information required of him under this section, or who in giving any such information makes any statement which he knows to be false in a material particular, or recklessly makes any statement which is false in a material particular, shall be liable on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars or to both such imprisonment and fine.

166.—(1) Where in connection with an investigation under either section 164 or 165 it appears to the Minister that there is difficulty in finding out the relevant facts about any shares (whether issued or to be issued), and that the difficulty is due wholly or mainly to the unwillingness of the persons concerned or any of them to assist the investigation as required by this Act, the Minister may by order direct that the shares shall until further order be subject to the restrictions imposed by this section.

Power to impose restrictions on shares or debentures.

(2) So long as any shares are directed to be subject to the restrictions imposed by this section—

- (a) any transfer of those shares, or in the case of unissued shares any transfer of the right to be issued therewith and any issue thereof, shall be void;

- (b) no voting rights shall be exercisable in respect of those shares;
- (c) no further shares shall be issued in right of those shares or in pursuance of any offer made to the holder thereof;
- (d) except in a liquidation no payment shall be made of any sums due from the company on those shares, whether in respect of capital or otherwise.

(3) Where the Minister makes an order directing that shares shall be subject to the said restrictions, or refuses to make an order directing that shares shall cease to be subject thereto, any person aggrieved thereby may apply to the Court, and the Court may, if it sees fit, direct that the shares shall cease to be subject to those restrictions.

(4) Any order (whether of the Minister or of the Court) directing that shares shall cease to be subject to restrictions which is expressed to be made with a view to permitting a transfer of those shares may continue the restrictions mentioned in paragraphs (c) and (d) of subsection (2), either in whole or in part, so far as they relate to any right acquired or offer made before the transfer.

(5) Any person who—

- (a) exercises or purports to exercise any right to dispose of any shares which, to his knowledge, are for the time being subject to those restrictions or of any right to be issued with any such shares; or
- (b) votes in respect of any such shares, whether as holder or proxy, or appoints a proxy to vote in respect thereof; or
- (c) being the holder of any such shares, fails to notify of their being subject to those restrictions any person whom he does not know to be aware of that fact but knows to be entitled, apart from the restrictions, to vote in respect of those shares whether as holder or proxy,

shall be liable on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars or to both such imprisonment and fine.

(6) Where shares in any company are issued in contravention of the restrictions, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(7) A prosecution shall not be instituted under this section by any person other than the Director of Public Prosecutions except by or with the consent of the Minister.

(8) This section shall apply in relation to debentures as it applies in relation to shares.

167. Nothing in the foregoing provisions of this Part shall require disclosure to the Minister or to any inspector appointed by him— Saving for attorneys and bankers.

- (a) by an attorney of any privileged communication made to him in that capacity, except as respects the name and address of his client; or
- (b) by a company's bankers as such of any information as to the affairs of any of their customers other than the company.

Directors and other Officers

168.—(1) A company shall have at least one director, but a public company shall have at least three directors, at least two of whom are not employees of the company or any of its affiliates. Number of directors and secretary.

(2) Every company shall have a secretary.

(3) A sole director of a company shall not also be secretary thereof and no company shall—

- (a) have as secretary to the company, a corporation the sole director of which is a sole director of the company; or
- (b) have as sole director of the company, a corporation the sole director of which is secretary to the company.

(4) It is the duty of the directors of a public company to take all reasonable steps to ensure that the secretary or each joint secretary of the company is a person who appears to them to have the requisite knowledge and experience to discharge the functions of secretary of the company.

(5) Anything required or authorized to be done by or to the secretary of a company may, if the office is vacant or there is for any other reason no secretary capable of acting, be done by or to any assistant or deputy secretary, or, if there is no assistant or deputy secretary capable of acting, by or to any officer of the company authorized generally or specially in that behalf by the directors.

(6) Notice of the appointment of a secretary to a company shall be given to the Registrar within fifteen days after the date of that appointment.

Avoidance of acts done by persons in dual capacity as director and secretary.

169. A provision requiring or authorizing a thing to be done by or to a director and the secretary shall not be satisfied by its being done by or to the same person acting both as director and as, or in place of, the secretary.

Duty of care.

170.—(1) Every director and officer of a company in exercising his powers and discharging his duties shall—

- (a) act honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interest of the company; and
- (b) exercise the care, diligence and skill that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances, including, but not limited to the general knowledge, skill and experience of the director or officer.

(2) A director or officer of a company shall not be in breach of his duty under this section if the director or officer exercised due care, diligence and skill in the performance of that duty or believed in the existence of facts that, if true, would render the director's or officer's conduct reasonably prudent.

(3) For the purposes of this section, a director or officer shall be deemed to have acted with due care, diligence and skill where, in the absence of fraud or bad faith, the director or officer reasonably relied in good faith on documents relating to the company's affairs, including financial statements, reports of experts or on information presented by other directors or, where appropriate, other officers and professionals.

(4) In determining what are the best interests of the company, a director may have regard to the interests of the company's shareholders and employees and the community in which the company operates.

(5) The duties imposed by subsection (1) on the directors of a company is owed to the company alone.

171.—(1) A person shall not be capable of being appointed director of a company by the articles, and shall not be named as a director or proposed director of a company in a prospectus issued by or on behalf of the company, or as proposed director of an intended company in a prospectus issued in relation to that intended company, or in a statement in lieu of prospectus delivered to the Registrar by or on behalf of a company, unless, before the registration of the articles or the publication of the prospectus, or the delivery of the statement in lieu of prospectus, as the case may be, he has by himself or by his agent authorized in writing—

Restrictions
on appoint-
ment or
advertisement
of director.

- (a) signed and delivered to the Registrar for registration a consent in writing to act as such director; and
- (b) either—
 - (i) signed the articles for a number of shares not less than his qualification, if any; or
 - (ii) taken from the company and paid or agreed to pay for his qualification shares, if any; or
 - (iii) signed and delivered to the Registrar for registration an undertaking in writing to take from the company and pay for his qualification shares, if any; or
 - (iv) made and delivered to the Registrar for registration a statutory declaration to the effect that a number of shares, not less than his qualification, if any, are registered in his name.

(2) Where a person has signed and delivered as aforesaid an undertaking to take and pay for his qualification shares, he shall, as regards those shares, be in the same position as if he had signed the articles for that number of shares.

(3) On the application for registration of the articles of a company the applicant shall deliver to the Registrar a list of the persons who have consented to be directors of the company, and if this list contains the name of any person who has not so consented, the applicant shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand dollars.

(4) This section shall not apply to—

- (a) a company not having a share capital; or
- (b) a private company; or
- (c) a company which was a private company before becoming a public company; or
- (d) a prospectus issued by or on behalf of a company after the expiration of one year from the date on which the company was entitled to commence business.

Validity of
acts of
directors.

172. The acts of a director or manager shall be valid notwithstanding any defect that may afterwards be discovered in his appointment or qualification.

Share
qualifications
of directors.

173.—(1) Without prejudice to the restrictions imposed by section 171, it shall be the duty of every director who is by the articles of the company required to hold a specified share qualification, and who is not already qualified, to obtain his qualification within two months after his appointment, or such shorter time as may be fixed by the articles.

(2) For the purpose of any provision in the articles requiring a director or other officer to hold a specified share qualification, the bearer of a share warrant shall not be deemed to be the holder of the share specified in the warrant.

(3) The office of director of a company shall be vacated if the director does not within two months from the date of his appointment, or within such shorter time as may be fixed by the articles, obtain his qualification, or if after the expiration of that period or shorter time he ceases at any time to hold his qualification.

(4) A person vacating office under this section shall be incapable of being reappointed director of the company until he has obtained his qualification.

(5) If after the expiration of the period or shorter time any unqualified person acts as a director of the company, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day between the expiration of the period or shorter time or the day on which he ceased to be qualified, as the case may be, and the last day on which it is proved that he acted as a director.

174.—(1) At a general meeting of a company other than a private company, a motion for the appointment of two or more persons as directors of the company by a single resolution shall not be made, unless a resolution that it shall be so made has first been agreed to by the meeting without any vote being given against it.

Appointment of directors to be voted on individually.

(2) A resolution moved in contravention of this section shall be void, whether or not its being so moved was objected to at the time:

Provided that—

- (a) this subsection shall not be taken as excluding the operation of section 172; and
- (b) where a resolution so moved is passed, no provision for the automatic reappointment of retiring directors in default of another appointment shall apply.

(3) For the purposes of this section, a motion for approving a person's appointment or for nominating a person for appointment shall be treated as a motion for his appointment.

(4) Nothing in this section shall apply to a resolution altering the company's articles.

175.—(1) A company may by ordinary resolution remove a director before the expiration of his period of office notwithstanding anything in its articles or in any agreement between it and him:

Removal of directors.

Provided that this subsection shall not, in the case of a private company, authorize the removal of a director holding office for life on the 5th of February, 1963, whether or not subject to retirement under an age limit by virtue of the articles or otherwise.

(2) Special notice shall be required of any resolution to remove a director under this section or to appoint somebody instead of a director so removed at the meeting at which he is removed, and on receipt of notice of an intended resolution to remove a director under this section the company shall forthwith send a copy thereof to the director concerned, and the director (whether or not he is a member of the company) shall be entitled to be heard on the resolution at the meeting.

(3) Where notice is given of an intended resolution to remove a director under this section and the director concerned makes with respect thereto representations in writing to the company (not exceeding a reasonable length) and requests their notification to members of the company, the company shall, unless the representations are received by it too late for it to do so—

- (a) in any notice of the resolution given to members of the company state the fact of the representations having been made; and
- (b) send a copy of the representations to every member of the company to whom notice of the meeting is sent (whether before or after receipt of the representations by the company),

and if a copy of the representations is not sent as aforesaid because received too late or because of the company's default, the director may (without prejudice to his right to be heard orally) require that the representations shall be read out at the meeting:

Provided that copies of the representations need not be sent out and the representations need not be read out at the meeting if, on the application either of the company or of any other person who claims to be aggrieved, the Court is satisfied that the rights conferred by this section are being abused to secure needless publicity for defamatory matter; and the Court may order the company's costs on an application under this section to be paid in whole or in part by the director, notwithstanding that he is not a party to the application.

(4) A vacancy created by the removal of a director under this section, if not filled at the meeting at which he is removed, may be filled as a casual vacancy.

(5) A person appointed director in place of a person removed under this section shall be treated, for the purpose of determining the time at which he or any other director is to retire, as if he had become director on the day on which the person in whose place he is appointed was last appointed a director.

(6) Nothing in this section shall be taken as depriving a person removed thereunder of compensation or damages payable to him in respect of the termination of his appointment as director or of any appointment terminating with that as director or as derogating from any power to remove a director which may exist apart from this section.

176.—(1) Where, pursuant to subsection (2), a complaint is made to the Registrar by—

Court dis-qualified directors.

- (a) shareholders of a company; or
- (b) members of the board of directors of a company or creditors of a company, as the case may be,

that person is unfit to be concerned in the management of a company, the Registrar shall act in accordance with subsection (3).

(2) A complaint referred to in subsection (1) shall be in writing and shall state the grounds on which it is made.

(3) Upon receipt of such a complaint the Registrar shall—

- (a) investigate the matter and afford to the complainants an opportunity to be heard; and
- (b) if satisfied that there are sufficient grounds for a hearing of the matter by the Court, issue a certificate to that effect to the shareholders, members or creditors, as the case may be, who shall, subject to subsection (7), have the right to make an application to the Court on the matter.

(4) Any shareholder, member or creditor, as the case may be, who is aggrieved by a refusal of the Registrar to issue a certificate referred to in subsection (3) (b), may appeal against that decision to the Master in Chambers.

(5) Where, on an application made pursuant to subsection (3) (b), it is made to appear to the Court that a person is unfit to be

concerned in the management of a company, the Court may order that, without the prior leave of the Court, that person may not be a director of the company, or in any way, directly or indirectly, be concerned with the management of the company for such period as may be specified in the order—

- (a) beginning with the date of the order or, if the person is serving, or is to serve, a term of imprisonment and the Court so directs, beginning with the date on which he completes that term of imprisonment or is otherwise released from prison; and
- (b) not exceeding five years.

(6) In determining whether or not to make an order under subsection (5), the Court shall have regard to all the circumstances that it considers relevant, including any previous convictions of the person in Jamaica or elsewhere for an offence involving fraud or dishonesty or in connection with the promotion, formation or management of body corporate.

(7) Before making an application under this section in relation to any person, the Registration shall give to the person concerned not less than ten days' notice of the intention to make the application.

(8) On the hearing of an application made under this section or, as the case may be, an application for leave as mentioned in subsection (5), any person concerned with the application may appear and call attention to any matters that are relevant, and may give evidence, call witnesses and be represented by an attorney-at-law.

Provisions as to undischarged bankrupts acting as directors.

177.—(1) If any person being an undischarged bankrupt acts as director of, or directly or indirectly takes part in, or is concerned in the management of, any company except with the leave of the Court, he shall be liable on conviction on indictment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years, or on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years or to a fine not exceeding two hundred thousand dollars, or to both such imprisonment and fine:

Provided that a person shall not be guilty of an offence under this section by reason that he, being an undischarged bankrupt, has acted as director of, or taken part or been concerned in the management of a company, if he was on the appointed day acting as director of, or taking part or being concerned in the management of, that company and has continuously so acted, taken part, or been concerned since that date and the bankruptcy was prior to that date.

(2) Leave of the Court for the purposes of this section shall not be given unless notice of intention to apply therefor has been served on the Trustee, and it shall be the duty of the Trustee, if he is of opinion that it is contrary to the public interest that any such application should be granted, to attend on the hearing of and oppose the granting of the application.

(3) In this section the expression "company" includes an unregistered company and a company incorporated outside the Island which has an established place of business within the Island.

178.—(1) Where—

- (a) a person is convicted on indictment in Jamaica of any offence—
 - (i) in connection with the promotion, formation or management of a company; or
 - (ii) involving fraud or dishonesty (whether in connection with the promotion, formation or management of a company or not); or
- (b) the Court, upon application made as provided in subsection (4), is satisfied by evidence before the Court that a person has been convicted outside Jamaica of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty (whether in connection with the promotion, formation or management of a company or not); or
- (c) in the course of winding up a company it appears that a person—
 - (i) has been guilty of any offence for which he is liable (whether he has been convicted or not) under section 317; or

Power to
restrain
fraudulent
persons from
managing
companies.

- (ii) has otherwise been guilty, while an officer of the company, of any fraud in relation to the company or of any breach of his duty to the company,

the Court may make an order that that person shall not, without the leave of the Court, be director of or in any way, whether directly or indirectly, be concerned or take part in the management of a company for such period not exceeding five years as may be specified in the order.

(2) In subsection (1) the expression "the Court", in relation to the making of an order against any person by virtue of paragraph (a) thereof, includes the court before which the person is convicted as well as the Supreme Court, and in relation to the making of an order against any person by virtue of paragraph (b) or (c) thereof and in relation to the granting of leave means the Supreme Court.

(3) A person intending to apply for the making of an order under this section by the Supreme Court shall give not less than ten days' notice of his intention to the person against whom the order is sought, and on the hearing of the application the lastmentioned person may appear and himself give evidence or call witnesses.

(4) An application for the making of an order under this section by the Supreme Court may be made by the Registrar, or by the Trustee, or by the liquidator of the company, or by any person who is or has been a member or creditor of the company; and on the hearing of any application for an order under this section by the Registrar, or the Trustee, or the liquidator, or of any application for leave under this section by a person against whom an order has been made on the application of the Registrar or the Trustee or the liquidator, the Registrar or Trustee or liquidator shall appear and call the attention of the Court to any matters which seem to him to be relevant, and may himself give evidence or call witnesses.

(5) An order may be made by virtue of sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (c) of subsection (1) notwithstanding that the person concerned may be criminally liable in respect of the matters on the ground of which the order is to be made, and for the purpose of

that sub-paragraph the expression "officer" shall include any person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of the company have been accustomed to act.

(6) If any person acts in contravention of an order made under section (5) he shall, in respect of each offence, be liable on conviction on indictment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years, or on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand dollars or to both such imprisonment and fine.

179.—(1) The Court may make a disqualification order against a person where it appears to the Court that he has been persistently in default in relation to provisions of this Act requiring any return, account or other document to be filed with, delivered or sent, or notice of any matter to be given, to the Registrar.

Disqualifi-
cation for
persistent
breaches of
Act.

(2) On an application to the Court for an order to be made under this section, the fact that a person has been persistently in default in relation to such provisions as are mentioned in subsection (1) may be conclusively proved by showing that in the five years ending with the date of the application he has been adjudged guilty (whether or not on the same occasion) of three or more defaults in relation to those provisions.

(3) A person is to be treated under subsection (2) as being adjudged guilty of a default in relation to any provision as afore-said if—

- (a) he is convicted (whether on indictment or summarily) of an offence consisting in a contravention of or failure on his part to comply with that provision; or
- (b) a default order is made against him under any provision of this Act requiring the submission of returns, notices or other documents to the Registrar, in respect of any such contravention of or failure on his part to comply with that provision.

(4) In this section "Court" means any court having jurisdiction to wind up any of the companies in relation to which the offence or other default has been or is alleged to have been committed.

(5) A disqualification order may be made under this section for a period not exceeding five years.

Register of
directors.

180.—(1) Every company shall keep at its registered office a register of its directors or managers containing with respect to each of them the following particulars, that is to say—

- (a) in the case of an individual, his present Christian name and surname, any former Christian name or surname, his usual residential address, his nationality, and, if that nationality is not the nationality of origin, his nationality of origin, and his business occupation, if any, or, if he has no business occupation but holds any other directorship or directorships, particulars of that directorship or of some one of those directorships; and
- (b) in the case of a corporation, its corporate name and registered or principal office.

(2) The company shall, within the periods respectively mentioned in this subsection, send to the Registrar a return in the prescribed form containing the particulars specified in the register and a notification in the prescribed form of any change among its directors or in any of the particulars contained in the register specifying the date of the change.

(3) The return shall be sent within fourteen days from the appointment of the first directors of the company, and the notification of a change shall be sent within fourteen days from the happening thereof.

(4) The register to be kept under this section shall during business hours (subject to such reasonable restrictions as the company may by its articles or in general meeting impose, so that not less than two hours in each day be allowed for inspection) be open to the inspection of any member of the company without charge and of any other person on payment of fifty dollars, or such less sum as the company may specify, for each inspection.

(5) If any inspection required under this section is refused or if default is made in complying with subsection (1) or subsection (2), the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(6) In the case of any such refusal, the Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the register.

(7) For the purposes of this section, a shadow director shall be deemed to be a director and officer of the company.

181.—(1) Subject to section 54, when circumstances prejudicial to the company exist, the company or any company with which it is affiliated shall not, directly or indirectly, give financial assistance by means of a loan, guarantee or otherwise—

Illicit loans
by company.

(a) to a shareholder, director, officer or employee of the company or affiliated company, or to an associate of any such person for any purposes; or

(b) to any person for the purpose of, or in connection with, a purchase of a share issued or to be issued by the company or a company with which it is affiliated.

(2) Circumstances prejudicial to the company exist in respect of financial assistance mentioned in subsection (1) where there are reasonable grounds for believing that—

(a) the company is unable or would, after giving the financial assistance, be unable to pay its liabilities as they become due;

(b) the realizable value of the company's assets, excluding the amount of any financial assistance in the form of a loan and in the form of assets pledged or encumbered to secure a guarantee, would, after giving the financial assistance, be less than the aggregate of the company's liabilities and stated capital of all classes.

(3) If a company acts in contravention of this section the company shall be liable to a fine not exceeding three million dollars, and every officer of the company who is in default shall, on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate, be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Permitted loans.

182. Notwithstanding section 181, a company may give financial assistance to any person by means of a loan, guarantee or otherwise—

- (a) in the ordinary course of business, if the lending of money is part of the ordinary business of the company;
- (b) on account of expenditure incurred or to be incurred on behalf of the company;
- (c) to a holding body corporate if the company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the holding body corporate;
- (d) to any of the company's subsidiaries;
- (e) to employees of the company to enable them to purchase shares in an employee share ownership plan approved under the Employee Share Ownership Plan Act.

Approval of company requisite for payment in connection with transfer of property to director for loss of office, etc.

183.—(1) It shall not be lawful for a company to make to any director of the company any payment by way of compensation for loss of office, or as consideration for or to in connection with his retirement from office, without particulars with respect to the proposed payment (including the amount thereof) being disclosed to members of the company and the proposal being approved by the company.

(2) If any payment is made to a director of a company in contravention of this section the company and to every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Approval of company required for any payment re transfer of its property to director for loss of office, etc.

184.—(1) It is hereby declared that it is not lawful in connection with the transfer of the whole or any part of the undertaking or property of a company for any payment to be made to any director of the company by way of compensation for loss of office, or as consideration for or in connection with his retirement from office, unless particulars with respect to the proposed payment (including the amount thereof) have been disclosed to the members of the company and the proposal approved by the company.

(2) Where a payment which is hereby declared to be illegal is made to a director of the company, the amount received shall be deemed to have been received by him in trust for the com-

pany, so, however, that in any proceeding instituted by virtue of this subsection for the recovery of any payment, the Court shall have power when justice so requires to order that any sum found to be payable by a director shall be restored in whole or in part to members or former members of the company instead of to the company itself and in that event may order that the necessary inquiries shall be made to ascertain the identity of the members and former members and may give such consequential directions as may be necessary or expedient.

- 185.**—(1) Where, in connection with the transfer to any persons of all or any of the shares in a company, being a transfer resulting from—
- (a) an offer made to the general body of shareholders;
 - (b) an offer made by or on behalf of some other body corporate with a view to the company becoming its subsidiary or a subsidiary of its holding company;
 - (c) an offer made by or on behalf of an individual with a view to his obtaining the right to exercise or control the exercise of not less than one-third of the voting power at any general meeting of the company; or
 - (d) any other offer which is conditional on acceptance to a given extent,

Duty of director to disclose payment for loss of office, etc. made in connection with transfer of shares in company.

a payment is to be made to a director of the company by way of compensation for loss of office, or as consideration for or in connection with his retirement from office, it shall be the duty of that director to take all reasonable steps to secure that particulars with respect to the proposed payment (including the amount thereof) shall be included in or sent with any notice of the offer made for their shares which is given to any shareholders.

(2) If—

- (a) any such director fails to take reasonable steps as aforesaid; or
- (b) any person who has been properly required by any such director to include the said particulars in or send them with any such notice as aforesaid fails so to do,

he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(3) If—

- (a) the requirements of subsection (1) are not complied with in relation to any such payment as is therein mentioned; or
- (b) the making of the proposed payment is not, before the transfer of any shares in pursuance of the offer, approved by a meeting summoned for the purpose of the holders of the shares to which the offer relates and of other holders of shares of the same class as any of those shares,

any sum received by the director on account of the payment shall be deemed to have been received by him in trust for any persons who have sold their shares as a result of the offer made, and the expenses incurred by him in distributing that sum amongst those persons shall be borne by him and not retained out of that sum.

(4) Where the shareholders referred to in paragraph (b) of subsection (3) are not all the members of the company and no provision is made by the articles bylaws for summoning or regulating such a meeting as is mentioned in that paragraph, the provisions of this Act and of the company's articles bylaws relating to general meetings of the company shall, for that purpose, apply to the meeting either without modification or with such modifications as the Minister on the application of any person concerned may direct for the purpose of adapting them to the circumstances of the meeting.

(5) If at a meeting summoned for the purpose of approving any payment as required by paragraph (b) of subsection (3) a quorum is not present and, after the meeting has been adjourned to a later date, a quorum is again not present, the payment shall be deemed for the purposes of that subsection to have been approved.

Provisions
supplemen-
tary to
sections 183,
184 and 185.

186.—(1) Where in proceedings for the recovery of any payment as having, by virtue of subsections (1) and (2) of section 183 or subsections (1) and (3) of section 184, been received by any person in trust, it is shown that—

- (a) the payment was made in pursuance of any arrangement entered into as part of the agreement for the transfer in question, or within one year before or two years after that agreement or the offer leading thereto; and

- (b) the company or any person to whom the transfer was made was privy to that arrangement,

the payment shall be deemed, except in so far as the contrary is shown, to be one to which the subsections apply.

(2) If in connection with any such transfer as is mentioned in either section 184 or 185—

- (a) the price to be paid to a director of the company whose office is to be abolished or who is to retire from office for any shares in the company held by him is in excess of the price which could at the time have been obtained by other holders of the like shares; or
- (b) any valuable consideration is given to any such director,

the excess or the money value of the consideration, as the case may be, shall, for the purposes of that section, be deemed to have been a payment made to him by way of compensation for loss of office or as consideration for or in connection with his retirement from office.

(3) It is hereby declared that references in sections 183, 184 and 185 to payments made to any director of a company by way of compensation for loss of office, or as consideration for or in connection with his retirement from office, do not include any *bona fide* payment by way of damages for breach of contract or by way of pension in respect of past services, and for the purposes of this subsection the expression "pension" includes any superannuation allowance, superannuation gratuity or similar payment.

(4) Nothing in section 184 or 185 shall be taken to prejudice the operation of any rule of law requiring disclosure to be made with respect to any such payments as are therein mentioned or with respect to any other like payments made or to be made to the directors of a company.

187.—(1) Every company shall keep a register showing as respects each director of the company (not being its holding company) the number, description and amount of any shares in or debentures of the company or any other body corporate, being the company's subsidiary or holding company, or a subsidiary of the company's holding company, which are held by or in trust for him or of which he has any right to become the holder (whether on payment or not):

Register of
directors'
share
holdings, etc.

Provided that the register need not include shares in any body corporate which is the wholly-owned subsidiary of another body corporate, and for this purpose a body corporate shall be deemed to be the wholly-owned subsidiary of another if it has no members but that other and that other's wholly-owned subsidiaries and its or their nominees.

(2) Where any shares or debentures fall to be or cease to be recorded in the register in relation to any director by reason of a transaction entered into after the appointed day and while he is a director, the register shall also show the date of, and price or other consideration for, the transaction:

Provided that where there is an interval between the agreement for any such transaction and the completion thereof, the date shall be that of the agreement.

(3) The nature and extent of a director's interest or right in or over any shares or debentures recorded in relation to him in the register shall, if he so requires, be indicated in the register.

(4) The company shall not, by virtue of anything done for the purposes of this section, be affected with notice of, or put upon inquiry as to, the rights of any person in relation to any shares or debentures.

(5) The register shall, subject to the provisions of this section, be kept at the company's registered office and, except when the register is closed under the provisions of this Act, shall during business hours (subject to such reasonable restrictions as the company in general meeting may impose, so that not less than two hours in each day be allowed for inspection) be open to the inspection of any member without charge and of any other person on payment of fifty dollars or such less sum as the company may specify for each inspection.

(6) The company may, on giving notice by advertisement in a daily newspaper circulating in the Island close the register for any time not exceeding in the whole thirty days in each year.

(7) The Minister may at any time require a copy of the register, or any part thereof.

(8) The register shall also be produced at the commencement of the company's annual general meeting and remain open and accessible during the continuance of the meeting to any person attending the meeting.

(9) If—

- (a) default is made in complying with subsection (1), (2) or (8); or
- (b) any inspection required under this section is refused or any copy required thereunder is not sent within a reasonable time,

the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(10) In the case of any such refusal, the Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the register.

(11) For the purposes of this section—

- (a) any person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of a company are accustomed to act shall be deemed to be a director of the company; and
- (b) a director of a company shall be deemed to hold, or to have any interest or right in or over, any shares or debentures if a body corporate other than the company holds them or has that interest or right in or over them, and either—
 - (i) that body corporate or its directors are accustomed to act in accordance with his directions or instructions; or
 - (ii) he is entitled to exercise or control the exercise of one-third or more of the voting power at any general meeting of that body corporate.

188.—(1) In any accounts of a company laid before it in general meeting, or in a statement annexed thereto, there shall, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this section, be shown so far as the information is in the company's books and papers or the company has the right to obtain it from the persons concerned—

Particulars in accounts of directors' salaries, pensions, etc.

- (a) the aggregate amount of the directors' emoluments;

- (b) the aggregate amount of directors' or past directors' pensions; and
- (c) the aggregate amount of any compensation to directors or past directors in respect of loss of office.

(2) The amount to be shown under paragraph (a) of subsection (1)—

- (a) shall include any emoluments paid to or receivable by any person in respect of his services as director of the company or in respect of his services, while director of the company, as director of any subsidiary thereof or otherwise in connection with the management of the affairs of the company or any subsidiary thereof; and
- (b) shall distinguish between emoluments in respect of services as director whether of the company or its subsidiary, and other emoluments.

(3) The amount to be shown under paragraph (b) of subsection (1)—

- (a) shall not include any pension paid or receivable under a pension scheme if the scheme is such that the contributions thereunder are substantially adequate for the maintenance of the scheme, but save as aforesaid shall include any pension paid or receivable in respect of any such services of a director or past director of the company as are mentioned in subsection (2), whether to or by him or, on his nomination or by virtue of dependence on or other connection with him, to or by any other person; and
- (b) shall distinguish between pensions in respect of services as director, whether of the company or its subsidiary, and other pensions,

(4) The amount to be shown under paragraph (c) of subsection (1)—

- (a) shall include any sums paid to or receivable by a director or past director by way of compensation for the loss of office as director of the company or for the loss, while director of the company or on or in connection with his ceasing to be a director of the company, of any other

office in connection with the management of the company's affairs or of any office as director or otherwise in connection with the management of the affairs of any subsidiary thereof; and

- (b) shall distinguish between compensation in respect of the office of director, whether of the company or its subsidiary, and compensation in respect of other offices,

and for the purposes of this section references to compensation for loss of office shall include sums paid as consideration for or in connection with a person's retirement from office.

(5) The amounts to be shown under each paragraph of subsection (1)—

- (a) shall include all relevant sums paid by or receivable from—
 - (i) the company; and
 - (ii) the company's subsidiaries; and
 - (iii) any other person,

except sums to be accounted for to the company or any of its subsidiaries or, by virtue of section 185, to past or present members of the company or any of its subsidiaries or any class of those members; and

- (b) shall distinguish, in the case of the amount to be shown under paragraph (c) of subsection (1), between the sums respectively paid by or receivable from the company, the company's subsidiaries and persons other than the company and its subsidiaries.

(6) The amounts to be shown under this section for any financial year shall be the sums receivable in respect of that year, whenever paid, or, in the case of sums not receivable in respect of a period, the sums paid during that year, so, however, that where—

- (a) any sums are not shown in the accounts for the relevant financial year on the ground that the person receiving them is liable to account therefor as mentioned in paragraph (a) of subsection (5), but the liability is thereafter wholly or partly released or is not enforced within a period of two years; or

- (b) any sums paid by way of expenses allowance are charged to income tax after the end of the relevant financial year,

those sums shall, to the extent to which the liability is released or not enforced or they are charged as aforesaid, as the case may be, be shown in the first accounts in which it is practicable to show them or in a statement annexed thereto and shall be distinguished from the amounts to be shown therein apart from this provision.

(7) Where it is necessary so to do for the purpose of making any distinction required by this section in any amount to be shown thereunder, the directors may apportion any payments between the matters in respect of which they have been paid or are receivable in such manner as they think appropriate.

(8) If in the case of any accounts the requirements of this section are not complied with, it shall be the duty of the auditors of the company by whom the accounts are examined to include in their report thereon, so far as they are reasonably able to do so, a statement giving the required particulars.

(9) In this section—

- (a) "contribution", in relation to a pension scheme, means any payment (including an insurance premium) paid for the purposes of the scheme by or in respect of persons rendering services in respect of which pensions will or may become payable under the scheme, except that it does not include any payment in respect of two or more persons if the amount paid in respect of each of them is not ascertainable;
- (b) "emoluments", in relation to a director, means the gross sum subject to income tax payable to him as emoluments and includes fees and percentages, any sums paid by way of expenses allowance insofar as those sums are charged to income tax, any contribution paid in respect of him under any pension scheme and the estimated money value of any other benefits received by him otherwise than in cash;
- (c) "income tax" means the tax payable by individuals and companies under the law for the time being relating to income tax;

- (d) "pension" includes any superannuation allowance, superannuation gratuity or similar payment;
- (e) "pension scheme" means a scheme for the provision of pensions in respect of services as director or otherwise is maintained in whole or in part by means of contributions;
- (f) any reference to a company's subsidiary—
 - (i) in relation to a person who is or was, while a director of the company, a director also, by virtue of the company's nomination, direct or indirect, of any other body corporate, shall, subject to sub-paragraph (ii), include that body corporate, whether or not it is or was in fact the company's subsidiary; and
 - (ii) shall for the purposes of subsections (2) and (3) be taken as referring to a subsidiary at the time the services were rendered, and for the purposes of subsection (4) be taken as referring to a subsidiary immediately before the loss of office as director of the company;

189.—(1) The accounts which, in pursuance of this Act, are to be laid before every company in general meeting shall, subject to the provisions of this section, contain particulars showing—

Particulars in accounts of loans to officers, etc.

- (a) the amount of any loans made during the company's financial year to—
 - (i) any officer of the company;
 - (ii) any person who, after the making of the loan, became during that year an officer of the company,

by the company or a subsidiary thereof or by any other person under a guarantee from or on a security provided by the company or a subsidiary thereof (including any such loans which were repaid during that year); and

- (b) the amount of any loans made in manner aforesaid to any such officer or person as aforesaid at any time before the company's financial year and outstanding at the expiration thereof.

(2) Subsection (1) shall not require the inclusion in accounts of particulars of—

- (a) a loan made in the ordinary course of its business by the company or a subsidiary thereof, where the ordinary business of the company or, as the case may be, the subsidiary, includes the lending of money; or
- (b) a loan made by the company or a subsidiary thereof to an employee of the company or subsidiary, as the case may be, if the loan does not exceed five hundred thousand dollars and is certified by the directors of the company or subsidiary, as the case may be, to have been made in accordance with any practice adopted or about to be adopted by the company or subsidiary with respect to loans to its employees,

not being, in either case, a loan made by the company under a guarantee from or on a security provided by a subsidiary thereof or a loan made by a subsidiary of the company under a guarantee from or on a security provided by the company or any other subsidiary thereof.

(3) If in the case of any such accounts as aforesaid the requirements of this section are not complied with, it shall be the duty of the auditors of the company by whom the accounts are examined to include in their report on the balance sheet of the company, so far as they are reasonably able to do so, a statement giving the required particulars.

(4) References in this section to a subsidiary shall be taken as referring to a subsidiary at the end of the company's financial year (whether or not a subsidiary at the date of the loan).

General duty to make disclosure for purposes of sections 187, 188 and 189

190.—(1) It shall be the duty of any director of a company to give notice to the company of such matters relating to himself as may be necessary for the purposes of sections 187, 188 and 189 except so far as it relates to loans made by the company or by any other person under a guarantee from or on a security provided by the company, to an officer thereof.

(2) Any such notice given for the purposes of section 188 shall be in writing and, if it is not given at a meeting of the directors, the director giving it shall take reasonable steps to secure that it is brought up and read at the next meeting of directors after it is given.

(3) Subsection (1) shall apply—

- (a) for the purposes of section 189, in relation to officers other than directors; and
- (b) for the purposes of sections 188 and 189, in relation to persons who are or have at any time during the preceding five years been officers,

as it applies in relation to directors.

(4) Any person who makes default in complying with the foregoing provisions of this section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

191.—(1) A director or officer of a company who is—

- (a) a party to a material contract or proposed material contract with the company; or
- (b) a director or an officer of any body or has a material interest in any body that is a party to a material contract or proposed material contract with the company,

Disclosure by directors of interest in contracts.

shall disclose in writing to the company or request to have entered in the minutes of meetings of directors the nature and extent of his interest.

(2) The contract referred to in subsection (1) shall be subject to the approval of the board of directors of the company which shall notify the company's shareholders of the existence of the contract but subject to subsection (6), the director concerned shall not be present during any proceedings of the board in connection with that approval.

(3) A record of such contract shall be kept at the registered office of the company.

(4) The disclosure required by subsection (1) shall be made—

- (a) in the case of a director of a company—
 - (i) at the meeting at which a proposed contract is first considered;
 - (ii) if the director was not then interested in a proposed contract, at the first meeting after he becomes so interested; or

- (iii) if a person who is interested in a contract later becomes a director of the company, at the first meeting after he becomes a director;
- (b) in the case of an officer of the company who is not a director—
 - (i) forthwith after he becomes aware that the contract or proposed contract is to be considered, or has been considered, at a meeting of directors of the company;
 - (ii) if the officer becomes interested after a contract is made, forthwith after he becomes so interested; or
 - (iii) if a person who is interested in a contract later becomes an officer of the company, forthwith after he becomes an officer.

(5) If a material contract or proposed material contract is one that, in the ordinary course of the company's business, would not require approval by the directors or shareholders of the company, a director or officer of the company shall disclose in writing to the company, or request to have entered in the minutes of meetings of directors, the nature and extent of his interest forthwith after the director or officer becomes aware of the contract or proposed contract.

(6) A director of a company who is referred to in subsection (1) may, vote on any resolution to approve a contract that he has an interest in, if the contract—

- (a) is an arrangement by way of security for money loaned to, or obligations undertaken by him, for the benefit of the company or an affiliate of the company;
- (b) is a contract that relates primarily to his remuneration as a director, officer, employee or agent of the company or affiliate of the company;
- (c) is a contract indemnity or for insurance under sections 199 to 203;
- (d) is a contract with an affiliate of the company.

(7) For the purposes of this section, a general notice to the directors of a company by a director or an officer of the company declaring that he is a director or officer of, or has a material interest in, another body, and is to be regarded as interested in any contract with that body, is a sufficient declaration of interest in relation to any such contract.

(8) A material contract between a company and one or more of its directors or officers, or between a company and another body of which a director or officer of the company is a director or officer, or in which he has a material interest, is neither void or voidable—

- (a) by reason only of that relationship;
- (b) by reason only that a director with an interest in the contract is present at, or is counted to determine the presence of a quorum at a meeting of directors or a committee of directors that authorized the contract,

if the director or officer disclosed his interest in accordance with this section and the contract was approved by the directors and was reasonable and fair to the company at the time it was approved.

(9) Where a director or officer of a company fails to disclose in accordance with this section, his interest in a material contract made by the company, the Court may, upon the application of the company, set aside the contract on such terms as the Court thinks fit.

192.—(1) Every company to which this section applies shall, in all trade catalogues, trade circulars, showcards and business letters on or in which the company's name appears and which are issued or sent by the company to any person whether within or without the Island, state in legible characters with respect to every director being a corporation, the corporate name, and with respect to every director being an individual, the following particulars—

Particulars with respect to directors in trade catalogues, circulars, etc.

- (a) his present Christian name, or the initials thereof, and present Surname; and
- (b) any former Christian names, and Surnames:

Provided that, if special circumstances exist which render it in the opinion of the Minister expedient that such an exemption should

be granted, the Minister may by order grant, subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order, exemption from the obligations imposed by this subsection.

(2) This section shall apply to—

- (a) every company registered under this Act and every existing company; and
- (b) every company incorporated outside the Island which has an established place of business within the Island.

(3) If a company makes default in complying with this section every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate for each offence to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars, and for the purposes of this subsection, where a corporation is an officer of the company, any officer of the corporation shall be deemed to be an officer of the company:

Provided that no proceedings shall be instituted under this section by any person other than the Director of Public Prosecutions except by, or with the consent of, the Minister.

(4) For the purposes of this section—

- (a) "director" includes any person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of the company are accustomed to act and the expression "officer" shall be construed accordingly;
- (b) "initials" includes a recognized abbreviation of a Christian name; and
- (c) "showcards" means cards containing or exhibiting articles dealt with, or samples or representations thereof.

193.—(1) Subject to this section, every company shall keep at an appropriate place—

- (a) in the case of each director whose contract of service with the company is in writing, a copy of that contract;
- (b) in the case of each director whose contract of service with the company is not in writing, a written memorandum setting out its terms; and

Director's
service
contracts to
be open to
inspection.

- (c) in the case of each director who is employed under a contract of service with a subsidiary of the company, a copy of that contract or, if it is not in writing, a written memorandum setting out its terms.

(2) All copies and memoranda kept by a company in pursuance of subsection (1) shall be kept at the same place and for the purposes of subsection (1) the following places are appropriate—

- (a) the company's registered office;
- (b) the place where its register of members is kept (if other than its registered office);
- (c) its principal place of business in Jamaica.

(3) Every company shall send notice in the prescribed form to the Registrar of the place where copies and memoranda are kept in compliance with subsection (1) and of any change in that place, save in a case in which they have at all times been kept at the company's registered office.

(4) Subsection (1) shall not apply to a director's contract of service with the company or with any of its subsidiaries if that contract required him to work wholly or mainly outside Jamaica; but the company shall keep, at the same place where copies and memoranda are kept in accordance with subsection (1), a memorandum—

- (a) in the case of a contract of service with the company, giving the director's name and setting out the provisions of the contract relating to its duration;
- (b) in the case of a contract of service with a subsidiary, giving the director's name and the name and place of incorporation of the subsidiary, and setting out the provisions of the contract relating to its duration.

(5) For the purposes of this section, a shadow director shall be treated as a director.

(6) Every copy and memorandum required to be kept by subsection (1) or (4) shall during business hours, be open to inspection by members of the company without charge.

(7) If—

- (a) default is made in complying with subsection (1) or (5);
- (b) an inspection required under subsection (6) is refused;
or
- (c) default is made for fourteen days in complying with subsection (3),

the company and every officer thereof who is in default is liable on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to a fine not exceeding two hundred thousand dollars.

(8) In the case of a refusal of an inspection of a copy or memorandum required under subsection (6), the Court may by order compel an immediate inspection thereof.

(9) Subsections (1) and (4) shall apply to a variation of a director's contract of service as they apply to the contract.

(10) This section does not require that there be kept a copy of, or memorandum setting out the terms of, a contract (or its variation) at a time when the unexpired portion of the term for which the contract is to be in force is less than twelve months, or at a time at which the contract can, within the next ensuing twelve months, be terminated by the company without payment of compensation.

Duty of
directors to
disclose
shareholdings
in own
company.

194.—(1) A person who becomes a director of a company and at the time when he does so he is interested in shares in, or debentures of, the company or any other body corporate, being the company's subsidiary or holding company or a subsidiary of the company's holding company, (hereinafter in this section referred to as a specified body corporate) is under obligation to notify the company in writing of—

- (a) the subsistence of his interests at that time; and
- (b) the number of shares of each class in, and the amount of debentures of each class of, the company or other such body corporate in which each interest of his subsists at that time.

(2) A director of a company is under obligation to notify the company in writing of the occurrence, while he is a director, of any of the following events—

- (a) any event in consequence of whose occurrence he becomes, or ceases to be, interested in shares in, or

debentures of the company or any specified body corporate;

- (b) the entering into by him of a contract to sell any such shares or debentures;
- (c) the assignment by him of a right granted to him by the company to subscribe for shares in, or debentures of, the company; or
- (d) the grant to him by a specified body corporate, of a right to subscribe for shares in, or debentures of, that specified body corporate, the exercise of such a right granted to him and the assignment by him of such a right,

and notification to the company shall state the number or amount and class of, shares or debentures involved.

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) shall have effect subject to such exceptions as may be prescribed in regulations made under this Act and the provisions of the Fourteenth Schedule shall have effect in relation to those subsections.

(4) Subsection (2) does not require a person to notify a company of the occurrence of any event which comes to his knowledge after he has ceased to be a director.

(5) An obligation imposed by this section shall not be treated as being discharged unless the notice by means of which it purports to be discharged is expressed to be in fulfilment of that obligation.

(6) This section shall apply to a shadow director as to a director but nothing in this section shall be construed as imposing an obligation with respect to shares in a body corporate which is the wholly owned subsidiary of another body corporate.

(7) A person who—

- (a) fails, within the proper period, to discharge an obligation to which he is subject under subsection (1) or (2); or
- (b) in purported discharge of such an obligation, makes to the company a statement which he knows to be false, or recklessly makes to it a false statement,

is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction thereof to a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Register of
interests
notified
under
section 194

195.—(1) Every company shall keep a register for the purposes of section 194.

(2) A company is under obligation to enter in the register, against a director's name, the following information—

- (a) any information received by the company from that director, being information given in fulfilment of an obligation imposed on him by section 194 and the date of the entry;
- (b) information concerning the grant by a company to that director of a right to subscribe in, or debentures of, the company, that is to say—
 - (i) the date on which the right was granted;
 - (ii) the period during which, and a time at which, it is exercisable;
 - (iii) the consideration for the grant (or, if there is not consideration, that fact); and
 - (iv) the description of shares or debentures involved and the number or amount of them, and the price to be paid for them (or the consideration, if otherwise than in money).

(3) Whenever such a right as mentioned in subsection (2) (b) is exercised by a director, the company is under obligation to enter in the register against his name that fact (identifying the right), the number or amount of shares or debentures in respect of which it is exercised and, if they were registered in his name, that fact and, if not, the name or names of the person or persons in whose name or names they were registered and, if they were registered in the names of two or more persons, the number or amount of the shares or debentures registered in the name of each of them.

Fourteenth
Schedule.

(4) Part IV of the Fourteenth Schedule shall have effect with respect to the register to be kept under this section, the way in which entries in it are to be made, the right of inspection and generally.

(5) For the purposes of this section, a shadow director shall be treated as a director.

196.—(1) The following provisions of this section shall apply with respect to defaults in complying with, and contraventions of, section 195 and Part IV of the Fourteenth Schedule.

Sanctions
for non-
compliance.
Fourteenth
Schedule.

(2) If default is made in complying with—

- (a) subsection (1), (2) or (3) of section 195;
- (b) paragraph 18, 19 or 25 of the Fourteenth Schedule,

the company and every officer thereof who is in default is liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars in respect of every day during which the default continues.

(3) If an inspection of the register required under paragraph 22 of the Fourteenth Schedule is refused, or a copy required under paragraph 23 is not sent within the proper period, the company and every officer thereof who is in default is liable to a daily default fine not exceeding two thousand dollars in respect of every day during which the default continues.

(4) If default is made for fourteen days in complying with paragraph 24 of the Fourteenth Schedule (notice to the Registrar of where register is kept), the company and every officer thereof who is in default is liable to a fine not exceeding four thousand dollars in respect of every day during which the default continues.

(5) If default is made in complying with paragraph 26 of the Fourteenth Schedule (register to be produced at annual general meeting), the company and every officer thereof is liable to a default fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

(6) In the case of a refusal of an inspection of the register required under paragraph 22 of the Fourteenth Schedule, the Court may, by order compel an immediate inspection of it; and in the case of failure to send, within the proper period, a copy required under paragraph 26, the Court may, by order, direct that the copy be sent to the person requiring it.

197.—(1) For the purpose of section 194—

- (a) an interest of the wife, husband or minor child of a director of a company (not being herself or himself a director thereof) in shares or debentures shall be treated as the director's interest;

Application of
section 194 to
spouse and
child.

- (b) a contract, assignment or right of subscription entered into, exercised or made by, or a grant made to, the wife, husband or minor child of a director of a company (not being herself or himself a director thereof) shall be treated as having been entered into, exercised or made by, or, as the case may be, as having been made to, the director.

(2) A director of a company is under obligation to notify the company in writing of the occurrence while he or she is a director, of either of the following events, namely—

- (a) the grant by the company to his or her spouse or minor child, of a right to subscribe for shares in, or debentures of, the company; and
- (b) the exercise by his or her spouse or minor child of such a right granted by the company to the wife, husband or minor child.

(3) A notice given to the company under subsection (3) shall state—

- (a) in the case of the grant of a right, the like information as is required by section 194 to be stated by the director on the grant to him by another body corporate of a right to subscribe for shares in, or debentures of, that other body corporate; and
- (b) in the case of the exercise of a right, the like information as is required by that section to be stated by the director on the exercise of a right granted to him by another body corporate to subscribe for shares in, or debentures of, that other body corporate.

(4) An obligation imposed by subsection (2) on a director shall be fulfilled by him before the end of five days beginning with the day following that on which the occurrence of the event giving rise to it comes to his knowledge.

(5) A person who—

- (a) fails to fulfil, within the proper period, an obligation to which he is subject under subsection (3) is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding two hundred thousand dollars; or

- (b) in purported fulfilment of such an obligation, makes to a company a statement which he knows to be false, or recklessly makes to a company a false statement, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction thereof [to a fine not exceeding five hundred thousand dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment].

(6) For the purposes of section 195, an obligation imposed on a director by this section shall be treated as if it were imposed by section 194.

198. If in the case of any company provision is made by the articles or by any agreement entered into between any person and the company for empowering a director or manager of the company to assign his office as such to another person, any assignment of office made in pursuance of that provision shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in that provision, be of no effect unless and until it is approved by a special resolution of the company.

Provisions as to assignment of office by directors.

199.—(1) Except in respect of an action by or on behalf of a company or body corporate to obtain a judgment in its favour, a company may indemnify—

Indemnifying directors, etc.

- (a) a director or officer of the company or any person employed by the company as an auditor;
- (b) a former director or officer of the company; or
- (c) a person who acts or acted at the company's request as a director or officer of a body corporate of which the company is or was a shareholder or creditor,

and his legal representatives, against all costs, charges and expenses (including an amount paid to settle an action or satisfy a judgement) reasonably incurred by him in respect of any civil, criminal or administrative action or proceeding to which he is made a party by reason of being, or having been, a director or officer of that company or body corporate.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply unless the director or officer to be so indemnified—

- (a) acted honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the company; and

- (b) in the case of a criminal or administrative action or proceeding that is enforced by a monetary penalty, had reasonable grounds for believing that his conduct was lawful.

For
derivative
action.

200. A company may with the approval of the court indemnify a person referred to in section 199 in respect of an action—

- (a) by or on behalf of the company or body corporate to obtain a judgment in its favour; and
- (b) to which he is made a party by reason of being or having been a director or an officer of the company or body corporate,

against all costs, charges and expenses reasonably incurred by him in connection with the action, if he fulfills the conditions set out in subsection (2) of section 199.

Right to
indemnity

201. Notwithstanding anything in section 199 or 200, a person described in section 199 is entitled to indemnity from the company in respect of all costs, charges and expenses reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defence of any civil, criminal or administrative action or proceeding to which he is made a party by reason of being, or having been, a director or officer of the company or body corporate, if the person seeking indemnity—

- (a) was substantially successful on the merits in his defence of the action or proceeding;
- (b) qualified in accordance with the standards set out in section 199 or 200; and
- (c) is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnity.

Insurance of
directors, etc.

202. A company may purchase and maintain insurance for the benefit of any person referred to in section 199 against any liability incurred by him under paragraph (b) of subsection (1) of section 170 in his capacity as a director or officer of the company.

Court
approval of
indemnity.

203.—(1) A company or person referred to in section 199 may apply to the court for an order approving an indemnity under section 200; and the court may so order and make any further order it thinks fit.

(2) An applicant under subsection (1) shall give the Registrar notice of the application; and the Registrar may appear and be heard in person or by an attorney-at-law.

(3) Upon an application under subsection (1), the court may order notice to be given to any interested person; and that person may appear and be heard in person or by an attorney-at-law.

Arrangements and Reconstructions

204.—(1) Where a compromise or arrangement is proposed between a company and its creditors or any class of them, or between the company and its members or any class of them, the Court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any creditor or member of the company, or, in the case of a company being wound up, of the liquidator, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, or of the members of the company or class of members, as the case may be, to be summoned in such manner as the Court directs.

Power to
compromise
with creditors
and members.

(2) If a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors or class of creditors, or members or class of members, as the case may be, present and voting either in person or by proxy at the meeting agree to any compromise or arrangement, the compromise or arrangement shall, if sanctioned by the Court, be binding on all the creditors or the class of creditors, or on the members or class of members, as the case may be, and also on the company or, in the case of a company in the course of being wound up, on the liquidator and contributories of the company.

(3) An order made under subsection (2) shall have no effect until a copy of the order has been delivered to the Registrar for registration, and a copy of every such order shall be annexed to every copy of the articles of the company issued after the order has been made.

(4) If a company makes default in complying with subsection (3) the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars for each copy in respect of which default is made.

(5) In this section and in section 205—

"arrangement" includes a reorganization of the share capital of the company by the consolidation of shares of different classes or by the division of shares of different classes or by both those methods;

"company" means any company liable to be wound up under this Act.

Information as to compromises with creditors and members.

205.—(1) Where a meeting of creditors or any class of creditors or of members or any class of members is summoned under section 204 there shall—

- (a) with every notice summoning the meeting which is sent to a creditor or member, be sent also a statement explaining the effect of the compromise or arrangement and in particular stating any material interests of the directors of the company, whether as directors or as members or as creditors of the company or otherwise, and the effect thereon, of the compromise or arrangement, in so far as it is different from the effect on the like interests of other persons; and
- (b) in every notice summoning the meeting which is given by advertisement, be included either such a statement as aforesaid or a notification of the place at which and the manner in which creditors or members entitled to attend the meeting may obtain copies of such a statement as aforesaid.

(2) Where the compromise or arrangement affects the rights of debenture holders of the company, the statement shall give the like explanation as respects the trustees of any deed for securing the issue of the debentures as it is required to give as respects the company's directors.

(3) Where a notice given by advertisement includes a notification that copies of a statement explaining the effect of the compromise or arrangement proposed can be obtained by creditors or members entitled to attend the meeting, every such creditor or member shall, on making application in the manner indicated by the notice, be furnished by the company free of charge with a copy of the statement.

(4) Where a company makes default in complying with any requirements of this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars, and for the purpose of this subsection any liquidator of the company and any trustee of a deed for securing the issue of debentures of the company shall be deemed to be an officer of the company:

Provided that a person shall not be liable under this subsection if that person shows that the default was due to the refusal of any other person, being a director or trustee for debenture holders, to supply the necessary particulars as to his interests.

(5) It shall be the duty of any director of the company and of any trustee for debenture holders of the company to give notice to the company of such matters relating to himself as may be necessary for the purposes of this section, and any person who makes default in complying with this subsection shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

206.—(1) Where an application is made to the Court under section 204 for the sanctioning of a compromise or arrangement proposed between a company and any such persons as are mentioned in that section, and it is shown to the Court that the compromise or arrangement has been proposed for the purposes of or in connection with a scheme for the reconstruction of any company or companies or the amalgamation of any two or more companies, and that under the scheme the whole or any part of the undertaking or the property of any company concerned in the scheme (in this section referred to as "a transferor company") is to be transferred to another company (in this section referred to as "the transferee company") the Court may, either by the order sanctioning the compromise or arrangement or by any subsequent order, make provision for all or any of the following matters—

Provisions for facilitating reconstruction and amalgamation of companies.

- (a) the transfer to the transferee company of the whole or any part of the undertaking and of the property or liabilities of any transferor company;
- (b) the allotting or appropriation by the transferee company of any shares, debentures, policies, or other like interests in that company which under the compromise or arrangement are to be allotted or appropriated by that company to or for any person;

- (c) the continuation by or against the transferee company of any legal proceedings pending by or against any transferor company;
- (d) the dissolution, without winding up, of any transferor company;
- (e) the provision to be made for any person, who within such time and in such manner as the Court may direct, dissent from the compromise or arrangement;
- (f) such incidental, consequential and supplemental matters as are necessary to secure that the reconstruction or amalgamation shall be fully and effectively carried out.

(2) Where an order under this section provides for the transfer of property or liabilities, that property shall, by virtue of the order, be transferred to and vest in, and those liabilities shall, by virtue of the order, be transferred to and become the liabilities of, the transferee company, and in the case of any property, if the order so directs, freed from any charge which is by virtue of the compromise or arrangement to cease to have effect.

(3) Where an order is made under this section, every company in relation to which the order is made shall cause a copy thereof to be delivered to the Registrar for registration within seven days after the making of the order, and if default is made in complying with this subsection, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(4) In this section the expression "property" includes property, rights and powers of every description, and the expression "liabilities" includes duties.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (5) of section 204, the expression "company" in this section does not include any company other than a company within the meaning of this Act.

Power to acquire shares of shareholders dissenting from scheme or contract approved by majority.

207.—(1) Where a scheme or contract involving the transfer of shares or any class of shares in a company (in this section referred to as "the transferor company") to another company, whether a company within the meaning of this Act or not (in this section referred to as "the transferee company"), has, within four months after the making of the offer in that behalf by the transferee company

been approved by the holders of not less than nine-tenths in value of the shares whose transfer is involved (other than shares already held at the date of the offer by, or by a nominee for, the transferee company or its subsidiary)—

- (a) the transferee company may, at any time within two months after the expiration of the four months, give notice in the prescribed manner to any dissenting shareholder that it desires to acquire his shares; and
- (b) when such a notice is given the transferee company shall, unless on an application made by the dissenting shareholder within one month from the date on which the notice was given the Court thinks fit to order otherwise, be entitled and bound to acquire those shares on the terms on which, under the scheme or contract, the shares of the approving shareholders are to be transferred to the transferee company:

Provided that where shares in the transferor company of the same class or classes as the shares whose transfer is involved are already held as aforesaid to a value greater than one-tenth of the aggregate of their value and that of the shares (other than those already held as aforesaid) whose transfer is involved, the foregoing provisions of this subsection shall not apply unless—

- (a) the transferee company offers the same terms to all holders of the shares (other than those already held as aforesaid) whose transfer is involved, or, where those shares include shares of different classes, of each class of them; and
- (b) the holders who approve the scheme or contract, besides holding not less than nine-tenths in value of the shares (other than those already held as aforesaid) whose transfer is involved, are not less than three-fourths in number of the holders of those shares.

(2) Where, in pursuance of any such scheme or contract as aforesaid, shares in a company are transferred to another company or its nominee, and those shares together with any other shares in the firstmentioned company held by, or by a nominee for, the transferee company or its subsidiary at the date of the transfer

comprise or include nine-tenths in value of the shares in the firstmentioned company or of any class of those shares, then—

- (a) the transferee company shall within one month from the date of the transfer (unless on a previous transfer in pursuance of the scheme or contract it has already complied with this requirement) give notice of that fact in the prescribed manner to the holders of the remaining shares or of the remaining shares of that class, as the case may be, who have not assented to the scheme or contract; and
- (b) any such holder may within three months from the giving of the notice to him require the transferee company to acquire the shares in question,

and where a shareholder gives notice under paragraph (b) of this subsection with respect to any shares, the transferee company shall be entitled and bound to acquire those shares on the terms on which under the scheme or contract the shares of the approving shareholders were transferred to it, or on such other terms as may be agreed or as the Court on the application of either the transferee company or the shareholder thinks fit to order.

(3) Where a notice has been given by the transferee company under subsection (1) and the Court has not, on an application made by the dissenting shareholder, ordered to the contrary, the transferee company shall, on the expiration of one month from the date on which the notice has been given, or, if an application to the Court by the dissenting shareholder is then pending, after that application has been disposed of—

- (a) transmit a copy of the notice to the transferor company together with an instrument of transfer executed on behalf of the shareholder by any person appointed by the transferee company and on its own behalf by the transferee company; and
- (b) pay or transfer to the transferor company the amount or other consideration representing the price payable by the transferee company for the shares which by virtue of this section that company is entitled to acquire,

and the transferor company shall thereupon register the transferee company as the holder of those shares:

Provided that an instrument of transfer shall not be required for any share for which a share warrant is for the time being outstanding.

(4) Any sums received by the transferor company under this section shall be paid into a separate bank account, and any such sums and any other consideration so received shall be held by that company on trust for the several persons entitled to the shares in respect of which those sums or other consideration were respectively received.

(5) In this section the expression "dissenting shareholder" includes a shareholder who has not assented to the scheme or contract and any shareholder who has failed or refused to transfer his shares to the transferee company in accordance with the scheme or contract.

(6) In relation to an offer made by the transferee company to shareholders of the transferor company before the appointed day, this section shall have effect—

- (a) with the substitution, in subsection (1), for the words "the shares whose transfer is involved (other than shares already held at the date of the offer by, or by a nominee for, the transferee company or its subsidiary)," of the words "the shares affected" and with the omission of the proviso to that subsection;
- (b) with the omission of subsection (2); and
- (c) with the omission, in subsection (3) of the words "together with an instrument of transfer executed on behalf of the shareholder by any person appointed by the transferee company and on its own behalf by the transferee company" and of the proviso to that subsection.

208.—(1) Without prejudice to the operation of sections 204 to 207—

- (a) the provisions of subsection (2) of this section shall apply in any case where a compromise or arrangement is proposed in relation to a company which is a member of a group of connected bodies corporate in respect of any or all of which a compromise or arrangement is proposed; and

Scheme of arrangement
re company
and connected
person.

- (b) for the purposes of this section, a group of connected bodies corporate shall be deemed to exist where the same persons or individuals have the effective control, direction or management of the members of the group or have had such effective control, direction or management at any time within the period of twenty-four months immediately preceding—
 - (i) the date on which the compromise or arrangement is proposed; or
 - (ii) the date of appointment, pursuant to any enactment, of a temporary manager or liquidator, as the case may be, in relation to any member of the group.

(2) A compromise or arrangement in relation to a company may provide that—

- (a) the assets and liabilities of the company and any or all of the connected bodies corporate be combined as if the company and the connected person were a single undertaking; and
- (b) the members and creditors of the company and any or all of the connected bodies corporate were members and creditors of that single undertaking.

Power of Court to order pooling of assets.

209. The Court may, in respect of an application for the sanctioning of a compromise or arrangement in respect of a company, order that the assets of that company be combined with the assets of any other body corporate, if the Court is satisfied that—

- (a) the assets of the company are so intermingled with the assets of the other body corporate that it is just and equitable that they should be treated as a single undertaking; or
- (b) the same persons or individuals have the effective control, direction or management of the company and the other body corporate or have had such effective control, direction or management at any time during the period of twenty-four months immediately preceding—
 - (i) the date on which the compromise or arrangement is proposed; or

- (ii) the date of appointment pursuant to any enactment of a temporary manager or liquidator, as the case may be, in relation to the company or other body corporate.

Minorities

210.—(1) Subject to subsection (2), a complainant may, for the purpose of prosecuting, defending or discontinuing an action on behalf of a company, apply to the Court for leave to bring a derivative action in the name and on behalf of the company or any of its subsidiaries, or intervene in an action to which any such company or any of its subsidiaries is a party. Derivative actions.

(2) No action may be brought, and no intervention in an action may be made under subsection (1) unless the Court is satisfied that—

- (a) the complainant has given reasonable notice to the directors of the company or its subsidiary of his intention to apply to the Court under subsection (1) if the directors of the company or its subsidiary do not bring, diligently prosecute or defend, or discontinue, the action;
- (b) the complainant is acting in good faith; and
- (c) it appears to be in the interests of the company or its subsidiary that the action be brought, prosecuted, defended or discontinued.

(3) In this section and section 211, "complainant" means—

- (a) a shareholder or former shareholder of a company;
- (b) a director or officer or former officer of a company.

211. (1) The Court may, in connection with an action brought or intervened in under section 210, make such order as it thinks fit, including an order— Court powers.

- (a) authorizing the complainant, the Registrar or any other person to control the conduct of the action;
- (b) giving directions for the conduct of the action;
- (c) directing that any amount adjudged payable by a defendant in the action be paid, in whole or in part,

directly to former and present shareholders or debenture holders of the company or its subsidiary, instead of to the company or its subsidiary; or

- (d) requiring the company or its subsidiary to pay reasonable legal fees incurred by the complainant in connection with the action.

(2) An action brought or intervened in under section 210 shall not be stayed or dismissed by reason only that it is shown that an alleged breach of a right or duty owed to the company or its subsidiary has been or may be approved by the shareholders, but evidence of approval by the shareholders may be taken into account by the Court in making an order under that section.

PART V—WINDING UP

(i) Preliminary

Modes of Winding Up

Modes of winding up.

212.—(1) The winding up of a company may be either—

- (a) by the Court; or
- (b) voluntary; or
- (c) subject to the supervision of the Court.

(2) The provisions of this Act with respect to winding up apply, unless the contrary appears, to the winding up of a company in any of those modes.

Contributories

Liability as contributories of present and past members.

213.—(1) In the event of a company being wound up, every present and past member shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company to an amount sufficient for payment of its debts and liabilities, and the costs, charges, and expenses of the winding up, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves, subject to the following qualifications—

- (a) a past member shall not be liable to contribute if he has ceased to be a member for one year or upwards before the commencement of the winding up;
- (b) a past member shall not be liable to contribute in respect of any debt or liability of the company contracted after he ceased to be a member;

- (c) a past member shall not be liable to contribute unless it appears to the Court that the existing members are unable to satisfy the contributions required to be made by them in pursuance of this Act;
- (d) in the case of a company limited by shares, no contribution shall be required from any member exceeding the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares in respect of which he is liable as a present or past member;
- (e) in the case of a company limited by guarantee, no contribution shall, subject to the provisions of subsection (2), be required from any member exceeding the amount undertaken to be contributed by him to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up;
- (f) nothing in this Act shall invalidate any provision contained in any policy of insurance or other contract whereby the liability of individual members on the policy or contract is restricted, or whereby the funds of the company are alone made liable in respect of the policy or contract;
- (g) a sum due to any member of a company, in his character of a member, by way of dividends, profits or otherwise, shall not be deemed to be a debt of the company, payable to that member in a case of competition between himself and any other creditor not a member of the company, but any such sum may be taken into account for the purpose of the final adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves.

(2) In the winding up of a company limited by guarantee which has a share capital, every member of company shall be liable, in addition to the amount undertaken to be contributed by him to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up, to contribute to the extent of any sums unpaid on any shares held by him.

214. The term "contributory" means every person liable to contribute to the assets of a company in the event of it being wound up, and for the purposes of all proceedings for determining, and all proceedings prior to the final determination of, the persons who are to be deemed contributories, includes any person alleged to be a contributory.

Definition of contributory.

Nature of liability of contributory.

215. The liability of a contributory shall create a debt in the nature of a specialty accruing due from him at the time when his liability commenced, but payable at the times when calls are made for enforcing the liability.

Contributories in case of death of member.

216.—(1) If a contributory dies either before or after he has been placed on the list of contributories, his personal representatives shall be liable in a due course of administration to contribute to the assets of the company in discharge of his liability and shall be contributories accordingly.

(2) If the personal representatives make default in paying any money ordered to be paid by them, proceedings may be taken for administering the estate of the deceased contributory, and for compelling payment thereout of the money due.

Contributories in case of bankruptcy of member.

217. If a contributory becomes bankrupt, either before or after he has been placed on the list of contributories—

- (a) the Trustee shall represent him for all the purposes of the winding up, and shall be a contributory accordingly, and may be called on to admit to proof against the estate of the bankrupt, or otherwise to allow to be paid out of his assets in due course of law, any money due from the bankrupt in respect of his liability to contribute to the assets of the company; and
- (b) there may be proved against the estate of the bankrupt the estimated value of his liability to future calls as well as calls already made.

(ii) WINDING UP BY THE COURT

Cases in which Company may be wound up by Court

Circumstances in which companies may be wound up by Court.

218. A company may be wound up by the Court if—

- (a) the company has by special resolution resolved that the company be wound up by the Court;
- (b) default is made in delivering the statutory report to the Registrar or in holding the statutory meeting;
- (c) the company does not commence its business within a year from its incorporation, or suspends its business for a whole year;

- (d) the company is unable to pay its debts;
- (e) the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up.

219. A company shall be deemed to be unable to pay its debts— Definition of inability to pay debts.

- (a) if a creditor, by assignment or otherwise, to whom the company is indebted in a sum exceeding five hundred thousand dollars then due, has served on the company, by leaving it at the registered office of the company, a demand under his hand requiring the company to pay the sum so due, and the company has for three weeks thereafter neglected to pay the sum, or to secure or compound for it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditor; or
- (b) if execution or other process issued on a judgment, decree or order of any Court in favour of a creditor of the company is returned unsatisfied in whole or in part; or
- (c) if it is proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the company is unable to pay its debts, and, in determining whether a company is unable to pay its debts, the Court shall take into account the contingent and prospective liabilities of the company.

Petition for Winding Up and Effects thereof

220.—(1) An application to the Court for the winding up of a company shall be by petition, presented subject to the provisions of this section either by the company, or by any creditor or creditors (including any contingent or prospective creditor or creditors) contributory or contributories, or by all or any of those parties, together or separately: Provisions as to applications for winding up.

Provided that—

- (a) a contributory shall not be entitled to present a winding up petition unless the shares in respect of which he is a contributory, or some of them, either were originally allotted to him or have been held by him, and registered in his name, for at least six months during the eighteen months before the commencement of the winding up, or have developed on him through the death of a former holder; and

- (b) a winding up petition shall not, if the ground of the petition is default in delivering the statutory report to the Registrar or in holding the statutory meeting, be presented by any person except a shareholder, nor before the expiration of fourteen days after the last day on which the meeting ought to have been held; and
- (c) the Court shall not give a hearing to a winding up petition presented by a contingent or prospective creditor until such security for costs has been given as the Court thinks reasonable and until a *prima facie* case for winding up has been established to the satisfaction of the Court; and
- (d) in a case falling within subsection (3) of section 161, a winding up petition may be presented by the Minister.

(2) Where a company is being wound up voluntarily or subject to supervision, a winding up petition may be presented by the Trustee as well as by any other person authorized in that behalf under the other provisions of this section, but the Court shall not make a winding up order on the petition unless it is satisfied that the voluntary winding up or winding up subject to supervision cannot be continued with due regard to the interests of the creditors or contributories.

Power of
Court on
hearing
petition.

221.—(1) On hearing a winding up petition the Court may dismiss it, or adjourn the hearing conditionally or unconditionally, or make any interim order, or any other petition order that it thinks fit, but the Court shall not refuse to make a winding up order on the ground only that the assets of the company have been mortgaged to an amount equal to or in excess of those assets, or that the company has no assets.

(2) Where the petition is presented by members of the company as contributories on the ground that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up, the Court, if it is of opinion—

- (a) that the petitioners are entitled to relief either by winding up the company or by some other means; and
- (b) that in the absence of any other remedy it would be just and equitable that the company should be wound up,

shall make a winding up order, unless it is also of the opinion both that some other remedy is available to the petitioners and that they are acting unreasonably in seeking to have the company wound up instead of pursuing that other remedy.

(3) Where the petition is presented on the ground of default in delivering the statutory report to the Registrar in holding the statutory meeting, the Court may—

- (a) instead of making a winding up order, direct that the statutory report shall be delivered or that a meeting shall be held; and
- (b) order the costs to be paid by any persons who, in the opinion of the Court, are responsible for the default.

222. At any time after the presentation of a winding up petition, and before a winding up order has been made, the company, or any creditor or contributory, may, where any action or proceeding is pending against the company, apply to the Court to restrain further proceedings in the action or proceeding, and the Court may stay or restrain the proceedings accordingly on such terms as it thinks fit.

Power to stay or restrain proceedings against company.

223. In a winding up by the Court, any disposition of the property of the company, including things in action, and any transfer of shares, or alteration in the status of the members of the company, made after the commencement of the winding up, shall, unless the Court otherwise orders, be void.

Avoidance of dispositions of property, etc. after commencement of winding up.

224. Where any company is being wound up by the Court, any attachment, sequestration, distress, or execution put in force against the estate or effects of the company after the commencement of the winding up shall be void to all intents.

Avoidance of attachments, etc.

Commencement of Winding Up

225.—(1) Where before the presentation of a petition for the winding up of a company by the Court a resolution has been passed by the company for voluntary winding up, the winding up of the company shall be deemed to have commenced at the time of passing of the resolution, and unless the Court, on proof of fraud or mistake, thinks fit otherwise to direct, all proceedings taken in the voluntary winding up shall be deemed to have been validly taken.

Commencement of winding up by the Court.

(2) In any other case, the winding up of a company by the Court shall be deemed to commence at the time of the presentation of the petition for the winding up.

Consequences of Winding Up Order

Copy of order to be forwarded to Registrar.

226.—(1) On the making of a winding up order, a copy of the order shall forthwith be forwarded by the company, or otherwise as may be prescribed, to the Registrar, who shall make a minute thereof in his books relating to the company.

(2) If default is made in forwarding a copy of a winding up order to the Registrar as required by subsection (1), every officer of the company or other person who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Actions stayed on winding up order.

227. When a winding up order has been made, or a provisional liquidator has been appointed, no action or proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except by leave of the Court, and subject to such terms as the Court may impose.

Effect of winding up order.

228. An order for winding up a company shall operate in favour of all the creditors and of all the contributories of the company as if made on the joint petition of a creditor and of a contributory.

Trustee in Bankruptcy

Trustee in Bankruptcy to be Trustee for winding up purposes. Statement of company's affairs to be submitted to trustees.

229. For the purposes of this Act, the term "Trustee" means the Trustee in Bankruptcy attached to the Court for bankruptcy purposes as provided for in section 14 of the Bankruptcy Act.

230.—(1) Where the Court has made a winding up order or appointed a provisional liquidator, there shall, unless the Court thinks fit to order otherwise and so orders, be made out and submitted to the Trustee a statement as to the affairs of the company in the prescribed form, verified by affidavit, and showing the particulars of its assets, debts and liabilities, the names, residences, and occupations of its creditors, the securities held by them respectively, the dates when the securities were respectively given, and such further or other information as may be prescribed or as the Trustee may require.

(2) The statement shall be submitted and verified by one or more of the persons who are at the relevant date the directors

and by the person who is at the date the secretary or other chief officer of the company, or by such of the persons hereinafter mentioned in this subsection as the Trustee, subject to the direction of the Court, may require to submit and verify the statement, that is to say, persons—

- (a) who are or have been directors or officers of the company;
- (b) who have taken part in the formation of the company at any time within one year before the relevant date;
- (c) who are in the employment of the company, or have been in the employment of the company within that year, and are in the opinion of the Trustee capable of giving the information required;
- (d) who are or have been within that year officers of or in the employment of a company, which is, or within the said year was, an officer of the company to which the statement relates.

(3) The statement shall be submitted within fourteen days from the relevant date, or within such extended time as the Trustee or the Court may for special reasons appoint.

(4) Any person making or concurring in making the statement and affidavit required by this section shall be allowed, and shall be paid by the Trustee or provisional liquidator, as the case may be, out of the assets of the company, such costs and expenses incurred in and about the preparation and making of the statement and affidavit as the Trustee may consider reasonable, subject to an appeal to the Court.

(5) If any person, without reasonable excuse, makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

(6) Any person stating himself in writing to be a creditor or contributory of the company shall be entitled by himself or by his agent at all reasonable times, on payment of the prescribed fee, to inspect the statement submitted in pursuance of this section, and to a copy thereof or extract therefrom.

(7) Any person untruthfully so stating himself to be a creditor or contributory shall be guilty of a contempt of court and shall, on the application of the liquidator or of the Trustee, be punishable accordingly.

(8) In this section the expression "the relevant date" means in a case where a provisional liquidator is appointed, the date of his appointment, and, in a case where no such appointment is made, the date of the winding up order.

Report by
Trustee.

231.—(1) In a case where a winding up order is made, the Trustee shall, as soon as practicable after receipt of the statement to be submitted under section 230, or, in a case where the Court orders that no statement shall be submitted, as soon as practicable after the date of the order, submit a preliminary report to the Court—

- (a) as to the amount of capital issued, subscribed, and paid up, and the estimated amount of assets and liabilities; and
- (b) if the company has failed, as to the causes of the failure; and
- (c) whether in his opinion further inquiry is desirable as to any matter relating to the promotion, formation or failure of the company, or the conduct of the business thereof.

(2) The Trustee may also, if he thinks fit, make a further report, or further reports, stating the manner in which the company was formed and whether in his opinion any fraud has been committed by any person in its promotion or formation, or by any director or other officer of the company in relation to the company since the formation thereof, and any other matters which in his opinion it is desirable to bring to the notice of the Court.

(3) If the Trustee states in any such further report as aforesaid that in his opinion a fraud has been committed as aforesaid, the Court shall have the further powers provided in sections 263 and 264.

Liquidators

Power of
Court to
appoint
liquidators.

232. For the purpose of conducting the proceedings in winding up a company and performing such duties in reference thereto as the Court may impose, the Court may appoint a liquidator or liquidators.

233.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, the Court may appoint a liquidator provisionally at any time after the presentation of a winding up petition, and either the Trustee or any other fit person may be appointed.

Appointment and powers of provisional liquidator.

(2) Where a liquidator is provisionally appointed by the Court, the Court may limit and restrict his powers by the order appointing him.

234. (1) The following provisions with respect to liquidators shall have effect on a winding up order being made—

Appointment style, etc. of liquidators.

- (a) the Trustee shall by virtue of his office become the provisional liquidator and shall continue to act as such until he or another person becomes liquidator and is capable of acting as such;
- (b) the Trustee shall summon separate meetings of the creditors and contributories of the company for the purpose of determining whether or not an application is to be made to the Court for appointing a liquidator in the place of the Trustee;
- (c) the Court may make any appointment and order required to give effect to any such determination, and, if there is a difference between the determinations of the meetings of the creditors and contributories in respect of the matter aforesaid, the Court shall decide the difference and make such order thereon as the Court may think fit;
- (d) in a case where a liquidator is not appointed by the Court, the Trustee shall be the liquidator of the company;
- (e) the Trustee shall by virtue of his office be the liquidator during any vacancy;
- (f) a liquidator shall be described, where a person other than the Trustee is liquidator, by the style of "the liquidator", and, where the Trustee is liquidator, by the style of "the Trustee and liquidator", of the particular company in respect of which he is appointed, and not by his individual name.

(2) The Trustee may charge fees for duties carried out by him as provisional liquidator.

Provisions where person other than Trustee is appointed liquidator.

235.—(1) Where in the winding up of a company by the Court a person other than the Trustee is appointed liquidator, that person—

- (a) shall not be capable of acting as liquidator until he has notified his appointment to the Registrar and given security in such manner as the Court may direct;
- (b) shall give the Trustee such information and such access to and facilities for inspecting the books and documents of the company and generally such aid as may be requisite for enabling that officer to perform his duties under this Act.

(2) If a liquidator contravenes the provisions of paragraph (b) of subsection (1), he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

General provisions as to liquidators.

236.—(1) A liquidator appointed by the Court may resign or, on cause shown, be removed by the Court.

(2) Where a person other than the Trustee is appointed liquidator, he shall receive such salary or remuneration by way of percentage or otherwise as the Court may direct, and, if more than one such person are appointed liquidators, their remuneration shall be distributed among them in such proportions as the Court directs.

(3) A vacancy in the office of a liquidator appointed by the Court shall be filled by the Court.

(4) If more than one liquidator is appointed by the Court, the Court shall declare whether any act by this Act required or authorized to be done by the liquidator is to be done by all or any one or more of the persons appointed.

(5) Subject to the provisions of section 323, the acts of a liquidator shall be valid notwithstanding any defects that may afterwards be discovered in his appointment or qualification.

Custody of company's property

237. Where a winding up order has been made or where a provisional liquidator has been appointed, the liquidator, or the provisional liquidator, as the case may be, shall take into his custody, or under his control, all the property and things in action to which the company is or appears to be entitled.

238. Where a company is being wound up by the Court, the Court may on the application of the liquidator by order direct that all or any part of the property of whatever description belonging to the company or held by trustees on its behalf shall vest in the liquidator by his official name, and thereupon the property to which the order relates shall vest accordingly, and the liquidator may, after giving such indemnity, if any, as the Court may direct, bring or defend in his official name any action or other legal proceeding which relates to that property or which it is necessary to bring or defend for the purpose of effectually winding up the company and recovering its property.

Vesting of
Company's
property in
liquidator.

239.—(1) The liquidator in a winding up by the Court shall have power with the sanction either of the Court or of the committee of inspection—

Powers of
liquidator.

- (a) to bring or defend any action or other legal proceeding in the name and on behalf of the company;
- (b) to carry on the business of the company, so far as may be necessary for the beneficial winding up thereof;
- (c) to appoint an attorney-at-law or other agent to assist him in the performance of his duties;
- (d) to pay any classes of creditors in full;
- (e) to make any compromise or arrangement with creditors or persons claiming to be creditors, or having or alleging themselves to have any claim, present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages against the company, or whereby the company may be rendered liable;
- (f) to compromise all calls and liabilities to calls, debts, and liabilities capable of resulting in debts, and all claims, present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages, subsisting or supposed to subsist between the company and a contributory, or alleged contributory, or other debtor or person apprehending liability to the company, and all questions in any way relating to or affecting the assets or the winding up of the company, on such terms as may be agreed, and take any security for the discharge of any

such debt, liability or claim, and give a complete discharge in respect thereof.

(2) The liquidator in a winding up by the Court shall have power—

- (a) to sell the real and personal property and things in action of the company by public auction or private contract, with power to transfer the whole thereof to any person or company, or to sell the same in parcels;
- (b) to do all acts and to execute, in the name and on behalf of the company, all deeds, receipts, and other documents, and for that purpose to use, when necessary, the company's seal;
- (c) to prove, rank, and claim in the bankruptcy, insolvency, or sequestration of any contributory, for any balance against his estate, and to receive dividends in the bankruptcy, insolvency, or sequestration in respect of that balance, as a separate debt due from the bankrupt or insolvent, and rateably with the other separate creditors;
- (d) to draw, accept, make, and indorse any bill of exchange or promissory note in the name and on behalf of the company, with the same effect with respect to the liability of the company as if the bill or note had been drawn, accepted, made, or indorsed by or on behalf of the company in the course of its business;
- (e) to raise on the security of the assets of the company any money requisite;
- (f) to take out in his official name letters of administration to any deceased contributory, and to do in his official name any other act necessary for obtaining payment of any money due from a contributory or his estate which cannot be conveniently done in the name of the company, and in all such cases the money due shall, for the purpose of enabling the liquidator to take out the letters of administration or recover the money, be deemed to be due to the liquidator himself;
- (g) to appoint an agent to do any business which the liquidator is unable to do himself;

- (h) to do all such other things as may be necessary for winding up the affairs of the company and distributing its assets.

(3) The exercise by the liquidator in a winding up by the Court of the powers conferred by this section shall be subject to the control of the Court, and any creditor or contributory may apply to the Court with respect to any exercise or proposed exercise of any of those powers.

240.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the liquidator of a company which is being wound up by the Court shall, in the administration of the assets of the company and in the distribution thereof among its creditors, have regard to any directions that may be given by resolution of the creditors or contributories, at any general meeting, or by the committee of inspection, and any directions given by the creditors or contributories at any general meeting shall in case of conflict be deemed to override any directions given by the committee of inspection.

Exercise and control of liquidator's powers.

(2) The liquidator may summon general meetings of the creditors or contributories for the purpose of ascertaining their wishes, and it shall be his duty to summon meetings at such times as the creditors or contributories, by resolution, either at the meeting appointing the liquidator or otherwise, may direct, or whenever requested in writing to do so by one-tenth in value of the creditors or contributories as the case may be.

(3) The liquidator may apply to the Court in manner prescribed for directions in relation to any particular matter arising under the winding up.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the liquidator shall use his own discretion in the management of the estate and its distribution among the creditors.

(5) Any person aggrieved by any act or decision of the liquidator, may apply to the Court, and the Court may confirm, reverse, or modify the act or decision complained of, and make such order in the premises as it thinks just.

241.—(1) Every liquidator of a company which is being wound up by the Court shall keep, in the prescribed manner, proper books in which he shall cause to be made entries or minutes of proceedings

Books to be kept by liquidator.

at meetings, and of such other matters as may be prescribed, and any creditor or contributory may, subject to the control of the Court, personally or by his agent inspect any such books.

(2) If a liquidator fails to keep proper books as required by subsection (1) or refuses to allow any inspection permitted thereby, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Payments of liquidator into bank.

242.—(1) Every liquidator of a company which is being wound up by the Court shall pay the money received by him into such bank as the Court may direct.

(2) If any such liquidator at any time retains for more than ten days a sum exceeding one hundred thousand dollars, or such other amount as the Court in any particular case authorizes him to retain, then, unless he explains the retention to the satisfaction of the Court, he shall pay interest on the amount so retained in excess at the rate of twenty *per centum* per annum, and shall be liable to disallowance of all or such part of his remuneration as the Court may think just, and to be removed from his office by the Court, and shall be liable to pay any expenses occasioned by reason of his default.

(3) A liquidator of a company which is being wound up by the Court shall not pay any sums received by him as liquidator into his private banking account.

(4) If a liquidator contravenes the provisions of subsection (3), he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Audit of liquidator's accounts.

243.—(1) Every liquidator of a company which is being wound up by the Court shall, at such times as may be prescribed but not less than twice in each year during his tenure of office, send to the Registrar an account of his receipts and payments as liquidator.

(2) The account shall be in a prescribed form, shall be made in duplicate, and shall be verified by an affidavit or a statutory declaration in the prescribed form.

(3) The Registrar shall cause the account to be audited and for the purpose of the audit the liquidator shall furnish the Registrar with such vouchers and information as the Registrar may require, and the Registrar may at any time require the production of and inspect any books or accounts kept by the liquidator.

(4) When the account has been audited, one copy thereof shall be filed and kept by the Registrar, and the other copy shall be delivered to the Court for filing, and each copy shall be open to the inspection of any creditor or of any person interested.

(5) The Registrar shall cause the account when audited or a summary thereof to be printed, and shall send a printed copy of the account or summary by post to every creditor and contributory.

(6) If a liquidator fails to comply with any of the duties imposed upon him by this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

244.—(1) The Registrar shall take cognizance of the conduct of liquidators of companies which are being wound up by the Court, and, if a liquidator does not faithfully perform his duties and duly observe all the requirements imposed on him by statute, rules, or otherwise with respect to the performance of his duties, or if any complaint is made to the Registrar by any creditor or contributory in regard thereto, the Registrar shall inquire into the matter, and take such action thereon as he may think expedient.

Control of
Registrar
over
liquidators.

(2) The Registrar may at any time require any liquidator of a company which is being wound up by the Court to answer any inquiry in relation to any winding up in which he is engaged, and may if the Registrar thinks fit, apply to the Court to examine him or any other person on oath concerning the winding up.

(3) The Registrar may also direct an investigation to be made of the books and vouchers of the liquidator.

245.—(1) When the liquidator of a company which is being wound up by the Court has realized all the property of the company, or so much thereof as can, in his opinion, be realized without needlessly protracting the liquidation, and has distributed a final dividend, if any, to the creditors, and adjusted the rights of the contributories among themselves, and made a final return, if any, to the contributories, or has resigned, or has been removed from his office, the Registrar shall, on his application, cause a report on his accounts to be prepared, and, on his complying with all the requirements of the Registrar, shall take into consideration the report, and any objection which may be urged by any creditor or contributory or person interested against the release of the liquidator, and shall either grant or withhold the release accordingly, subject nevertheless to an appeal to the Court.

Release of
liquidator.

(2) Where the release of a liquidator is withheld, the Court may, on the application of any creditor or contributory, or person interested, make such order as it thinks just, charging the liquidator with the consequences of any act or default which he may have done or made contrary to his duty.

(3) An order of the Registrar releasing the liquidator shall discharge him from all liability in respect of any act done or default made by him in the administration of the affairs of the company, or otherwise in relation to his conduct as liquidator, but any such order may be revoked on proof that it was obtained by fraud or by suppression or concealment of any material fact.

(4) Where the liquidator has not previously resigned or been removed, his release shall operate as a removal of him from his office.

Committees of Inspection

Meetings of creditors and contributories to determine whether committee of inspection shall be appointed.

246.—(1) When a winding up order has been made by the Court, it shall be the business of the separate meetings of creditors and contributories summoned for the purpose of determining whether or not an application should be made to the Court for appointing a liquidator in place of the Trustee, to determine further whether or not an application is to be made to the Court for the appointment of a committee of inspection to act with the liquidator and who are to be members of the committee if appointed.

(2) The Court may make any appointment and order required to give effect to any such determination, and if there is a difference between the determinations of the meetings of the creditors and contributories in respect of the matters aforesaid the Court shall decide the difference and make such order thereon as the Court may think fit.

Constitution and proceedings of committee of inspection.

247.—(1) A committee of inspection appointed in pursuance of this Act shall consist of creditors and contributories of the company or persons holding general powers of attorney from creditors or contributories in such proportions as may be agreed on by the meetings of creditors and contributories, or as, in case of difference, may be determined by the Court.

(2) The committee shall meet at such times as they from time to time appoint, and, failing such appointment, at least once a

month and the liquidator or any member of the committee may also call a meeting of the committee as and when he thinks necessary.

(3) The committee may act by a majority of their members present at a meeting, but shall not act unless a majority of the committee are present.

(4) A member of the committee may resign by notice in writing signed by him and delivered to the liquidator.

(5) If a member of the committee becomes bankrupt, or compounds or arranges with his creditors, or is absent from five consecutive meetings of the committee without the leave of those members who together with himself represent the creditors or contributories, as the case may be, his office shall thereupon become vacant.

(6) A member of the committee may be removed by an ordinary resolution at a meeting of creditors, if he represents creditors, or of contributories, if he represents contributories of which seven days' notice has been given, stating the object of the meeting.

(7) On a vacancy occurring in the committee the liquidator shall forthwith summon a meeting of creditors or of contributories, as the case may require, to fill the vacancy, and the meeting may, by resolution, reappoint the same or appoint another creditor or contributory to fill the vacancy:

Provided that if the liquidator, having regard to the position in the winding up, is of the opinion that it is unnecessary for the vacancy to be filled he may apply to the Court which may make an order that the vacancy shall not be filled, or shall not be filled except in such circumstances as may be specified in the order.

(8) The continuing members of the committee, if not less than two, may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the committee.

248. Where in the case of a winding up there is no committee of inspection, the Minister may, on the application of the liquidator, do any act or thing or give any direction or permission which is by this Act authorized or required to be done or given by the committee.

Powers of
Minister
where no
committee of
inspection.

General Powers of Court in case of Winding up by Court

Power to stay winding up.

249.—(1) The Court may at any time after an order for winding up, on the application either of the liquidator, or the Trustee, or any creditor or contributory, and on proof to the satisfaction of the Court that all proceedings in relation to the winding up ought to be stayed, make an order staying the proceedings, either altogether or for a limited time on such terms and conditions as the Court thinks fit.

(2) On any application under this section the Court may, before making an order, require the Trustee to furnish to the Court a report with respect to any facts or matters which are in his opinion relevant to the application.

(3) A copy of every order made under this section shall forthwith be forwarded by the company, or otherwise as may be prescribed, to the Registrar, who shall make a minute of the order in his books relating to the company.

Settlement of list of contributories and application of assets.

250.—(1) As soon as may be after making a winding up order, the Court shall settle a list of contributories, with power to rectify the register of members in all cases where rectification is required in pursuance of this Act, and shall cause the assets of the company to be collected, and applied in discharge of its liabilities:

Provided that, where it appears to the Court that it will not be necessary to adjust the rights of contributories, the Court may dispense with the settlement of a list of contributories.

(2) In settling the list of contributories, the Court shall distinguish between persons who are contributories in their own right and persons who are contributories as being representatives of or liable for the debts of others.

Delivery of property to liquidator.

251. The Court may, at any time after making a winding up order, require any contributory for the time being on the list of contributors, and any trustee, receiver, banker, agent or officer of the company to pay, deliver, convey, surrender, or transfer forthwith, or within such time as the Court directs, to the liquidator any money, property, or books and papers in his hands to which the company is *prima facie* entitled.

Payment of debts due by

252.—(1) The Court may, at any time after making a winding up order, make an order on any contributory for the time being on

the list of contributories to pay, in manner directed by the order, any money due from him or from the estate of the person whom he represents to the company, exclusive of any money payable by him or the estate by virtue of any call in pursuance of this Act.

contributory to company and extent to which set-off allowed.

(2) The Court in making such an order may, in the case of an unlimited company, allow to the contributory by way of set-off any money due to him or the estate which he represents from the company on any independent dealing or contract with the company, but not any money due to him as a member of the company in respect of any dividend or profit.

(3) In the case of any company, whether limited or unlimited, when all the creditors are paid in full, any money due on any account whatever to a contributory from the company may be allowed to him by way of set-off against any subsequent call.

253.—(1) The Court may, at any time after making a winding up order, and either before or after it has ascertained the sufficiency of the assets of the company, make calls on all or any of the contributories for the time being settled on the list of the contributories to the extent of their liability, for payment of any money which the Court considers necessary to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company, and the costs, charges, and expenses of winding up, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories, among themselves, and make an order for payment of any calls so made.

Power of Court to make calls.

(2) On making a call the Court may take into consideration the probability that some of the contributories may partly or wholly fail to pay the call.

254.—(1) The Court may order any contributory, purchaser or other person from whom money is due to the company to pay the amount due into a bank to the account of the liquidator instead of to the liquidator, and any such order may be enforced in the same manner as if it had directed payment to the liquidator.

Payment into bank of moneys due to company.

(2) All moneys and securities paid or delivered into such bank in the event of a winding up by the Court shall be subject in all respects to the orders of the Court.

255.—(1) An order made by the Court on a contributory shall, subject to any right of appeal, be conclusive evidence that the money, if any, thereby appearing to be due or ordered to be paid is due.

Order on contributory conclusive evidence.

(2) All other pertinent matters stated in the order shall be taken to be truly stated as against all persons and in all proceedings.

Appointment of special manager.

256.—(1) Where in any proceedings the Trustee becomes the liquidator of a company, whether provisionally or otherwise, he may, if satisfied that the nature of the estate or business of the company, or the interests of the creditors or contributories generally, require the appointment of a special manager of the estate or business of the company other than himself, apply to the Court, and the Court may on such application appoint a special manager of that estate or business to act during such time as the Court may direct, with such powers, including any of the powers of a receiver or manager, as may be entrusted to him by the Court.

(2) The special manager shall give such security and account in such manner as the Court directs.

(3) The special manager shall receive such remuneration as may be fixed by the Court.

Power to exclude creditors not proving in time.

257. The Court may fix a time or times within which creditors are to prove their debts or claims or to be excluded from the benefit of any distribution made before those debts are proved.

Adjustment of rights of contributories.

258. The Court shall adjust the rights of the contributories among themselves, and distribute any surplus among the persons entitled thereto.

Inspection of books by creditors and contributories.

259.—(1) The Court may, at any time after making a winding up order, make such order for inspection of the books and papers of the company by creditors and contributories as the Court thinks just, and any books and papers in the possession of the company may be inspected by creditors or contributories accordingly, but not further or otherwise.

(2) Nothing in this section shall be taken as excluding or restricting any statutory rights of a Government Department or person acting under the authority of a Government Department.

Power to order costs of winding up to be paid out of assets.

260. The Court may, in the event of the assets being insufficient to satisfy the liabilities, make an order as to the payment out of the assets of the costs, charges and expenses incurred in the winding up in such order of priority as the Court thinks just.

Power to summon persons

261.—(1) The Court may, at any time after the appointment of a provisional liquidator or the making of a winding up order,

summon before it any officer of the company or person known or suspected to have in his possession any property of the company, or supposed to be indebted to the company, or any person whom the Court deems capable of giving information concerning the promotion, formation, trade, dealings, affairs, or property of the company.

suspected of
having
company
property.

(2) The Court may examine him on oath concerning the matters aforesaid, either by word of mouth or on written interrogatories, and may reduce his answers to writing and require him to sign them.

(3) The Court may require him to produce any books and papers in his custody or power relating to the company, but, where he claims any lien on books or papers produced by him, the production shall be without prejudice to that lien, and the Court shall have jurisdiction in the winding up to determine all questions relating to that lien.

(4) If any person so summoned, after being tendered a reasonable sum for his expenses, refuses to come before the Court at the time appointed, not having a lawful impediment (made known to the Court at the time of its sitting, and allowed by it), the Court may cause him to be apprehended and brought before the Court for examination.

262. Where an order has been made for winding up a company by the Court, and the Trustee has made a further report under this Act stating that in his opinion a fraud has been committed by any person in the promotion or formation of the company, or by any director or other officer of the company in relation to the company since its formation, the Court may, after consideration of the report, direct that the person, director or officer shall attend before the Court on a day appointed by the Court for that purpose, and be publicly examined as to the promotion or formation or the conduct of the business of the company, or as to his conduct and dealings as director or officer thereof.

Power to
order public
examination
of promoters,
directors,
etc.

263.—(1) The Trustee shall take part in the examination, and for that purpose may, if specially authorized by the Court in that behalf, employ an attorney-at-law.

Procedure at
examination.

(2) The liquidator, where the Trustee is not the liquidator, and any creditor or contributory, may also take part in the examination either personally or by an attorney-at-law.

(3) The Court may put such questions to the person examined as the Court thinks fit.

(4) The person examined shall be examined on oath, and shall answer all such questions as the Court may put or allow to be put to him.

(5) A person ordered to be examined shall at his own cost, before his examination, be furnished with a copy of the Trustee's report, and may at his own cost employ an attorney-at-law, who shall be at liberty to put to him such questions as the Court may deem just for the purpose of enabling him to explain or qualify any answers given by him:

Provided that, if any such person applies to the Court to be exculpated from any charges made or suggested against him, it shall be the duty of the Trustee to appear on the hearing of the application and call the attention of the Court to any matters which appear to the Trustee to be relevant, and if the Court, after hearing any evidence given or witnesses called by the Trustee, grants the application, the Court may allow the applicant such costs as in its discretion it may think fit.

(6) Notes of the examination shall be taken down in writing, and shall be read over to or by, and signed by, the person examined, and may thereafter be used in evidence against him, and shall be open to the inspection of any creditor or contributory at all reasonable times.

(7) The Court may, if it thinks fit, adjourn the examination from time to time.

Power to
arrest
absconding
contributory.

264. The Court, at any time either before or after making a winding up order, on proof of probable cause for believing that a contributory is about to quit the Island or otherwise to abscond or to remove or conceal any of his property for the purpose of evading payment of calls, or of avoiding examination respecting the affairs of the company, may cause the contributory to be arrested, and his books and papers and movable personal property to be seized, and him and them to be safely kept until such time as the Court may order.

Powers of
Court
cumulative.

265. Any powers by this Act conferred on the Court shall be in addition to and not in restriction of any existing powers of instituting

proceedings against any contributory or debtor of the company, or the estate of any contributory or debtor, for the recovery of any call or other sums.

266. Provision may be made by rules for enabling or requiring all or any of the powers and duties conferred and imposed on the Court by this Act in respect of the following matters—

Delegation to liquidator of certain powers of court.

- (a) the holding and conducting of meetings to ascertain the wishes of creditors and contributories;
- (b) the settling of lists of contributories and the rectifying of the register of members where required, and the collecting and applying of the assets;
- (c) the paying, delivering, conveyance, surrender or transfer of money, property, books or papers to the liquidator;
- (d) the making of calls;
- (e) the fixing of a time within which debts and claims must be proved, to be exercised or performed by the liquidator as an officer of the Court, and subject to the control of the Court:

Provided that the liquidator shall not, without the special leave of the Court, rectify the register of members, and shall not make any call without either the special leave of the Court or the sanction of the committee of inspection.

267.—(1) When the affairs of a company have been completely wound up, the Court, if the liquidator makes an application in that behalf, shall make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of the order, and the company shall be dissolved accordingly.

Dissolution of company.

(2) The order shall within fourteen days from the date thereof be forwarded by the liquidator to the Registrar who shall make in his books a minute of the dissolution of the company.

(3) If the liquidator makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which he is in default.

Enforcement of, and appeal from, orders

Power to enforce orders.

268. Orders made by the Court under this Act may be enforced in the same manner as orders made in any action pending therein.

Appeal from orders.

269. Subject to rules of court, an appeal from any order or decision made or given in the winding up of a company by the Court under this Act shall lie in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as an appeal from any order or decision of the Court.

(iii) VOLUNTARY WINDING UP

Resolutions for, and Commencement of, Voluntary Winding Up

Circumstances in which company may be wound up voluntarily.

270.—(1) A company may be wound up voluntarily—

- (a) when the period, if any, fixed for the duration of the company by the articles expires, or the event, if any, occurs, on the occurrence of which the articles provide that the company is to be dissolved, and the company in general meeting has passed a resolution requiring the company to be wound up voluntarily;
- (b) if the company resolves by special resolution that the company be wound up voluntarily;
- (c) if the company resolves by extraordinary resolution to the effect that it cannot by reason of its liabilities continue its business, and that it is advisable to wind up.

(2) In this Act the expression "a resolution for voluntary winding up" means a resolution passed under any of the provisions of subsection (1).

Notice of resolution to wind up voluntarily.

271.—(1) When a company has passed a resolution for voluntary winding up, it shall, within fourteen days after the passing of the resolution, give notice of the resolution by advertisement in the *Gazette* and in writing to the Registrar.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section, the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a default fine not exceeding one hundred thousand dollars, and for the purposes of this subsection the liquidator of the company shall be deemed to be an officer of the company.

272. A voluntary winding up shall be deemed to commence at the time of the passing of the resolution for voluntary winding up.

Commencement of voluntary winding up.

Consequences of Voluntary Winding Up

273. In case of a voluntary winding up, the company shall, from the commencement of the winding up, cease to carry on its business, except so far as may be required for the beneficial winding up thereof:

Effect of voluntary winding up on business and status of company.

Provided that the corporate state and corporate powers of the company shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in its articles, continue until it is dissolved.

274. Any transfer of shares not being a transfer made to or with the sanction of the liquidator, and any alteration in the status of the members of the company, made after the commencement of a voluntary winding up, shall be void.

Avoidance of transfers, etc., after commencement of voluntary winding up.

Declaration of Solvency

275.—(1) Where it is proposed to wind up a company voluntarily, the directors of the company or, in the case of a company having more than two directors, the majority of the directors, may, at a meeting of the directors make a statutory declaration to the effect that they have made a full inquiry into the affairs of the company, and that, having so done, they have formed the opinion that the company will be able to pay its debts in full within such period not exceeding twelve months from the commencement of the winding up as may be specified in the declaration.

Statutory declaration of solvency in case of proposal to wind up voluntarily.

(2) A declaration made as aforesaid shall have no effect for the purposes of this Act unless—

- (a) it is made within the five weeks immediately preceding the date of the passing of the resolution for winding up the company and is delivered to the Registrar for registration before that date; and
- (b) it embodies a statement of the company's assets and liabilities as at the latest practicable date before the making of the declaration.

(3) Any director of a company making a declaration under this section without having reasonable grounds for the opinion that the company will be able to pay its debts in full within the period specified in the declaration, shall be liable to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars or to both such imprisonment and fine; and if the company is wound up in pursuance of a resolution passed within the period of five weeks after the making of the declaration, but its debts are not paid or provided for in full within the period stated in the declaration, it shall be presumed until the contrary is shown that the director did not have reasonable grounds for his opinion.

(4) A winding up in the case of which a declaration has been made and delivered in accordance with this section is in this Act referred to as "a members' voluntary winding up", and a winding up in the case of which a declaration has not been made and delivered as aforesaid is in this Act referred to as "a creditors' voluntary winding up".

Provisions applicable to a Members' Voluntary Winding Up

Provisions applicable to members' winding up.

276. The provisions contained in sections 278 to 284 (inclusive) shall apply in relation to a members' voluntary winding up.

Power of company to appoint and fix remuneration of liquidators.

277.—(1) The company in general meeting shall appoint one or more liquidators for the purpose of winding up the affairs and distributing the assets of the company, and may fix the remuneration to be paid to him or them.

(2) On the appointment of a liquidator all the powers of the directors shall cease, except so far as the company in general meeting, or the liquidator, sanctions the continuance thereof.

Power to fill vacancy in office of liquidator.

278.—(1) If a vacancy occurs by death, resignation, or otherwise in the office of liquidator appointed by the company, the company in general meeting may, subject to any arrangement with its creditors, fill the vacancy.

(2) For that purpose a general meeting may be convened by any contributory or, if there were more than one liquidator, by the continuing liquidators.

(3) The meeting shall be held in manner provided by this Act or by the articles, or in such manner as may, on application by any contributory or by the continuing liquidators, be determined by the Court.

279.—(1) Where a company is proposed to be, or is in the course of being wound up altogether voluntarily, and the whole or part of its business or property is proposed to be transferred or sold to another company, whether a company within the meaning of this Act or not (in this section called "the transferee company") the liquidator of the firstmentioned company (in this section called "the transferor company") may—

Power of liquidator to accept shares etc., as consideration for sale of property of company.

- (a) with the sanction of a resolution of that company, conferring either a general authority on the liquidator or an authority in respect of any particular arrangement, receive, in compensation or part compensation for the transfer or sale, shares, policies, or other like interests in the transferee company, for distribution among the members of the transferor company; or
- (b) enter into any other arrangement whereby the members of the transferor company may, in lieu of receiving cash, shares, policies, or other like interests, or in addition thereto, participate in the profits of or receive any other benefit from the transferee company.

(2) Any sale or arrangement in pursuance of this section shall be binding on the members of the transferor company, and where the whole or part of the compensation or benefit accruing to the members of the transferor company in respect of any such sale or arrangement consists of fully paid shares in the transferee company each such member shall be deemed to have agreed with the transferee company for the acceptance of the fully paid shares to which he is entitled under the distribution referred to in subsection (1).

(3) If any member of the transferor company who did not vote in favour of the special resolution express his dissent therefrom in writing addressed to the liquidator, and left at the registered office of the company within seven days after the passing of the resolution, he may require the liquidator either to abstain from carrying the resolution into effect, or to purchase his interest at a price to be determined by agreement or by arbitration in manner provided by the Arbitration Act.

(4) If the liquidator elects to purchase the member's interest, the purchase money shall be paid before the company is dissolved, and be raised by the liquidator in such manner as may be determined by special resolution.

(5) A special resolution shall not be invalid for the purposes of this section by reason that it is passed before or concurrently with a resolution for voluntary winding up or for appointing liquidators, but, if an order is made within a year for winding up the company by or subject to the supervision of the Court, the special resolution shall not be valid unless sanctioned by the Court.

Duty of liquidator to call creditors' meeting in case of insolvency.

280.—(1) If, in the case of a winding up commenced after the appointed day, the liquidator is at any time of opinion that the company will not be able to pay its debts in full within the period stated in the declaration under section 275, he shall forthwith summon a meeting of the creditors, and shall lay before the meeting a statement of the assets and liabilities of the company.

(2) If the liquidator fails to comply with this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Duty of liquidator to call general meeting at end of each year.

281.—(1) Subject to the provisions of section 284, in the event of the winding up continuing for more than one year, the liquidator shall summon a general meeting of the company at the end of the first year from the commencement of the winding up and of each succeeding year, or at the first convenient date within three months (or such longer period as the Minister may allow) from the end of the year, and shall lay before the meeting an account of his acts and dealings and of the conduct of the winding up during the preceding year.

(2) If the liquidator fails to comply with this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Final meeting and dissolution.

282.—(1) Subject to the provisions of section 283, as soon as the affairs of the company are fully wound up, the liquidator shall make up an account of the winding up, showing how the winding up has been conducted and the property of the company has been disposed of, and thereupon shall call a general meeting of the company for the purpose of laying before it the account, and giving any explanation thereof.

(2) The meeting shall be called by advertisement in the *Gazette* and in one daily newspaper printed and circulating in the Island, specifying the time, place, and object thereof, and published one month at least before the meeting.

(3) Within one week after the meeting, the liquidator shall send to the Registrar a copy of the account, and shall make a return to him of the holding of the meeting and of its date, and if the copy is not sent or the return is not made in accordance with this subsection the liquidator shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues:

Provided that, if a quorum is not present at the meeting, the liquidator shall, in lieu of the return as aforesaid, make a return that the meeting was duly summoned and that no quorum was present thereat, and upon such a return being made the provisions of this subsection as to the making of the return shall be deemed to have been complied with.

(4) The Registrar on receiving the account and either of the returns hereinbefore mentioned shall forthwith register them, and on the expiration of three months from the registration of the return, the company shall be deemed to be dissolved:

Provided that the Court may, on the application of the liquidator or of any other person who appears to the Court to be interested, make an order deferring the date at which the dissolution of the company is to take effect for such time as the Court thinks fit.

(5) It shall be the duty of the person on whose application an order of the Court under this section is made, within seven days after the making of the order, to deliver to the Registrar a copy of the order for registration, and if that person fails so to do he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

(6) If the liquidator fails to call a general meeting of the company as required by this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

283. Where section 280 has effect, sections 291 and 292 shall apply to the winding up to the exclusion of sections 281 and 282, as if the winding up were a creditors' voluntary winding up and not a members' voluntary winding up:

Alternative provisions as to annual and final meetings in case of insolvency.

Provided that the liquidator shall not be required to summon a meeting of creditors under section 291 at the end of the first year from the commencement of the winding up, unless the meeting held under section 280 is held more than three months before the end of that year.

Provisions applicable to a Creditors' Voluntary Winding Up

Provisions
applicable to
creditor's
winding up.

284. The provisions contained in sections 285 to 292 (inclusive) shall apply in relation to a creditors' voluntary winding up.

Meeting of
creditors.

285.—(1) The company shall cause a meeting of the creditors of the company to be summoned for the day, or the day next following the day, on which there is to be held the meeting at which the resolution for voluntary winding up is to be proposed, and shall cause the notices of the meeting of creditors to be sent by post to the creditors simultaneously with the sending of the notices of the meeting of the company.

(2) The company shall cause notice of the meeting of the creditors to be advertised once in the *Gazette* and once at least in one daily newspaper printed and circulating in the Island.

(3) The directors of the company shall—

- (a) cause a full statement of the position of the company's affairs together with a list of the creditors of the company and the estimated amount of their claims to be laid before the meeting of creditors to be held as aforesaid; and
- (b) appoint one of their number to preside at that meeting.

(4) It shall be the duty of the director appointed to preside at the meeting of creditors to attend the meeting and preside thereat.

(5) If the meeting of the company at which the resolution for voluntary winding up is to be proposed is adjourned and the resolution is passed at an adjourned meeting, any resolution passed at the meeting of the creditors held in pursuance of subsection (1) shall have effect as if it had been passed immediately after the passing of the resolution for winding up the company.

- (6) If default is made—
- (a) by the company in complying with subsections (1) and (2);
 - (b) by the directors of the company in complying with subsection (3);
 - (c) by any director of the company in complying with subsection (4),

the company, directors or director, as the case may be, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars, and, in the case of default by the company, every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to the like penalty.

286. The creditors and the company at their respective meetings mentioned in section 285 may nominate a person to be liquidator for the purpose of winding up the affairs and distributing the assets of the company, and if the creditors and the company nominate different persons, the person nominated by the creditors shall be liquidator, and if no person is nominated by the creditors the person, if any, nominated by the company shall be liquidator:

Appointment
of
liquidator.

Provided that in the case of different persons being nominated any director, member, or creditor of the company may, within seven days after the date on which the nomination was made by the creditors, apply to the Court for an order either directing that the person nominated as liquidator by the company shall be liquidator instead of or jointly with the person nominated by the creditors, or appointing some other person to be liquidator instead of the person appointed by the creditors.

287.—(1) The creditors at the meeting to be held in pursuance of section 285 or at any subsequent meeting, may, if they think fit, appoint a committee of inspection consisting of not more than five persons, and if such a committee is appointed the company may, either at the meeting at which the resolution for voluntary winding up is passed or at any time subsequently in general meeting, appoint such number of persons as they think fit to act as members of the committee not exceeding five in number:

Appoint-
ment
of
committee
of inspec-
tion.

Provided that—

- (a) the creditors may, if they think fit, resolve that all or any of the persons so appointed by the company ought not to be members of the committee of inspection; and
- (b) if the creditors so resolve, the persons mentioned in the resolution shall not, unless the Court otherwise directs, be qualified to act as members of the committee; and
- (c) on any application to the Court under this provision the Court may, if it thinks fit, appoint other persons to act as such members in place of the persons mentioned in the resolution.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section and to rules, the provisions of section 247 (except subsection (1)) shall apply with respect to a committee of inspection appointed under this section as they apply with respect to a committee of inspection appointed in a winding up by the Court.

Fixing of liquidators' remuneration and cesser of directors' powers.

288.—(1) The committee of inspection, or if there is no such committee, the creditors, may fix the remuneration to be paid to the liquidator or liquidators.

(2) On the appointment of a liquidator, all the powers of the directors shall cease, except so far as the committee of inspection, or if there is there is no such committee, the creditors, sanction the continuance thereof.

Power to fill vacancy in office of liquidator.

289. If a vacancy occurs, by death, resignation or otherwise, in the office of a liquidator, other than a liquidator appointed by, or by the direction of, the Court, the creditors may fill the vacancy.

Application of section 279 to creditors' winding up.

290. The provisions of section 279 shall apply in the case of a creditors' voluntary winding up as in the case of a members' voluntary winding up, with the modification that the powers of the liquidator under that section shall not be exercised except with the sanction either of the Court or of the committee of inspection.

291.—(1) In the event of the winding up continuing for more than one year, the liquidator shall summon a general meeting of the company and a meeting of creditors at the end of the first year from the commencement of the winding up, and of each succeeding year, or at the first convenient date within three months (or such longer period as the Minister may allow) from the end of the year, and shall lay before the meetings, an account of his acts and dealings and of the conduct of the winding up during the preceding year.

Duty of liquidator to call meetings of company and of creditors at end of each year.

(2) If the liquidator fails to comply with this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

292.—(1) As soon as the affairs of the company are fully wound up, the liquidator shall make up an account of the winding up, showing how the winding up has been conducted and the property of the company has been disposed of, and thereupon shall call a general meeting of the company and a meeting of the creditors, for the purpose of laying the account before the meetings, and giving any explanation thereof.

Final meeting and dissolution.

(2) Each such meeting shall be called by advertisement in the *Gazette* and in one daily newspaper printed and circulating in the Island specifying the time, place, and object thereof, and published one month at least before the meeting.

(3) Within one week after the date of the meetings, or, if the meetings are not held on the same date, after the date of the later meeting, the liquidator shall send to the Registrar a copy of the account, and shall make a return to him of the holding of the meetings and of their dates, and if the copy is not sent or the return is not made in accordance with this subsection the liquidator shall be liable to a fine not exceeding [two hundred] dollars for every day during which the default continues:

Provided that, if a quorum is not present at either such meeting, the liquidator shall, in lieu of the return hereinbefore mentioned, make a return that the meeting was duly summoned and that no quorum was present thereat, and upon such a return being made the provisions of this subsection as to the making of the return shall, in respect of that meeting, be deemed to have been complied with.

(4) The Registrar on receiving the account and in respect of each such meeting either of the returns hereinbefore mentioned shall forthwith register them, and on the expiration of three months from the registration thereof the company shall be deemed to be dissolved:

Provided that the Court may, on the application of the liquidator or of any other person who appears to the Court to be interested, make an order deferring the date at which the dissolution of the company is to take effect for such time as the Court thinks fit.

(5) It shall be the duty of the person on whose application an order of the Court under this section is made, within seven days after the making of the order, to deliver to the Registrar a copy of the order for registration, and if that person fails so to do he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

(6) If the liquidator fails to call a general meeting of the company or a meeting of the creditors as required by this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Provisions Applicable to every Voluntary Winding up

Provision applicable to every voluntary winding up.

293. The provisions contained in sections 295 to 296 (inclusive) shall apply to every voluntary winding up whether a members' or a creditors' winding up.

Distribution of company's property.

294. Subject to the provisions of this Act as to preferential payments, the property of a company shall, on its winding up, be applied in satisfaction of its liabilities *pari passu*, and, subject to such application, shall, unless the articles otherwise provide, be distributed among the members according to their rights and interests in the company.

Power and duties of liquidator in voluntary winding up.

295.—(1) The liquidator may—

- (a) in the case of a members' voluntary winding up, with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution of the company, and, in the case of a creditors' voluntary winding up, with the sanction of either the Court or the committee of inspection, exercise any of the powers given by paragraphs (d), (e) and (f) of subsection (1) of section 239 to a liquidator in a winding up by the Court;

- (b) without sanction, exercise any of the other powers by this Act given to the liquidator in a winding up by the Court;
- (c) exercise the power of the Court under this Act of settling a list of contributories, and the list of contributories shall be *prima facie* evidence of the liability of the persons named therein to be contributories;
- (d) exercise the power of the Court of making calls;
- (e) summon general meetings of the company for the purpose of obtaining the sanction of the company by special or extraordinary resolution or for any other purpose he may think fit.

(2) The liquidator shall pay the debts of the company and shall adjust the rights of the contributories among themselves.

(3) When several liquidators are appointed, any power given by this Act may be exercised by such one or more of them as may be determined at the time of their appointment, or, in default of such determination, by any number not less than two.

296.—(1) If from any cause whatever there is no liquidator acting, the Court may appoint a liquidator.

Power of Court to appoint and remove liquidator in voluntary winding up.

(2) The Court may, on cause shown, remove a liquidator and appoint another liquidator.

297.—(1) The liquidator shall, within twenty-one days after his appointment, publish in the *Gazette* and in one daily newspaper printed and circulating in the Island, and deliver to the Registrar for registration a notice of his appointment in the prescribed form.

Notice by liquidator of his appointment.

(2) If the liquidator fails to comply with the requirements of this section he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

298.—(1) Any arrangement entered into between a company about to be, or in the course of being, wound up and creditors shall, subject to the right of appeal under this section, be binding on the company if sanctioned by an extraordinary resolution, and on the creditors if acceded to by three-fourths in number and value of the creditors.

Arrangement when binding on creditors.

(2) Any creditor or contributory may, within three weeks from the completion of the arrangement, appeal to the Court against it, and the Court may thereupon, as it thinks just, amend, vary, or confirm the arrangement.

Power to apply to Court to have questions determined or powers exercised.

299.—(1) The liquidator or any contributory or creditor may apply to the Court to determine any question arising in the winding up of a company, or to exercise as respects the enforcing of calls, or any other matter, all or any of powers which the Court might exercise if the company were being wound up by the Court.

(2) The Court, if satisfied that the determination of the question or the required exercise of power will be just and beneficial, may accede wholly or partially to the application on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, or may make such other order on the application as it thinks just.

(3) A copy of an order made by virtue of this section staying the proceedings in the winding up shall forthwith be forwarded by the company, or otherwise as may be prescribed, to the Registrar, who shall make a minute of the order in his books relating to the company.

Costs of voluntary winding up.

300. All costs, charges and expenses properly incurred in the winding up, including the remuneration of the liquidator, shall be payable out of the assets of the company in priority to all other claims.

Saving for rights of creditors and contributories.

301. The winding up of a company shall not bar the right of any creditor or contributory to have it wound up by the Court, but in the case of an application by a contributory the Court must be satisfied that the rights of the contributories will be prejudiced by a voluntary winding up.

(iv) WINDING UP SUBJECT TO SUPERVISION OF COURT

Power to order winding up subject to supervision.

302. When a company has passed a resolution for voluntary winding up, the Court may make an order that the voluntary winding up shall continue but subject to such supervision of the Court, and with such liberty for creditors, contributories, or others to apply to the Court, and generally on such terms and conditions, as the Court thinks just.

303. A petition for the continuance of a voluntary winding up subject to the supervision of the Court shall, for the purpose of giving jurisdiction to the Court over actions, be deemed to be a petition for winding up by the Court.

Effect of petition for winding up subject to supervision.

304. A winding up subject to the supervision of the Court shall, for the purposes of sections 223 and 224, be deemed to be a winding up by the Court.

Application of sections 223 and 224 to winding up subject to supervision.

305.—(1) Where an order is made for a winding up subject to supervision, the Court may by that or any subsequent order appoint an additional liquidator.

Power of Court to appoint or remove liquidators.

(2) A liquidator appointed by the Court under this section shall have the same powers, be subject to the same obligations, and in all respects stand in the same position, as if he had been duly appointed in accordance with the provisions of this Act with respect to the appointment of liquidators in a voluntary winding up.

(3) The Court may remove any liquidator so appointed by the Court or any liquidator continued under the supervision order and fill any vacancy occasioned by the removal, or by death or resignation.

306.—(1) Where an order is made for a winding up subject to supervision, the liquidator may, subject to any restrictions imposed by the Court, exercise all his powers, without the sanction or intervention of the Court, in the same manner as if the company were being wound up altogether voluntarily:

Effect of supervision order.

Provided that the powers specified in paragraphs (d), (e) and (f) of subsection (1) of section 239 shall not be exercised by the liquidator except with the sanction of the Court or, in a case where before the order the winding up was a creditors' voluntary winding up, with the sanction of either the Court or the committee of inspection or (if there is no such committee) a meeting of the creditors.

(2) A winding up subject to the supervision of the Court is not a winding up by the Court for the purpose of the provisions of this Act which are set out in the Sixth Schedule, but, subject as aforesaid, an order for a winding up subject to supervision shall for all purposes be deemed to be an order for winding up by the Court:

Sixth Schedule.

Provided that where the order for winding up subject to supervision was made in relation to a creditors' voluntary winding up in which a committee of inspection had been appointed, the order shall be deemed to be an order for winding up by the Court for the purpose of section 248 (except subsection (1) thereof) except in so far as the operation of that section is excluded in a voluntary winding up by rules.

(v) PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO EVERY MODE OF
WINDING UP

Proof and Ranking of Claims

Debts of all description to be proved.

307. In every winding up (subject in the case of insolvent companies to the application in accordance with the provisions of this Act of the law of bankruptcy) all debts payable on a contingency, and all claims against the company, present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages, shall be admissible to proof against the company, a just estimate being made, so far as possible, of the value of such debts or claims as may be subject to any contingency or sound only in damages or for some other reason do not bear a certain value.

Application of bankruptcy rules in winding up of insolvent companies.

308. In the winding up of an insolvent company the same rules shall prevail and be observed with regard to the respective rights of secured and unsecured creditors and to debts provable and to the valuation of annuities and future and contingent liabilities as are in force for the time being under the law of bankruptcy with respect to the estates of persons adjudged bankrupt, and all persons who in any such case would be entitled to prove for and receive dividends out of the assets of the company may come in under the winding up, and make such claims against the company as they respectively are entitled to by virtue of this section.

Preferential payments.

309.—(1) In a winding up there shall be paid in priority payments to all other debts—

- (a) all rates, charges, taxes, assessments, or impositions, whether imposed or made by the Government or by any public authority under the provisions of any law, and having become due and payable within twelve months next before the relevant date and not exceeding in the whole one year's assessment;

- (b) all wages or salary (whether or not earned wholly or in part by way of commission) of any clerk or servant in respect of services rendered to the company during four months next before the relevant date, and all wages (whether payable for time or for piece work), of any workman or labourer in respect of services so rendered:

Provided that the sum to which priority is to be given under this paragraph shall not, in the case of any one claimant, exceed two hundred thousand dollars;

- (c) unless the company is being wound up voluntarily merely for the purposes of reconstruction or of amalgamation with another company, or unless the company has at the commencement of the winding up under such a contract with insurers as is mentioned in section 21 of the Workmen's Compensation Act, rights capable of being transferred to and vested in the workman, all amounts due in respect of any compensation or liability for compensation under that Act accrued before the relevant date;
- (d) all amounts by way of contributions for which the company is liable pursuant to sections 4, 5 and 6 of the National Insurance Act and which have become due and payable before the relevant date;
- (e) redundancy payments payable under the Employment (Termination and Redundancy Payments) Act whether such payments fall due before or after the appointment of a liquidator;
- (f) all amounts by way of contributions for which the company is liable pursuant to sections 11 and 12 of the National Housing Trust Act and which have become due and payable before the relevant date.

(2) Where any compensation under the Workmen's Compensation Act is a weekly payment, the amount due in respect thereof shall, for the purposes of paragraph (c) of subsection (1), be taken to be the amount of the lump sum for which the weekly payment could, if redeemable, be redeemed if the employer made an application for that purpose under that Act.

(3) Where any payment on account of wages or salary has been made to any clerk, servant, workman or labourer in the employment of a company out of money advanced by some person for that purpose, that person shall in a winding up have a right of priority in respect of the money so advanced and paid up to the amount by which the sum in respect of which that clerk, servant, workman or labourer would have been entitled to priority in the winding up has been diminished by reason of the payment having been made.

(4) The foregoing debts shall—

- (a) rank equally among themselves and be paid in full, unless the assets are insufficient to meet them, in which case they shall abate in equal proportions; and
- (b) in the case of a company registered in the Island, so far as the assets of the company available for payment of general creditors are insufficient to meet them, have priority over the claims of holders of debentures under any floating charge created by the company, and be paid accordingly out of any property comprised in or subject to that charge.

(5) Subject to the retention of such sums as may be necessary for the costs and expenses of the winding up, the foregoing debts shall be discharged forthwith so far as the assets are sufficient to meet them.

(6) In this section the expression "the relevant date" means—

- (a) in the case of a company ordered to be wound up compulsorily which had not previously commenced to be wound up voluntarily, the date of the winding up order; and
- (b) in any other case, the date of the commencement of the winding up.

Effect of Winding Up on Antecedent and other Transactions

310.—(1) Any conveyance, mortgage, delivery of goods, payment, execution, or other act relating to property which would, if made or done by or against an individual, be deemed in his bankruptcy a fraudulent preference, or a fraudulent conveyance, assignment, transfer, sale or disposition, shall, if made or done by or against a company, be deemed, in the event of its being wound up, a fraudulent preference of its creditors, or a fraudulent conveyance, assignment, transfer, sale or disposition, as the case may be, and be invalid accordingly.

Fraudulent preference.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the commencement of the winding up shall be deemed to correspond with the presentation of the bankruptcy petition in the case of an individual.

(3) Any conveyance or assignment by a company of all its property to trustees for the benefit of all its creditors shall be void to all intents.

311.—(1) Where, in the case of a company wound up in the Island, anything made or done after the appointed day is void under section 310 as a fraudulent preference of a person interested in property mortgaged or charged to secure the company's debt, then (without prejudice to any rights or liabilities arising apart from this provision) the person preferred shall be subject to the same liabilities, and shall have the same rights, as if he had undertaken to be personally liable as surety for the debt to the extent of the charge on the property or the value of his interest, whichever is the less.

Liabilities and rights of certain fraudulently preferred person.

(2) The value of that person's interest shall be determined as at the date of the transaction constituting the fraudulent preference, and shall be determined as if the interest were free of all incumbrances other than those to which the charge for the company's debt was then subject.

(3) On any application made to the Court with respect to any payment on the ground that the payment was a fraudulent preference of a surety or guarantor, the Court shall have jurisdiction to determine any questions with respect to the payment arising between the person to whom the payment was made and the surety

or guarantor and to grant relief in respect thereof, notwithstanding that it is not necessary so to do for the purposes of the winding up, and for that purpose may give leave to bring in the surety or guarantor as a third party as in the case of an action for the recovery of the sum paid.

(4) Subsection (3) shall apply, with the necessary modifications, in relation to transactions other than the payment of money as it applies in relation to payments.

Effect of
floating
charge.

312. Where a company is being wound up, a floating charge on the undertaking or property of the company created within twelve months of the commencement of the winding up shall, unless it is proved that the company immediately after the creation of the charge was solvent, be invalid, except to the amount of any cash paid to the company at the time of or subsequently to the creation of, and in consideration for, the charge, together with interest on that amount at the rate of six *per centum* per annum or such other rate as may for the time being be prescribed by order of the Minister.

Disclaimer of
onerous
property.

313.—(1) Where any part of the property of a company which is being wound up consists of land of any tenure burdened with onerous covenants, of shares or stock in companies, unprofitable contracts, or any other property that is unsaleable, or not readily saleable, by reason of its binding the possessor thereof to the performance of any onerous act, or to the payment of any sum of money, the liquidator of the company, notwithstanding that he has endeavoured to sell or has taken possession of the property, or exercised any act of ownership in relation thereto, may, with the leave of the Court and subject to the provisions of this section, by writing signed by him, at any time within twelve months after the commencement of the winding up or such extended period as may be allowed by the Court, disclaim the property:

Provided that, where any such property has not come to the knowledge of the liquidator within one month after the commencement of the winding up, the power under this section of disclaiming the property may be exercised at any time within twelve months after he has become aware thereof or such extended period as may be allowed by the Court.

(2) The disclaimer shall operate to determine, as from the date of disclaimer, the rights, interest, and liabilities of the company, and the property of the company, in or in respect of the property disclaimed, but shall not, except so far as is necessary for the purpose of releasing the company and the property of the company from liability, affect the rights or liabilities of any other person.

(3) The Court, before or on granting leave to disclaim, may require such notices to be given to persons interested, and impose such terms as a condition of granting leave, and make such other order in the matter as the Court thinks just.

(4) The liquidator shall not be entitled to disclaim any property under this section in any case where an application in writing has been made to him by any persons interested in the property requiring him to decide whether he will or will not disclaim, and the liquidator has not, within a period of twenty-eight days after the receipt of the application or such further period as may be allowed by the Court, given notice to the applicant that he intends to apply to the Court for leave to disclaim, and, in the case of a contract, if the liquidator, after such an application as aforesaid, does not within that period or further period disclaim the contract, the company shall be deemed to have adopted it.

(5) The Court may, on the application of any person who is, as against the liquidator, entitled to the benefit or subject to the burden of a contract made with the company, make an order rescinding the contract on such terms as to payment by or to either party of damages for the non performance of the contract, or otherwise as the Court thinks just, and any damages payable under the order to any such person may be proved by him as a debt in the winding up.

(6) The Court may, on an application by any person who either claims any interest in any disclaimed property or is under any liability not discharged by this Act in respect of any disclaimed property and on hearing any such persons as it thinks fit, make an order for the vesting of the property in or the delivery of the property to any persons entitled thereto, or to whom it may seem just that the property should be delivered by way of compensation for such liability as aforesaid, or a trustee for him, and on such terms as the Court thinks just, and on any such vesting order being made, the property comprised therein shall vest accordingly in the person therein named in that behalf without any conveyance or assignment for the purpose:

Provided that, where the property disclaimed is of a leasehold nature, the Court shall not make a vesting order in favour of any person claiming under the company, whether as under-lessee or as mortgagee by demise, except upon the terms of making that person—

- (a) subject to the same liabilities and obligations as those to which the company was subject under the lease in respect of the property at the commencement of the winding up; or
- (b) if the Court thinks fit, subject only to the same liabilities and obligations as if the lease had been assigned to that person at that date,

and in either event (if the case so require) as if the lease had comprised only the property comprised in the vesting order.

(7) And any mortgagee or under-lessee declining to accept a vesting order upon the terms referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the proviso to subsection (6) shall be excluded from all interest in and security upon the property, and, if there is no person claiming under the company who is willing to accept an order upon such terms, the Court shall have power to vest the estate and interest of the company in the property in any person liable either personally or in a representative character, and either alone or jointly with the company to perform the lessee's covenants in the lease, freed and discharged from all estates, incumbrances and interests created therein by the company.

(8) Any person injured by the operation of a disclaimer under this section shall be deemed to be a creditor of the company to the amount of the injury, and may accordingly prove the amount as a debt in the winding up.

Restriction
of rights of
creditor as to
execution or
attachment.

314.—(1) Where a creditor has issued execution against the goods or lands of a company or has attached any debt due to the company, and the company is subsequently wound up, he shall not be entitled to retain the benefit of the execution or attachment against the liquidator in the winding up of the company unless he has completed the execution or attachment before the commencement of the winding up:

Provided that—

- (a) where any creditor has had notice of a meeting having been called at which a resolution for voluntary winding up is to be proposed, the date on which the creditor so had notice shall for the purposes of the foregoing provision be substituted for the date of the commencement of the winding up;
- (b) a person who purchases in good faith under a sale by a bailiff any goods of a company on which an execution has been levied shall in all cases acquire a good title to them against the liquidator; and
- (c) the rights conferred by this subsection on the liquidator may be set aside by the Court in favour of the creditor to such extent and subject to such terms as the Court may think fit.

(2) For the purposes of this section, an execution against goods shall be taken to be completed by seizure and sale, and an attachment of a debt shall be deemed to be completed by receipt of the debt and an execution against land shall be deemed to be completed from the date of the order for sale or by seizure as the case may be, and, in the case of an equitable interest, by the appointment of a receiver.

(3) In this section and in section 315 the expression "goods" includes all chattels personal, and the expression "bailiff" includes any officer charged with the execution of a writ or other process.

315.—(1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (3), where any goods of a company are taken in execution, and, before the sale thereof or the completion of the execution by the receipt or recovery of the full amount of the levy, notice is served on the bailiff that a provisional liquidator has been appointed or that a winding up order has been made or that a resolution for voluntary winding up has been passed, the bailiff shall, on being so required, deliver the goods and any money seized or received in part satisfaction of the execution to the liquidator, but the costs of the execution shall be a first charge on the goods or money so delivered, and the liquidator may sell the goods, or a sufficient part thereof, for the purpose of satisfying that charge.

Duties of
bailiff as to
goods taken in
execution.

(2) Subject to the provisions of subsection (3), where under an execution in respect of a judgment for a sum exceeding two hundred thousand dollars the goods of a company are sold or money is paid in order to avoid sale, the bailiff shall deduct the costs of the execution from the proceeds of the sale or the money paid and retain the balance for fourteen days, and if within that time notice is served on him of a petition for the winding up of the company having been presented or of a meeting having been called at which there is to be proposed a resolution for the voluntary winding up of the company and an order is made or a resolution is passed, as the case may be, for the winding up of the company, the bailiff shall pay the balance to the liquidator, who shall be entitled to retain it as against the execution creditor.

(3) The rights conferred by this section on the liquidator may be set aside by the Court in favour of the creditor to such extent and subject to such terms as the Court thinks fit.

Offences Antecedent to or in Course of Winding up

Offences by
officers of
companies in
liquidation.

316.—(1) If any person, being a past or present officer of a company which at the time of the commission of the alleged offence is being wound up, whether by or under the supervision of the Court or voluntarily, or is subsequently ordered to be wound up by the Court or subsequently passes a resolution for voluntary winding up—

- (a) does not to the best of his knowledge and belief fully and truly discover to the liquidator all the property, real and personal, of the company, and how and to whom and for what consideration and when the company disposed of any part thereof, except such part as has been disposed of in the ordinary way of the business of the company; or
- (b) does not deliver up to the liquidator, or as he directs, all such part of the real and personal property of the company as is in his custody or under his control, and which he is required by law to deliver up; or
- (c) does not deliver up to the liquidator, or as he directs, all books and papers in his custody or under his control belonging to the company and which he is required by law to deliver up; or

- (d) within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up or at any time thereafter conceals any part of the property of the company to the value of five thousand dollars or upwards, or conceals any debt due to or from the company; or
- (e) within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up or at any time thereafter fraudulently removes any part of the property of the company to the value of five thousand dollars or upwards; or
- (f) makes any material omission in any statement relating to the affairs of the company; or
- (g) knowing or believing that a false debt has been proved by any person under the winding up, fails for the period of a month to inform the liquidator thereof; or
- (h) after the commencement of the winding up prevents the production of any book or paper affecting or relating to the property or affairs of the company; or
- (i) within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up or at any time thereafter, conceals, destroys, mutilates, or falsifies, or is privy to the concealment, destruction, mutilation, or falsification of, any book or paper affecting or relating to the property or affairs of the company; or
- (j) within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up or at any time thereafter makes or is privy to the making of any false entry in any book or paper affecting or relating to the property or affairs of the company; or
- (k) within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up or at any time thereafter fraudulently parts with, alters, or makes any omission in, or is privy to the fraudulent parting with, altering, or making any omission in, any document affecting or relating to the property or affairs of the company; or

- (l) after the commencement of the winding up or at any meeting of the creditors of the company within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up attempts to account for any part of the property of the company by fictitious losses or expenses; or
- (m) has within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up or at any time thereafter, by any false representation or other fraud, obtained any property for or on behalf of the company on credit which the company does not subsequently pay for; or
- (n) within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up or at any time thereafter, under the false pretence that the company is carrying on its business, obtains on credit, for or on behalf of the company, any property which the company does not subsequently pay for; or
- (o) within twelve months next before the commencement of the winding up or at any time thereafter pawns, pledges, or disposes of any property of the company which has been obtained on credit and has not been paid for, unless such pawning, pledging, or disposing is in the ordinary way of the business of the company; or
- (p) is guilty of any false representation or other fraud for the purpose of obtaining the consent of the creditors of the company or any of them to an agreement with reference to the affairs of the company or to the winding up,

he shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) A person convicted of an offence—

- (a) under paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (o), or (p) of subsection (1) shall be liable—
 - (i) on conviction in a Circuit Court, to a fine or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment;

- (ii) on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate, to a fine not exceeding three million dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment;
 - (b) under paragraph (m) or (n) of that subsection shall be liable—
 - (i) on conviction in a Circuit Court to a fine or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years or to both such fine and imprisonment;
 - (ii) on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate, to a fine not exceeding five million dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.
- (3) It shall be a good defence to a charge under any of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (f), (n) and (o), if the accused proves that he had no intent to defraud, and to a charge under any of paragraphs (h), (i) and (j), if he proves that he had no intent to conceal the state of affairs of the company or to defeat the law.
- (4) Where any person pawns, pledges or disposes of any property in circumstances which amount to an offence under paragraph (o) of subsection (1), every person who takes in pawn or pledge or otherwise receives the property knowing it to be pawned, pledged, or disposed of in such circumstances as aforesaid shall be guilty of an offence, and shall be liable—
- (a) on conviction in a Circuit Court to a fine or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years or to both such fine and imprisonment;
 - (b) on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to a fine not exceeding three million dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.
- (5) For the purposes of this section, the expression "officer" shall include any person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of a company have been accustomed to act.

Penalty for
falsification of
books.

317. If any officer or contributory of any company being wound up destroys, mutilates, alters, or falsifies any books, papers, or securities, or makes or is privy to the making of any false or fraudulent entry in any register, book of account, or document belonging to the company with intent to defraud or deceive any person, he shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction thereof he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two million dollars or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Fraud by
officers of
companies
which have
gone into
liquidation.

318. If any person, being at the time of the commission of the alleged offence an officer of a company which is subsequently ordered to be wound up by the Court or subsequently passes a resolution for voluntary winding up—

- (a) has by false pretences or by means of any other fraud induced any person to give credit to the company;
- (b) with intent to defraud creditors of the company, has made or caused to be made any gift or transfer of or charge on, or has caused or connived at the levying of any execution against, the property of the company;
- (c) with intent to defraud creditors of the company, has concealed or removed any part of the property of the company since, or within two months before, the date of any unsatisfied judgment or order for payment of money obtained against the company,

he shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable—

- (i) on conviction in a Circuit Court to a fine or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment; or
- (ii) on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to a fine not exceeding three million dollars or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

319.—(1) If where a company is wound up it is shown that proper books of account were not kept by the company throughout the period of two years immediately preceding the commencement of the winding up, or the period between the incorporation of the company and the commencement of the winding up, whichever is the shorter, every officer of the company who was knowingly a party to or connived at the default of the company shall, unless he shows that he acted honestly and that in the circumstances in which the business of the company was carried on the default was excusable, be guilty of an offence and shall be liable—

Liability where proper accounts not kept.

- (a) on conviction in a Circuit Court to a fine or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding one year; or
- (b) on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to a fine not exceeding two million dollars or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months.

(2) For the purposes of this section, proper books of account shall be deemed not to have been kept in the case of any company if there have not been kept such books or accounts as are necessary to exhibit and explain the transactions and financial position of the trade or business of the company, including books containing entries from day to day in sufficient detail of all cash received and cash paid, and, where the trade or business has involved dealings in goods, statements of the annual stocktakings and (except in the case of goods sold by way of ordinary retail trade) of all goods sold and purchased, showing the goods and the buyers and sellers thereof in sufficient detail to enable those goods and those buyers and sellers to be identified.

320.—(1) If in the course of the winding up of a company it appears that any business of the company has been carried on with intent to defraud creditors of the company, creditors of any other person or for any fraudulent purpose, the Court, on the application of the Trustee, or the liquidator or any creditor or contributory of the company, may, if it thinks proper so to do, declare that any persons who were knowingly parties to the carrying on of the business in manner aforesaid shall be personally responsible, without any limitation of liability, for all or any of the debts or other liabilities of the company as the Court may direct.

Responsibility for fraudulent trading of persons concerned.

(2) On the hearing of an application under subsection (1) the Trustee or the liquidator, as the case may be, may himself give evidence or call witnesses.

(3) Where the Court makes any such declaration, it may give such further directions as it thinks proper for the purpose of giving effect to that declaration, and in particular may make provision for making the liability of any such person under the declaration a charge on any debt or obligation due from the company to him, or on any mortgage or charge or any interest in any mortgage or charge on any assets of the company held by or vested in him, or any company or person on his behalf, or any person claiming as assignee from or through the person liable or any company or person acting on his behalf, and may from time to time make such further order as may be necessary for the purpose of enforcing any charge imposed under this subsection.

(4) For the purpose of subsection (3), the expression "assignee" includes any person to whom or in whose favour, by the directions of the person liable, the debt, obligation, mortgage or charge was created, issued or transferred or the interest created, but does not include an assignee for valuable consideration (not including consideration by way of marriage) given in good faith and without notice of any of the matters on the ground of which the declaration is made.

(5) Where any business of a company is carried on with such intent or for such purpose as is mentioned in subsection (1), every person who was knowingly a party to the carrying on of the business in manner aforesaid, shall be liable on conviction on indictment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years or to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars or to both such imprisonment and fine.

(6) The provisions of this section shall have effect notwithstanding that the person concerned may be criminally liable in respect of the matters on the ground of which the declaration is to be made, and where the declaration under subsection (1) is made in the case of a winding up, the declaration shall be deemed to be a final judgment within the meaning of paragraph (h) of section 19 of the Bankruptcy Act.

321.—(1) If in the course of winding up a company it appears that any person who has taken part in the formation or promotion of the company, or any past or present officer or liquidator of the company, has misapplied or retained or become liable or accountable for any money or property of the company, or been guilty of any misfeasance or breach of trust in relation to the company, the Court may, on the application of the Trustee, or of the Liquidator, or of any creditor or contributory, examine into the conduct of the promoter, liquidator, or officer, and compel him to repay or restore the money or property or any part thereof respectively with interest at such rate as the Court thinks just, or to contribute such sum to the assets of the company by way of compensation in respect of the mis-application, retainer, misfeasance, or breach of trust as the Court thinks just.

Power of Court to assess damages against delinquent directors, etc.

(2) The provisions of this section shall have effect notwithstanding that the offence is one for which the offender may be criminally liable.

(3) Where in the case of a winding up an order for payment of money is made under this section, the order shall be deemed to be a final judgment within the meaning of paragraph (h) of section 19 of the Bankruptcy Act.

322.—(1) If it appears to the Court in the course of a winding up by, or subject to the supervision of, the Court that any past or present officer, or any member, of the company has been guilty of any offence in relation to the company for which he is criminally liable, the Court may, either on the application of any person interested in the winding up or of its own motion, direct the liquidator to refer the matter to the Director of Public Prosecutions.

Prosecution of delinquent officers and members of company.

(2) If it appears to the liquidator in the course of a voluntary winding up that any past or present officer, or any member, of a company has been guilty of any offence in relation to the company for which he is criminally liable, he shall forthwith report the matter to the Director of Public Prosecutions, and shall furnish to the Director such information and give to him such access to and facilities for inspecting and taking copies of any documents, being information or documents in the possession or under the control of the liquidator and relating to the matter in question, as the Director may require.

(3) Where any report is made under subsection (2) to the Director of Public Prosecutions, he may, if he thinks fit, refer the matter to the Minister for further enquiry, and the Minister shall thereupon investigate the matter and may, if he thinks it expedient, apply to the Court for an order conferring on the Minister or any person designated by the Minister for the purpose with respect to the company concerned all such powers of investigating the affairs of the company as are provided by this Act in the case of a winding up by the Court.

(4) If it appears to the Court in the course of a voluntary winding up that any past or present officer, or any member, of the company has been guilty as aforesaid, and that no report with respect to the matter has been made by the liquidator to the Director of Public Prosecutions under subsection (2), the Court may, on the application of any person interested in the winding up or of its own motion, direct the liquidator to make such a report, and on a report being made accordingly the provisions of this section shall have effect as though the report had been made in pursuance of the provisions of subsection (2).

(5) Where any matter is reported or referred to the Director of Public Prosecutions under this section, if he considers that the case is one in which a prosecution ought to be instituted, he shall institute proceedings accordingly, and it shall be the duty of the liquidator and of every officer and agent of the company past and present (other than the defendant in the proceedings) to give him all assistance in connection with the prosecution which he is reasonably able to give.

(6) For the purposes of subsection (5) the expression "agent" in relation to a company shall be deemed to include any banker or attorney-at-law of the company and any person employed by the company as auditor, whether that person is or is not an officer of the company.

(7) If any person fails or neglects to give assistance in manner required by subsection (6), the Court may, on the application of the Director of Public Prosecutions, direct that person to comply with the requirements of that subsection, and where any such application is made with respect to a liquidator the Court may, unless it appears that the failure or neglect to comply was due to the liquidator not having in his hands sufficient assets of the company to enable him so to do, direct that costs if the application shall be borne by the liquidator personally.

Supplementary Provisions as to Winding up

323. A body corporate shall not be qualified for appointment as liquidator of a company, whether in a winding up by or under the supervision of the Court or in a voluntary winding up, and—

Disqualifica-
tion for
appointment
as liquidator.

- (a) any appointment made in contravention of this provision shall be void; and
- (b) any body corporate which acts as liquidator of a company shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

324.—(1) If any liquidator, who has made any default in filing, delivering or making any return, account or other document, or in giving any notice which he is by law required to file, deliver, make or give, fails to make good the default within fourteen days after the service on him of a notice requiring him to do so, the Court may, on an application made to the Court by any contributory or creditor of the company or by the Registrar, make an order directing the liquidator to make good the default within such time as may be specified in the order.

Enforcement
of duty of
liquidator to
make returns,
etc.

(2) Any such order may provide that all costs of and incidental to the application shall be borne by the liquidator.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be taken to prejudice the operation of any enactment imposing penalties on a liquidator in respect of any such default as aforesaid.

325.—(1) Where a company is being wound up, whether by or under the supervision of the Court or voluntarily, every invoice, order for goods or business letter issued by or on behalf of the company or a liquidator of the company, or a receiver or manager of the property of the company, being a document on or in which the name of the company appears, shall contain a statement that the company is being wound up.

Notification
that company
is in
liquidation.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section the company and every officer of the company, and every liquidator of the company and every receiver or manager, who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Exemption of certain documents from stamp duty on winding up of companies.

326.—(1) In the case of a winding up by the Court, or of a creditors' voluntary winding up, of a company—

- (a) every assurance relating solely to freehold or leasehold property, or to any mortgage, charge or other incumbrance on, or any estate, right or interest in, any real or personal property, which forms part of the assets of the company and which, after the execution of the assurance, either at law or in equity, is or remains part of the assets of the company; and
- (b) every power of attorney, proxy paper, writ, order, certificate, affidavit, bond or other instrument or writing relating solely to the property of any company which is being so wound up, or to any proceeding under any such winding up,

shall be exempt from duties chargeable under the enactments relating to stamp duties.

(2) In subsection (1) the expression "assurance" includes deed, conveyance, assignment, transfer and surrender.

Books of company to be evidence.

327. Where a company is being wound up, all books and papers of the company and of the liquidators shall, as between the contributories of the company, be *prima facie* evidence of the truth of all matters purporting to be therein recorded.

Disposal of books and papers of company.

328.—(1) When a company has been wound up and is about to be dissolved, the books and papers of the company and of the liquidators may be disposed of as follows, that is to say—

- (a) in the case of a winding up by or subject to the supervision of the Court, in such way as the Court directs;
- (b) in the case of a members' voluntary winding up, in such way as the company by extraordinary resolution directs, and, in the case of a creditors' voluntary winding up, in such way as the committee of inspection or, if there is no such committee, as the creditors of the company, may direct.

(2) After five years from the dissolution of the company no responsibility shall rest on the company, the liquidators, or any person to whom the custody of the books and papers has been committed, by reason of any book or paper not being forthcoming to any person claiming to be interested therein.

(3) Provision may be made by rules for enabling the Court to prevent, for such period (not exceeding five years from the dissolution of the company) as the Court thinks proper, the destruction of the books and papers of a company which has been wound up, and for enabling any creditor or contributory of the company to make representations to the Court.

(4) If any person acts in contravention of any rules made for the purposes of this section or of any direction of the Court thereunder, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding three thousand dollars.

329.—(1) If the winding up of a company is not concluded within one year after its commencement, the liquidator shall, at such intervals as may be prescribed, until the winding up is concluded, send to the Registrar a statement in the prescribed form and containing the prescribed particulars with respect to the proceedings in and position of the liquidation.

Information
as to pending
liquidations.

(2) Any person stating himself in writing to be a creditor or contributory of the company shall be entitled, by himself or by his agent, at all reasonable times, on payment of the prescribed fee, to inspect the statement, and to receive a copy thereof or extract therefrom.

(3) If a liquidator fails to comply with this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars for each day during which the default continues, and any person untruthfully stating himself as aforesaid to be a creditor or contributory shall be guilty of a contempt of court, and shall, on the application of the liquidator or of the Trustee, be punishable accordingly.

330.—(1) If it appears either from any statement sent to the Registrar under section 360 or otherwise that a liquidator has in his hands or under his control any money representing unclaimed or undistributed assets of the company which have remained unclaimed or undistributed for six months after the date of their receipt or any money held by the company in trust in respect of dividends or other sums due to any person as a member of the company, the liquidator shall forthwith pay that money into Court, and shall be entitled to the prescribed certificate of receipt for the money so paid, and that certificate shall be an effectual discharge to him in respect thereof.

Unclaimed
assets.

(2) Any person claiming to be entitled to any money paid into Court in pursuance of this section may apply to the Court for payment thereof, and the Court may, on a certificate by the liquidator that the person claiming is entitled, make an order for the payment to that person of the sum due.

Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings of creditors and contributories.

331. Where after the appointed day a resolution is passed at an adjourned meeting of any creditors or contributories of a company, the resolution shall, for all purposes, be treated as having been passed on the date on which it was in fact passed, and shall not be deemed to have been passed on any earlier date.

Supplementary Powers of Court

Meetings to ascertain wishes of creditors or contributories.

332.—(1) The Court may, as to all matters relating to the winding up of a company, have regard to the wishes of the creditors or contributories of the company, as proved to it by any sufficient evidence, and may, if it thinks fit, for the purpose as ascertaining those wishes, direct meetings of the creditors or contributories to be called, held, and conducted in such manner as the Court directs, and may appoint a person to act as chairman of any such meeting and to report the result thereof to the Court.

(2) In the case of creditors, regard shall be had to the value of each creditor's debt.

(3) In the case of contributories, regard shall be had to the number of votes conferred on each contributory by this Act or the articles.

Affidavits, etc.

333.—(1) Any affidavit required to be sworn under the provisions or for the purposes of this Part may be sworn in the Island, or elsewhere within the Commonwealth, before any court, judge, or person lawfully authorized to take and receive affidavits, or, in any place outside the Commonwealth, before any of Her Majesty's consuls or vice-consuls or a notary public, subject to the like restrictions as apply in relation to the power of a notary public in a foreign state or country under section 152 of the Registration of Titles Act to attest instruments and powers of attorney under that Act.

(2) All courts, judges, justices, commissioners and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the seal or stamp or signature, as the case may be, of any such court, judge, person, consul, vice-consul or notary public attached, appended, or subscribed to any such affidavit, or to any other document to be used for the purposes of this Part.

Provisions as to Dissolution

334.—(1) Where a company has been dissolved, the Court may at any time within two years of the date of the dissolution, on an application being made for the purpose by the liquidator of the company or by any other person who appears to the Court to be interested, make an order, upon such terms as the Court thinks fit, declaring the dissolution to have been void, and thereupon such proceedings may be taken as might have been taken if the company had not been dissolved.

Power of Court to declare dissolution of company void.

(2) It shall be the duty of the person on whose application the order was made, within seven days after the making of the order, or such further time as the Court may allow, to deliver to the Registrar for registration a copy of the order, and if that person fails so to do he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

335.—(1) Where the Registrar has reasonable cause to believe that a company is not carrying on business or in operation, he may send to the company by post a letter inquiring whether the company is carrying on business or in operation.

Registrar may strike defunct company off register.

(2) If the Registrar does not within one month of sending the letter receive any answer thereto, he shall within fourteen days after the expiration of the month send to the company by post a registered letter referring to the first letter, and stating that no answer thereto has been received, and that if an answer is not received to the second letter within one month from the date thereof, a notice will be published in the *Gazette* and in a daily newspaper circulating in the Island with a view to striking the name of the company off the register.

(3) If the Registrar either receives an answer to the effect that the company is not carrying on business or in operation, or does not within one month after sending the second letter receive any answer, he may publish in the *Gazette* and in a daily newspaper circulating in the Island, and send to the company by post, a notice that at the expiration of three months from the date of that notice the name of the company mentioned therein will, unless cause is shown to the contrary, be struck off the register and the company will be dissolved.

(4) If, in any case where a company is being wound up, the Registrar has reasonable cause to believe either that no liquidator is acting, or that the affairs of the company are fully wound up, and the returns required to be made by the liquidator have not been made for a period of six consecutive months, the Registrar shall publish in the *Gazette* and send to the company or the liquidator, if any, a like notice as is provided in subsection (3).

(5) At the expiration of the time mentioned in the notice the Registrar may, unless cause to the contrary is previously shown by the company, strike its name off the register, and shall publish notice thereof in the *Gazette*, and on the publication in the *Gazette* of that notice the company shall be dissolved:

Provided that—

- (a) the liability, if any, of every director, managing officer, and member of the company shall continue and may be enforced as if the company had not been dissolved; and
- (b) nothing in this subsection shall affect the power of the Court to wind up a company the name of which has been struck off the register.

(6) If a company or any member or creditor thereof feels aggrieved by the company having been struck off the register, the Registrar on an application made by the company or member or creditor before the expiration of twenty years from the publication in the *Gazette* of the notice aforesaid may, if satisfied that—

- (a) the company was at the time of the striking off, carrying on business or in operation; or
- (b) otherwise that it is just that the company be restored to the register,

order the name of the company to be restored to the register and upon such registration, the company shall be deemed to have continued in existence as if its name had not been struck off.

(7) A notice to be sent under this section to a liquidator may be addressed to the liquidator at his last known place of business, and a letter or notice to be sent under this section to a company shall be addressed—

- (a) to the company at its registered office and to some director or other officer of the company; or
- (b) if there is no director or other officer whose name and address are known to the Registrar, to each of the persons who subscribed the articles, addressed to him at the address mentioned in the articles.

336. Where a company is dissolved, all property and rights whatsoever vested in or held on trust for the company immediately before its dissolution (including leasehold property but not including property held by the company on trust for any other person) shall, after the expiration of the period of twenty years referred to in section 335 (6), subject and without prejudice to any order which may at any time be made by the Court under sections 334 and 335 be deemed to be *bona vacantia* and shall accordingly belong to the Crown, and shall vest and may be dealt with in the same manner as other *bona vacantia* accruing to the Crown.

Property of dissolved company to be *bona vacantia*.

337.—(1) Where any property vests in the Crown under section 336 the Crown's title thereto under that section may but not including property held by the company be disclaimed by a notice signed by the Administrator-General.

Power of Crown to disclaim title to property vesting under section 335.

(2) Where a notice of disclaimer under this section is executed as respects any property, that property shall be deemed not to have vested in the Crown under section 336, and subsections (2) and (6) of section 364 shall apply in relation to the property as if it had been disclaimed under subsection (1) of that section immediately before the dissolution of the company.

(3) The right to execute a notice of disclaimer under this section may be waived by or on behalf of the Crown either expressly or by taking possession or other act evincing that intention.

(4) A notice of disclaimer under this section shall be of no effect unless it is executed within twelve months of the date on which the vesting of the property as aforesaid came to the notice of the Administrator-General or, if an application in writing is made to the Administrator-General by any person interested in the property requiring him to decide whether he will or will not disclaim, within a period of three months after the receipt of the application or such further period as may be allowed by the Court.

(5) A statement in a notice of disclaimer of any property under this section that the vesting of the property came to the notice of the Administrator-General on a specified date or that no such application as aforesaid was received by him with respect to the property before a specified date shall, until the contrary is proved, be sufficient evidence of the fact stated.

(6) A notice of disclaimer under this section shall be delivered to the Registrar and retained and registered by him, and copies thereof shall be published in the *Gazette* and sent to any persons who have given the Administrator-General notice that they claim to be interested in the property.

Rules and Fees

Rules and
fees for
winding up.

338.—(1) The Rules Committee of the Supreme Court established by section 3 of the Judicature (Rules of Court) Act, may, with the concurrence of the Minister, make rules for carrying into effect the objects of this Act so far as relates to the winding up of companies, and all such rules shall be judicially noticed and shall have effect as if enacted in this Act.

(2) There shall be paid in respect of proceedings under this Act in relation to the winding up of companies such fees as the Rules Committee may, with the sanction of the Minister responsible for finance, by order direct, and that Minister may direct by whom and in what manner the same are to be collected and accounted for.

(3) All rules made under subsection (1) and all orders made under subsection (2) shall be subject to negative resolution.

(4) Until varied or revoked pursuant to the powers given by subsection (1) or, as the case may be, subsection (2), the Companies (Winding up) Rules, 1949, made under the 11 and 12 Companies Act, 1948, of the United Kingdom and the scale of winding up fees in force under the said Act are declared to be in force in the Island and shall be read with and construed as part of this Act:

11 and 12
Geo. 6 cap.
38.

Provided that it shall be lawful for any court to make such alterations to those Rules as may be deemed expedient to render the same applicable to any matters before such court, so, however, that any such alteration shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Act.

(5) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Judicature (Rules of Court) Act shall not apply in relation to any matter for which provision is made in this section.

PART VI—RECEIVERS AND MANAGERS

339.—(1) A body corporate shall not be qualified for appointment as receiver of the property of a company and any body corporate which acts as such a receiver shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Disqualifica-
tion for
appointment
as receiver
and for acting
as receiver
or manager.

(2) If any person being an undischarged bankrupt acts as receiver or manager of the property of a company on behalf of debenture holders, he shall, subject to subsection (3), be liable on conviction on indictment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years, or on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding six months or to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars or to both such imprisonment and fine.

(3) Subsection (2) shall not apply to a receiver or manager where—

- (a) the appointment under which he acts and the bankruptcy were both before the appointed day; or
- (b) he acts under an appointment made by order of a court.

Power to appoint Trustee as receiver for debenture holders or creditors.

340. Where an application is made to the Court to appoint a receiver on behalf of the debenture holders or other creditors of a company which is being wound up by the Court, the Trustee may be so appointed.

Notification that receiver or manager appointed.

341.—(1) Where a receiver or manager of the property of a company has been appointed, every invoice, order for goods or business letter issued by or on behalf of the company or the receiver or manager or the liquidator of the company, being a document on or in which the name of the company appears, shall contain a statement that a receiver or manager has been appointed.

(2) If default is made in complying with the requirements of this section, the company and every officer of the company, and every liquidator of the company, and every receiver or manager, who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Power of Court to fix remuneration on application of liquidator.

342.—(1) The Court may, on an application made to the Court by the liquidator of a company, by order fix the amount to be paid by way of remuneration to any person who, under the powers contained in any instrument, has been appointed as receiver or manager of the property of the company.

(2) The power of the Court under subsection (1) shall, where no previous order has been made with respect thereto under that subsection—

- (a) extend to fixing the remuneration for any period before the making of the order or the application therefor; and
- (b) be exercisable notwithstanding that the receiver or manager has died or ceased to act before the making of the order or the application therefor; and
- (c) where the receiver or manager has been paid or has retained for his remuneration for any period before the making of the order any amount in excess of that so fixed for that period, extend to requiring him or his personal representatives to account for the excess or such part thereof as may be specified in the order:

Provided that the power conferred by paragraph (c) shall not be exercised as respects any period before the making of the application for the order unless in the opinion of the Court there are special circumstances making it proper for the power to be so exercised.

(3) The Court may from time to time on an application made either by the liquidator or by the receiver or manager, vary or amend an order made under subsection (1).

(4) This section shall apply whether the receiver or manager was appointed before or after the appointed day, and to periods before, as well as to periods after, such day.

343.—(1) Where a receiver or manager of the whole or substantially the whole of the property of the company (hereafter in this section and in section 344 referred to as "the receiver") is appointed on behalf of the holders of any debentures of the company secured by a floating charge, then subject to the provisions of this section and section 344—

Provisions as to information where receiver or manager appointed.

- (a) the receiver shall forthwith send notice to the company of his appointment; and
- (b) there shall, within fourteen days after receipt of the notice, or such longer period as may be allowed by the Court or by the receiver, be made out and submitted to the receiver in accordance with section 344 a statement in the prescribed form as to the affairs of the company; and
- (c) the receiver shall within two months after receipt of that statement send—
 - (i) to the Registrar and to the Court, a copy of the statement and of any comments he sees fit to make thereon and in the case of the Registrar also a summary of the statement and of his comments (if any) thereon; and
 - (ii) to the company, a copy of any such comments as aforesaid or, if he does not see fit to make any comment, a notice to that effect; and

- (iii) to any trustees for the debenture holders on whose behalf he was appointed and, so far as he is aware of their addresses, to all such debenture holders, a copy of the said summary.

(2) The receiver shall within two months, or such longer period as the Court may allow, after the expiration of the period of twelve months from the date of his appointment and of every subsequent period of twelve months, and within two months or such longer period as the Court may allow after he ceases to act as receiver or manager of the property of the company, send to the Registrar, to any trustees for debenture holders of the company on whose behalf he was appointed, to the company and (so far as he is aware of their addresses) to all such debenture holders an abstract in the prescribed form showing his receipts and payments during that period of twelve months, or where he ceases to act as aforesaid, during the period from the end of the period to which the last preceding abstract related up to the date of his so ceasing, and the aggregate amounts of his receipts and of his payments during all preceding periods since his appointment.

(3) Where the receiver is appointed under the powers contained in any instrument, this section shall have effect—

- (a) with the omission of the references to the Court in subsection (1); and
- (b) with the substitution for the references to the Court in subsection (2) of references to the Registrar.

(4) Subsection (1) shall not apply in relation to the appointment of a receiver or manager to act with an existing receiver or manager or in place of a receiver or manager dying or ceasing to act, except that, where that subsection applies to a receiver or manager who dies or ceases to act before it has been fully complied with, the references in paragraphs (b) and (c) thereof to the receiver shall (subject to subsection (5)) include references to his successor and to any continuing receiver or manager.

(5) Nothing in subsection (4) shall be taken as limiting the meaning of the expression "the receiver" where used in, or in relation to, subsection (2).

(6) This section and section 344, where the company is being wound up, shall apply notwithstanding that the receiver or manager and the liquidator are the same person, but with any necessary modifications arising from that fact.

(7) Nothing in subsection (2) shall be taken to prejudice the duty of the receiver to render proper accounts of his receipts and payments to the persons to whom, and at the times at which, he may be required to do so apart from that subsection.

(8) If the receiver makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

344.—(1) The statement as to the affairs of a company required by section 343 to be submitted to the receiver (or his successor) shall show as at the date of the receiver's appointment the particulars of the company's assets, debts and liabilities, the names, residences and occupations of its creditors, the securities held by them respectively, the dates when the securities were respectively given and such further or other information as may be prescribed.

Special provisions as to statement submitted to receiver.

(2) The statement shall be submitted by, and be verified by affidavit of, one or more of the persons who are at the date of the receiver's appointment the directors and by the person who is at that date the secretary of the company, or by such of the persons hereafter in this subsection mentioned as the receiver (or his successor), subject to the direction of the Court, may require to submit and verify the statement, that is to say, persons—

- (a) who are or have been officers of the company;
- (b) who have taken part in the formation of the company at any time within one year before the date of the receiver's appointment;
- (c) who are in the employment of the company, or have been in the employment of the company within that year, and are in the opinion of the receiver capable of giving the information required;

(d) who are or have been within that year officers of or in the employment of a company which is, or within that year was, an officer of the company to which the statement relates.

(3) Any person making the statement and affidavit shall be allowed, and shall be paid by the receiver (or his successor) out of his receipts, such costs and expenses incurred in and about the preparation and making of the statement and affidavit as the receiver (or his successor) may consider reasonable, subject to an appeal to the Court.

(4) Where the receiver is appointed under the powers contained in any instrument, this section shall have effect with the substitution for references to the Court of references to the Registrar and for references to an affidavit of references to a statutory declaration.

(5) If any person without reasonable excuse makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding three thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

(6) References in this section to the receiver's successor shall include a continuing receiver or manager.

Delivery to
Registrar of
accounts of
receivers and
managers.

345.—(1) Except where subsection (2) of section 343 applies, every receiver or manager of the property of a company who has been appointed under the powers contained in any instrument shall, within one month, or such longer period as the Registrar may allow, after the expiration of the period of six months from the date of his appointment and of every subsequent period of six months, and within one month after he ceases to act as receiver or manager, deliver to the Registrar for registration an abstract in the prescribed form showing his receipts and his payments during that period of six months, or, where he ceases to act as aforesaid, during the period from the end of the period to which the last preceding abstract related up to the date of his so ceasing, and the aggregate amount of his receipts and of his payments during all preceding periods since his appointment.

(2) Every receiver or manager who makes default in complying with the provisions of this section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

346.—(1) If any receiver or manager of the property of a company—

- (a) having made default in filing, delivering or making any return, account or other document, or in giving any notice, which a receiver or manager is by law required to file, deliver, make or give, fails to make good the default within fourteen days after the service on him of a notice requiring him to do so; or
- (b) having been appointed under the powers contained in any instrument, has, after being required at any time by the liquidator of the company so to do, failed to render proper accounts of his receipts and payments and to vouch the same and to pay over to the liquidator the amount payable to him,

Enforcement
of duty of
receivers and
managers to
make returns,
etc.

the Court may, on an application made for the purpose, make an order directing the receiver or manager, as the case may be, to make good the default within such time as may be specified in the order.

(2) In the case of any such default as is mentioned in paragraph (a) of subsection (1) an application for the purposes of this section may be made by any member or creditor of the company or by the Registrar, and in the case of any such default as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of that subsection the application shall be made by the liquidator, and in either case the order may provide that all costs of and incidental to the application shall be borne by the receiver or manager, as the case may be.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be taken to prejudice the operation of any enactments imposing penalties on receivers or managers in respect of any such default as is mentioned in subsection (1).

Liability of receiver for contracts, etc.

347.—(1) A receiver or manager of the property of a company appointed under the powers contained in any instrument shall, to the same extent as if he had been appointed by order of a court, be personally liable on any contract entered into by him in the performance of his functions, except in so far as the contract otherwise provides, and entitled in respect of that liability to indemnity out of the assets; but nothing in this subsection shall be taken as limiting any right to indemnity which he would have apart from this subsection, or as limiting his liability on contracts entered into without authority or as conferring any right to indemnity in respect of that liability.

(2) This section shall apply whether the receiver or manager was appointed before or after the appointed day but subsection (1) shall not apply to contracts entered into before that day.

Construction of references to receivers and managers.

348. It is hereby declared that, except where the context otherwise requires—

- (a) any reference in this Act to a receiver or manager of the property of a company, or to a receiver thereof, includes a reference to a receiver or manager, or (as the case may be) to a receiver, of part only of the property and to a receiver only of the income arising from that property or from part thereof; and
- (b) any reference in this Act to the appointment of a receiver or manager under powers contained in any instrument includes a reference to an appointment made under powers which, by virtue of any enactment, are implied in and have effect as if contained in an instrument.

PART VII—REGISTRATION OFFICE AND FEES

Registrar of Companies and registration office.

349.—(1) For the purposes of this Act there shall be a Registrar of Companies whose office shall be a public office, and the Minister shall establish in the Island a registration office of companies.

(2) The Registrar may in writing authorize any officer of his department to execute, subject to the Registrar's directions and to prescribe conditions (if any), functions assigned to the Registrar by any enactment.

(3) Anything executed by any officer to whom authority is given under this section and in accordance with such authority shall be as valid and effectual as if it were executed by the Registrar.

(4) Notice of any authority given under this section and of any extension or revocation of such authority shall be published in the *Gazette* but failure to publish such notice shall not affect the validity of the authority conferred, or any extension or revocation thereof, as the case be.

350.—(1) Any person may inspect the documents kept by the Registrar on payment of the prescribed fees, and any person may require a certificate of the incorporation of any company, or a copy or extract of any other document or any part of any other document, to be certified by the Registrar, on payment of the prescribed fees.

Inspection, production, evidence and retention of documents kept by Registrar.

(2) No process for compelling the production of any document kept by the Registrar shall issue from any Court except with the leave of that Court, and any such process if issued shall bear thereon a statement that it is issued with the leave of the Court.

(3) A copy of or extract from any document kept and registered at the office for the registration of companies, certified to be a true copy under the hand of the Registrar (whose official position it shall not be necessary to prove), shall in all legal proceedings be admissible in evidence as of equal validity with the original document.

(4) The Minister may make rules subject to affirmative resolution, prescribing the maximum period for which the Registrar is required to retain any documents or category thereof kept and registered at the Office.

351.—(1) If a company, having made default in complying with any provision of this Act which requires it to file with, or deliver or send to, the Registrar any return, account or other document, or to give notice to him of any matter, fails to make good the default within fourteen days after the service of a notice on the company requiring it to do so, a Judge in Chambers may, on an application made to him by any member or creditor of the company or by the Registrar, make an order directing the company and any officer thereof to make good the default within such time as may be specified in the order:

Enforcement of duty of company to make returns to Registrar.

Provided that the Judge may refer the application for hearing in open Court.

(2) Any such order may provide that all costs of and incidental to the application shall be borne by the company or by any officers of the company responsible for the default.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be taken to prejudice the operation of any enactment imposing penalties on a company or its officers in respect of any such default as aforesaid.

PART VIII—APPLICATION OF ACT TO EXISTING COMPANIES

Application of Act to existing companies.

352. In the application of this Act to existing companies it shall apply in the same manner—

- (a) in the case of a limited company, other than a company limited by guarantee, as if the company had been formed and registered under this Act as a company limited by shares;
- (b) in the case of a company limited by guarantee, as if the company had been formed and registered under this Act as a company limited by guarantee; and
- (c) in the case of a company other than a limited company, as if the company had been formed and registered under this Act as an unlimited company:

Provided that reference, express or implied, to the date of registration or recording shall be construed as a reference to the date at which the company was registered or recorded before the commencement of this Act.

PART IX—WINDING UP OF UNREGISTERED COMPANIES

Meaning and winding up of unregistered company.

353. For the purposes of this Part, the expression "unregistered company" shall not include a friendly society registered established under the Friendly Societies Act, or a society established under the Building Societies Act, but shall include any partnership whether limited or not, association or company not registered under the law relating to companies before the commencement of this Act or under this Act, so, however, that any such partnership, association or company which is not a foreign partnership, association or company shall consist of not less than eight members, and all the provisions of this Act with respect to winding up shall apply to such a company, with the following exceptions and additions, that is to say—

- (a) no unregistered company shall be wound up under this Act voluntarily or subject to supervision;

- (b) the circumstances in which an unregistered company may be wound up are as follows, that is to say—
 - (i) if the company is dissolved, or has ceased to carry on business, or is carrying on business only for the purpose of winding up its affairs;
 - (ii) if the company is unable to pay its debts;
 - (iii) if the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up;
- (c) an unregistered company shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be unable to pay its debts—
 - (i) if a creditor, by assignment or otherwise, to whom the company is indebted in a sum exceeding two hundred thousand dollars then due, has served on the company, by leaving at its principal place of business, or by delivering to the secretary or some director, manager or principal officer of the company, or by otherwise serving in such manner as the Court may approve or direct, a demand under his hand requiring the company to pay the sum so due, and the company has, for three weeks after the service of the demand, neglected to pay the sum or to secure or compound for it to the satisfaction of the creditor;
 - (ii) if any action or other proceeding has been instituted against any member for any debt or demand due or claimed to be due from the company, or from him in his character of member, and notice in writing of the institution of the action or proceeding having been served on the company by leaving the same at its principal place of business, or by delivering it to the secretary or some director, manager, or principal officer of the company, or by otherwise serving the same in such manner as the Court may approve or direct, the company

has not, within ten days after service of the notice, paid, secured, or compounded for the debt or demand, or procured the action or proceeding to be stayed, or indemnified the defendant to his reasonable satisfaction against the action or proceeding, and against all costs, damages, and expenses to be incurred by him by reason of the same;

- (iii) if execution or other process issued on a judgment, decree, or order obtained in the Court in favour of a creditor against the company, or any member thereof as such, or any person authorized to be sued as nominal defendant on behalf of the company, is returned unsatisfied;
- (iv) if it is otherwise proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the company is unable to pay its debts.

Contributories
in winding up
of
unregistered
company.

354.—(1) In the event of an unregistered company being wound up, every person shall be deemed to be a contributory who is liable to pay or contribute to the payment of any debt or liability of the company, or to pay or contribute to the payment of any sum for the adjustment of the rights of the members among themselves, or to pay or contribute to the payment of the costs and expenses of winding up the company, and every contributory shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company all sums due from him in respect of any such liability as aforesaid.

(2) In the event of the death or bankruptcy of any contributory, the provisions of this Act with respect to the personal representatives of deceased contributories, and to the trustees of bankrupt contributories, shall apply.

Power of
Court to stay
or restrain
proceedings.

355. The provisions of this Act with respect to staying and restraining actions and proceedings against a company at any time after the presentation of a petition for winding up and before the making of a winding up order, shall, in the case of an unregistered company, where the application to stay or restrain is by a creditor, extend to actions and proceedings against any contributory of the company.

356. Where an order has been made for winding up an unregistered company, no action or proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against any contributory of order the company in respect of any debt of the company, except by leave of the Court, and subject to such terms as the Court may impose.

Action stayed on winding up order.

357. Where a company incorporated outside the Island which has been carrying on business in the Island ceases to carry on business in the Island, it may be wound up as an unregistered company under this Part, notwithstanding that it has been dissolved or otherwise ceased to exist as a company under or by virtue of the laws of the country under which it was incorporated.

Winding up company incorporated outside Island.

358. The provisions of this Part with respect to unregistered companies shall be in addition to and not in restriction of any provisions hereinbefore in this Act contained with respect to winding up companies by the Court, and the Court or liquidator may exercise any powers or do any act in the case of unregistered companies which might be exercised or done by it or him in winding up companies formed and registered under this Act; but an unregistered company shall not, except in the event of its being wound up, be deemed to be a company under this Act, and then only to the extent provided by this Part.

Provisions of Part IX cumulative.

359. In the case of a limited partnership the provisions of this Act with respect to winding up shall apply with such modifications, if any, as may from time to time be prescribed by the Minister and with the substitution of general partners for directors.

Winding up of limited partnership.

PART X—COMPANIES INCORPORATED OUTSIDE THE ISLAND CARRYING ON BUSINESS WITHIN THE ISLAND

360. This Part shall apply to all companies incorporated outside the Island which, after the appointed day, establish a place of business within the Island, and to all companies incorporated outside the Island which have, before the appointed day, established a place of business within the Island and continue to have an established place of business within the Island after the appointed day.

Companies to which Part X applies.

Documents,
etc. to be
delivered to
Registrar by
companies
carrying on
business in
the Island.

361.—(1) Companies incorporated outside the Island which after the appointed day establish a place of business within the Island, shall within one month (or, in the case of any of the documents mentioned in paragraph (a) of this subsection or such longer period not exceeding four months as the Minister may allow) from the establishment of the place of business, deliver to the Registrar for registration—

- (a) a certified copy of the charter, statutes or memorandum and articles of the company, or other instrument constituting or defining the constitution and containing the name of the company, and, if the instrument is not written in the English language, a certified translation thereof;
- (b) a list of the directors of the company, containing such particulars with respect to the directors as are by this Act required to be contained with respect to directors in the register of the directors of a company;
- (c) the names and addresses of some one or more persons resident in the Island authorized to accept on behalf of the company service of process and any notices required to be served on the company.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) shall apply in relation to companies to which this Part applies, other than companies mentioned in that subsection, as they apply in relation to companies so mentioned with the substitution for the words "one month" of the words "three months", for the words "four months" of the words "six months", and for the words "the establishment of the place of business" of the words "the appointed day".

(3) If within six months of the delivery to the Registrar pursuant to subsection (1) by any such company as is mentioned in that subsection of the instrument containing the name of the company it appears to the Registrar that such name too closely resembles the name registered in respect of any other company (whether incorporated within or outside Jamaica) in the documents registered at the office for the registration of companies, the Registrar may direct such first-mentioned company within six

weeks of the date of the direction (or within such longer period as the Registrar may think fit to allow) in addition to or in place of its principal name to take an alternative name approved by the Registrar as the name in which it proposes to carry on business in Jamaica.

(4) Where a direction has been given to a company pursuant to subsection (3) the company shall—

- (a) on or before the expiration of the time given by the Registrar notify in writing to the Registrar for the purpose of registration by him the approved alternative name taken by the company pursuant to the direction; and
- (b) after the date of such notification carry on business in Jamaica solely in that alternative name.

362. A company incorporated outside the Island shall have the same power to hold lands in the Island as if it were a company incorporated under this Act.

Power of companies incorporated outside Island to hold lands.

363.—(1) If in the case of any company to which this Part applies any alteration is made in—

Return to be delivered to Registrar where documents, etc. altered.

- (a) the charter, statutes, or articles of the company or any such instrument as aforesaid; or
- (b) the directors of the company or the particulars contained in list of the directors; or
- (c) the names or addresses of the persons authorized to accept service on behalf of the company, the company shall, within twenty-one days after the date on which particulars of the alterations could, in due course of post and if despatched with due diligence, have been received in the Island from the place where the company is incorporated, deliver to the Registrar for registration a return containing the prescribed particulars of the alteration.

(2) Where an alteration made to the name of any company to which this Part applies is shown in a return delivered to the Registrar for registration pursuant to subsection (1), the provisions of subsections (3) and (4) of section 361 shall apply with the

necessary modifications in relation to the name of the company as altered as they apply in relation to the name of a company contained in the relevant instrument delivered to the Registrar pursuant to paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of that section.

Accounts of
company
carrying on
business in
Island.

364.—(1) Subject to the provisions of this section, every company to which this Part applies shall in every calendar year make out a balance sheet and profit and loss account and, if the company is a holding company, group accounts in such form, and containing such particulars and including such documents, as under the provisions of this Act it would, if it had been a company incorporated under this Act, have been required to make out and lay before the company in general meeting, and deliver a copy of those documents to the Registrar for registration.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, a company to which this Part applies may in any calendar year, at the option of the company, in lieu of complying with the requirements of subsection (1) in relation to that year, deliver to the Registrar for registration a copy of its balance sheet and profit and loss account or, if the company is a subsidiary company, a copy of the balance sheet of its holding company, prepared in the form required under the law of the place of the company's incorporation, but in the event of exercising the option given by this subsection the company shall also deliver to the Registrar for registration—

- (a) a profit and loss account, prepared in the English language and to the satisfaction of the Registrar made out as nearly as may be in the form and containing the particulars required by this Act in relation to the profit and loss account of a company incorporated under this Act, on the company's operations in Jamaica as if such operations had been conducted by a separate company incorporated under this Act, so, however, that the company shall be entitled to make such apportionments and to add such notes and explanations as shall in its opinion be necessary or desirable to give a true and fair view of the profit or loss on its operations in Jamaica and for this purpose may debit a reasonable rate of interest on capital employed in Jamaica;

- (b) a statement as at the date to which the company's profit and loss account is made up prepared in the English language and showing the company's assets locally situated in Jamaica classified, distinguished and valued in accordance with the provisions of this Act affecting the classifying, distinguishing and valuing of the assets of a company incorporated under this Act and the nature and amount of any specific charges on such assets;
- (c) a report prepared in the English language on the account and statement referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) by an accountant qualified under this Act for appointment as auditor of a company which is not a private company or of a private company which is obliged to file accounts stating that in his opinion and to the best of his information such account and statement are in accordance with the books and records of the company and give the information required by this Act in the manner therein required and give a true and fair view of the matters therein stated.

(3) Subject to subsection (5), if any document mentioned in subsection (1), or if any document mentioned in subsection (2) which is not required by subsection (2) to be in the English language, is not in the English language, there shall be annexed thereto a certified translation thereof.

(4) In relation to the balance sheets, accounts and statements referred to in this section the Minister shall have the same powers to modify any of the requirements imposed by virtue of this section as he has to modify the requirements imposed by this Act in relation to the balance sheets and profit and loss accounts of a company incorporated under this Act.

(5) The Minister, if, having regard to the nature and volume of the business done in the Island by the company or class of companies affected, he is satisfied that it is expedient so to do, may by order grant, to such extent and subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order, exemption—

- (a) to any holding company, or class of holding companies, to which this Part applies, from the provisions of

subsection (1) requiring the making out of group accounts, and the delivery to the Registrar of a copy of any documents relating to such accounts; and

- (b) to any company, or class of companies, to which this Part applies, from the provisions of subsection (3) requiring the annexing of a certified translation to any document.

Obligation to state name of company, whether limited and country where incorporated.

365.—(1) Every company to which this Part applies shall—

- (a) in every prospectus inviting subscriptions for its shares or debentures in the Island state the country in which the company is incorporated; and
- (b) conspicuously exhibit on every place where it carries on business in the Island the name of the company and the country in which the company is incorporated; and
- (c) cause the name of the company and of the country in which the company is incorporated to be stated in legible characters in all bill-heads and letter paper, and in all notices and other official publications of the company; and
- (d) if the liability of the members of the company is limited, cause notice of that fact to be stated in legible characters in every such prospectus as aforesaid and in all bill-heads, letter paper, notices and other official publications of the company in the Island, and to be affixed on every place where it carries on its business.

(2) In their application to any company in respect of which there has been registered an alternative name pursuant to the provisions of subsections (3) and (4) of section 361 or by virtue of the provisions of subsection (2) of section 363, the provisions of paragraphs (b) and (c) of subsection (1) of this section requiring the exhibiting and stating of the name of the company shall be taken to require the exhibiting and stating of the alternative name as well as the principal name of the company on the places and in the documents specified in those paragraphs in the manner respectively so specified.

366. Any process or notice required to be served on a company to which this Part applies shall be sufficiently served if addressed to any person whose name has been delivered to the Registrar under this Part and left at or sent by post to the address which has been so delivered:

Service on company to which Part X applies.

Provided that—

- (a) where any such company makes default in delivering to the Registrar the name and address of a person resident in the Island who is authorized to accept on behalf of the company service of process or notices; or
- (b) if at any time all the persons whose names and addresses have been so delivered are dead or have ceased so to reside, or refuse to accept service on behalf of the company, or for any reason cannot be served,

a document may be served on the company by leaving it at or sending it by post to any place of business established by the company in the Island.

367. If any company to which this Part applies ceases to have a place of business in the Island it shall forthwith give notice of the fact to the Registrar, and as from the date on which notice is so given the obligation of the company to deliver any document to the Registrar under this Act shall cease:

Removing company's name from register.

Provided that in case the Registrar is satisfied by any other means that the company has ceased to have a place of business in the Island it shall be lawful for him to close the file of the company unless it is necessary to maintain the file for the purposes of the Transfer Tax Act, and upon such closure the obligation of the company to deliver any document to the Registrar under this Act shall cease.

368. If any company to which this Part applies fails to comply with any of the foregoing provisions of this Part the company, and every officer or agent of the company who knowingly or wilfully authorizes or permits the default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars, or, in the case of a continuing offence, two thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

Penalties.

Interpretation
of Part X.

369. For the purposes of this Part—

"certified" means certified in the manner prescribed to be a true copy or a correct translation;

"director" in relation to a company includes any person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the directors of the company are accustomed to act;

"place of business" includes a share transfer or share registration office;

"principal name" means—

(a) in relation to a company to which a direction has been given pursuant to subsection (3) of section 361, the name of the company contained in the relevant instrument delivered to the Registrar pursuant to paragraph (a) of subsection (1) of that section; and

(b) in relation to a company to which a direction has been given by virtue of the provisions of subsection (2) of section 363, the altered name of the company as shown in the return delivered to the Registrar pursuant to subsection (1) of that section;

"prospectus" has the same meaning as when used in relation to a company incorporated under this Act.

PART XI—RESTRICTIONS ON SALE OF SHARES AND OFFERS OF SHARES FOR SALE

Provisions
with respect to
prospectuses
of foreign
companies
inviting
subscriptions
for shares or
offering
shares for
sale.

370.—(1) The provisions of subsections (2) to (6) of this section shall have effect in relation to the issuing, circulating or distributing in the Island by any person of any prospectus offering for subscription shares in or debentures of a company incorporated or to be incorporated outside the Island, whether the company has or has not established, or when formed will or will not establish, a place of business in the Island.

(2) Every such prospectus shall be dated.

(3) No such prospectus shall be issued, circulated or distributed in the Island unless before the date of such issue, circulation or distribution—

(a) there has been delivered to the Registrar for the purpose of securing registration of the prospectus a copy thereof

certified by the chairman and two other directors of the company as having been approved by resolution of the managing body; and

(b) pursuant thereto registration has been effected.

(4) Every such prospectus shall state on the face of it that the prospectus has been registered as required by this subsection.

(5) The Registrar shall not register any such prospectus unless it is dated, and the copy thereof certified, in manner required by this section and there is endorsed on or attached to the copy—

(a) any consent to the issue of the prospectus required by section 371;

(b) a copy of any contract required by paragraph 14 of the Third Schedule to be stated in the prospectus or, in the case of a contract not reduced into writing, a memorandum giving full particulars thereof; and

Third
Schedule.

(c) where the persons making any report required by Part II of that Schedule have made therein or have, without giving the reasons, indicated therein any such adjustments as are mentioned in paragraph 29 of that Schedule, a written statement signed by those persons setting out the adjustments and giving the reasons therefor.

(6) The reference in paragraph (b) of subsection (5) to the copy of a contract required thereby to be endorsed on or attached to a copy of the prospectus shall, in the case of a contract wholly or partly in a foreign language, be taken as a reference to a copy of a translation of the contract in English or a copy embodying a translation in English of the parts in a foreign language, as the case may be, being a translation certified in the prescribed manner to be a correct translation.

(7) The provisions of subsection (3) of section 38 which relate to the power of the Registrar to refuse to register prospectuses and the provisions of subsection (4) of that section shall, with the necessary modifications, apply in relation to prospectuses referred to in subsection (1) of this section as they apply in relation to prospectuses referred to in that section.

(8) Whenever the Registrar has registered a prospectus under this section he shall in writing inform the company or any other person who has delivered the copy of the prospectus pursuant to this section, of the fact of registration and the date thereof, and every prospectus referred to in subsection (1) issued, circulated or distributed in the Island by any person shall show on its face, in addition to the date required by subsection (2), the date of registration.

(9) It shall not be lawful for any person to issue to any person in the Island a form of application for shares in or debentures of such a company or intended company as is mentioned in subsection (1) unless the form is issued with a prospectus which complies with this Part and the issue whereof does not contravene the provisions of section 371:

Provided that this subsection shall not apply if it is shown that the form of application was issued in connection with a *bona fide* invitation to a person to enter into an underwriting agreement with respect to the shares or debentures.

(10) This section shall not apply to the issue to existing members or debenture holders of a company of a prospectus or form of application relating to shares in or debentures of the company, whether an applicant for shares or debentures will or will not have the right to renounce in favour of other persons, but, subject as aforesaid, this section shall apply to a prospectus or form of application whether issued on or with reference to the formation of a company or subsequently.

Additional
requirements
as to
prospectus.

371.—(1) Any such prospectus as is mentioned in subsection (1) of section 370 shall also—

- (a) contain particulars with respect to the following matters—
 - (i) any restrictions on the business that the company can conduct;
 - (ii) the instrument constituting or defining the constitution of the company;

- (iii) the enactments, or provisions having the force of an enactment, by or under which the incorporation of the company was effected;
- (iv) an address in the Island where those instrument, enactments or provisions, or copies thereof, and if, the same are in a foreign language a translation thereof certified in the prescribed manner, can be inspected;
- (v) the date on which and the country in which the company was incorporated;
- (vi) whether the company has established a place of business in the Island, and, if so, the address of its office in the Island:

Provided that the provisions of sub-paragraphs (1), (ii), and (iv) shall not apply in the case of a prospectus issued more than two years after the date at which the company is entitled to commence business;

- (b) subject to the provisions of this section, state the matters specified in Part I of the Third Schedule and set out the reports specified in Part II of that Schedule subject always to the provisions contained in Part III of that Schedule:

Third
Schedule.

Provided that in paragraph 2 of the Third Schedule a reference to the constitution of the company shall be substituted for the reference to the articles.

(2) Any condition requiring or binding any applicant for shares or debentures to waive compliance with any requirement of this section, or purporting to affect him with notice of any contract, document, or matter not specifically referred to in the prospectus, shall be void.

(3) In the event of non-compliance with or contravention of any of the requirements of this section, a director or other person responsible for the prospectus shall not incur any liability by reason of the non-compliance or contravention, if—

- (a) as regards any matter not disclosed, he proves that he was not cognizant thereof; or

- (b) he proves that the non-compliance or contravention arose from an honest mistake of fact on his part; or
- (c) the non-compliance or contravention was in respect of matters which, in the opinion of the Court dealing with the case, were immaterial or were otherwise such as ought, in the opinion of that Court, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, reasonably to be excused:

Provided that, in event of failure to include in a prospectus a statement with respect to the matters contained in paragraph 16 of the Third Schedule, no director or other person shall incur any liability in respect of the failure unless it be proved that he had knowledge of the matters not disclosed.

(4) This section shall not apply to the issue to existing members or debenture holders of a company of a prospectus or form of application relating to shares in or debentures of the company, whether an applicant for shares or debentures will not have the right to renounce in favour of other persons, but, subject as aforesaid, this section shall apply to a prospectus or form of application whether issued on or with reference to the formation of a company or subsequently.

(5) Nothing in this section or section 369 shall limit or diminish any liability which any person may incur under the general law or this Act, apart from those sections.

Provisions as to expert's consent and allotment.

372.—(1) It shall not be lawful for any person to issue, circulate or distribute in the Island any prospectus offering for subscription shares or debentures of a company incorporated or to be incorporated outside the Island, whether the company has or has not established, or when formed will or will not establish, a place of business in the Island—

- (a) if, where the prospectus includes a statement purporting to be made by an expert, he has not given, or has before delivery of the prospectus for registration withdrawn, his written consent to the issue of the prospectus with the statement included in the form and context in which it is included or there does not appear in the prospectus a statement that he has given and has not withdrawn his consent as aforesaid; or

- (b) if the prospectus does not have the effect, where an application is made in pursuance thereof, of rendering all persons concerned bound by all the provisions (other than penal provisions) of section 51 as far as applicable.

(2) In this section the expression "expert" includes engineer, valuer, accountant and any other person whose profession gives authority to a statement made by him, and for the purposes of this section a statement shall be deemed to be included in a prospectus if it is contained therein or in any report or memorandum appearing on the face thereof or by reference incorporated therein or issued therewith.

373. Any person who is knowingly responsible for the issue, circulation or distribution of a prospectus, or for the issue of a form of application for shares or debentures, in contravention of any of the provisions of sections 370, 371 and 372 shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Penalty for contravention of sections 370, 371 and 372.

374. Section 42 shall extend to every prospectus offering for subscription shares in or debentures of a company incorporated or to be incorporated outside the Island, whether the company has or has not established, or when formed will or will not establish, a place of business in the Island, with the substitution, for references to section 40 of references to section 372.

Civil liability for misstatements in prospectus.

375.—(1) Where any document by which any shares in or debentures of a company incorporated outside the Island are offered for sale to the public would, if the company concerned had been a company within the meaning of this Act, have been deemed by virtue of section 44 to be a prospectus issued by the company, that shall be deemed to be, for the purposes of this Part, a prospectus issued by the company.

Interpretation of provisions as to prospectuses.

(2) An offer of shares or debentures for subscription or sale to any person whose ordinary business is to buy or sell shares or debentures, whether as principal or agent, shall not be deemed an offer to the public for the purposes of this Part.

(3) In this Part the expressions "prospectus", "shares" and "debentures" have the same meanings as when used in relation to a company incorporated under this Act.

PART XII—MISCELLANEOUS

Prohibition of Partnerships with more than Twenty Members

Prohibition of partnerships with more than twenty members.

376.—(1) No company, association, or partnership consisting of more than twenty persons shall be formed for the purpose of carrying on any business (other than the business of banking) for the acquisition of gain by the company, association, or partnership, or by the individual members thereof, unless it is registered as a company under this Act, or is formed in pursuance of some other local statute, or of letters patent.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) prohibits the formation—

- (a) for the purpose of carrying on practice as attorneys-at-law, of a partnership consisting of persons each of whom is an attorney-at-law;
- (b) for the purpose of carrying on practice as accountants, of a partnership consisting of persons each of whom [is registered as a public accountant under the Public Accountancy Act;
- (c) of a partnership consisting of persons each of whom is a member of such profession as may be prescribed in regulations made under this Act for the purpose.

Provisions relating to Banks

Prohibition of banking partnerships with more than ten members.

377. No company, association, or partnership consisting of more than ten persons shall be formed for the purpose of carrying on the business of banking, unless it is registered as a company under this Act, or is formed in pursuance of some other local statute, or of letters patent.

Application of certain Provisions of this Act to Unregistered Companies

Application of certain provisions of this Act to unregistered companies. Eleventh Schedule.

378.—(1) The provisions of this Act specified in the second column of the Eleventh Schedule (which respectively relate to the matters referred to in the first column of that Schedule) shall apply to all bodies corporate incorporated in and having a principal place of business in the Island, other than those mentioned in subsection (2), as if they were companies registered under this Act, but subject to any limitations mentioned in relation to those provisions respectively in the third column of that Schedule and to such adaptations and modifications (if any) as may be specified by regulations made by the Minister.

(2) The provisions of that Schedule shall not apply by virtue of this section to any of the following, that is to say—

- (a) any body incorporated by or registered under any local statute; and
- (b) any body not formed for the purpose of carrying on a business which has for its object the acquisition of gain by the body or by the individual members thereof; and
- (c) any body for the time being exempted by direction of the Minister.

(3) This section shall not repeal or revoke in whole or in part any enactment, royal charter or other instrument constituting or regulating any body in relation to which those provisions are applied by virtue of this section, or restrict the power of Her Majesty to grant a charter in lieu of or supplementary to any such charter as aforesaid; but, in relation to any such body, the operation of any such enactment, charter or instrument shall be suspended in so far as it is inconsistent with any of those provisions as they apply for the time being to that body.

(4) Any regulations made under this section or the Eleventh Schedule shall be subject to negative resolution. Eleventh Schedule.

Form of Registers, etc.

379.—(1) Any register, index, minute book or book of account required by this Act to be kept by a company may be kept either by making entries in bound books or by recording the matters in question in any other manner. Forms of registers, etc.

(2) Where any such register, index, minute book or book of account is not kept by making entries in a bound book, but by some other means, adequate precautions shall be taken for guarding against falsification and facilitating its discovery, and where default is made in complying with this subsection the company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

Miscellaneous Offences

Penalty for false statement. Ninth Schedule.

380. If any person in any return, report, certificate, balance sheet, or other document, required by or for the purposes of any of the provisions of this Act specified in the Ninth Schedule, wilfully makes a statement which is false in any material particular, knowing it to be false, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanour, and shall be liable on conviction on indictment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years and be liable on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding four months, and in either case to a fine in lieu of or in addition to such imprisonment as aforesaid:

Provided that—

- (a) the fine imposed on summary conviction shall not exceed fifty thousand dollars;
- (b) nothing in this section shall affect the provisions of the Perjury Act.

Penalty for improper use of word "Limited".

381. If any person or persons trade or carry on business under any name or title of which "Limited", or any contraction or imitation of that word, is the last word, that person or those persons shall, unless duly incorporated with limited liability, be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars for every day upon which that name or title has been used.

Provisions as to Offences

Provision with respect to default fines and meaning of "officer in default".

382.—(1) Where by any enactment in this Act it is provided that a company and every officer of the company who is in default shall be liable to a fine, the company and every such officer shall, for every day during which the default, refusal or contravention continues, be liable to a fine not exceeding such amount as is specified in that enactment, or if the amount of the fine is not so specified, to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars.

(2) For the purpose of any enactment in this Act which provides that an officer of a company who is in default shall be liable to a fine or penalty, the expression "officer who is in default" means any director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company, who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default, refusal or contravention mentioned in the enactment.

383. All offences under this Act made punishable by fine may be prosecuted in the Resident Magistrate's Court in a summary manner; and any person upon whom a fine is imposed in respect of any such offence shall in default of payment thereof be liable to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding twelve months.

Prosecution of offences punishable by fine.

384.—(1) If on an application made to a Judge in Chambers by the Director of Public Prosecution or the Minister there is shown to be reasonable cause to believe that any person has, while an officer of a company, committed an offence in connection with the management of the company's affairs and that evidence of the commission of the offence is to be found in any books or papers of or under the control of the company, an order may be made—

Production and inspection of where offence suspected.

- (a) authorizing any person named therein to inspect the said books or papers or any of them for the purpose of investigating and obtaining evidence of the offence; or
- (b) requiring the secretary of the company or such other officer thereof as may be named in the order to produce those books or papers or any of them to a person named in the order at a place so named.

(2) Subsection (1) shall apply also in relation to any books or papers of a person carrying on the business of banking so far as they relate to the company's affairs, as it applies to any books or papers of or under the control of the company, except that no such order as is referred to in paragraph (b) thereof shall be made by virtue of this subsection.

(3) The decision of a Judge on an application under this section shall not be appealable.

Service of Documents and Legal Proceedings

385. A document may be served on a company by leaving it at or sending it by post to the registered office of the company.

Service of documents on company.

Costs in actions by certain limited companies.

386. Where a limited company is plaintiff in any action or other legal proceeding, any judge having jurisdiction in the matter may, if it appears by credible testimony that there is reason to believe that the company will be unable to pay the costs of the defendant if successful in his defence, require sufficient security to be given for those costs, and may stay all proceedings until the security is given.

Power of Court to grant relief in certain cases.

387.—(1) If in any proceeding for negligence, default, breach of duty, or breach of trust against a person to whom this section applies it appears to the Court hearing the case that the person is or may be liable in respect of the negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust, but that he has acted honestly and reasonably, and that, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, including those connected with his appointment, he ought fairly to be excused for the negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust, that Court may relieve him, either wholly or partly, from his liability on such terms as the Court may think fit.

(2) Where any person to whom this section applies has reason to apprehend that any claim will or might be made against him in respect of any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust, he may apply to the Court for relief, and the Court on any such application shall have the same power to relieve him as under this section it would have had if it had been a court before which proceedings against that person for negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust had been brought.

(3) Where any case to which subsection (1) applies is being tried by a judge with a jury, the judge, after hearing the evidence, may, if he is satisfied that the defendant ought in pursuance of that subsection to be relieved either in whole or in part from the liability sought to be enforced against him, withdraw the case in whole or in part from the jury and forthwith direct judgment to be entered for the defendant on such terms as to costs or otherwise as the judge may think proper.

(4) The persons to whom this section applies are the following—

- (a) directors of a company;
- (b) officers of a company;
- (c) persons employed by a company as auditors whether they are or are not officers of the company.

388. Where proceedings are instituted under this Act against any person, nothing in this Act shall be taken to require any person who has acted as attorney for the defendant to disclose any privileged communication made to him in that capacity.

Saving for privileged communications.

Savings, etc.

389. Nothing in this Act shall affect the incorporation of any company registered under the Companies Act (repealed by this Act), and the provisions of this Act with respect to winding up shall not apply to any company of which the winding up has commenced before the appointed day, but every such company shall be wound up in the same manner and with the same incidents as if this Act had not been passed, and, for the purposes of the winding up, the law under which the winding up commenced shall be deemed to remain in full force.

Savings.

390.—(1) The Minister shall have power by regulations to alter or add to the requirements of this Act as to the matters to be stated in a company's balance sheet, profit and loss account and group accounts, and in particular of those in the Seventh Schedule; and any reference in this Act to the Schedule shall be construed as a reference to that Schedule with any alterations or additions made by regulations for the time being in force under this subsection.

Power to alter tables and forms.

Seventh Schedule.

(2) The Minister may by regulations alter or add to Tables A, B, C and D in the First Schedule and the form in Part II of the Fifth Schedule.

First Schedule.
Fifth Schedule.

(3) Any regulations made under subsection (1) which render more onerous the requirements therein referred to shall be subject to affirmative resolution.

(4) Regulations made under this section not being regulations to which subsection (3) applies, shall be subject to negative resolution.

391. In addition to the powers conferred upon the Minister by section 390 the Minister may make rules providing for all or any of the other matters which by this Act are to be prescribed by his authority.

Power to make rules.

Repeal.

392.—(1) The Companies Act is hereby repealed and is hereinafter referred to as "the repealed Act".

(2) If an existing company within one month after a date prescribed by the Minister by notice, serves notice in writing upon the Minister that it proposes to fulfill the requirements of section 26 which are necessary to be fulfilled for the company to become—

- (a) a private company which is obliged to file accounts; or
- (b) a private company which is not obliged to file accounts,

then, notwithstanding anything to the contrary, with effect from the appointed day and until the expiration of nine months thereafter the company shall be deemed to be a private company of the category specified in paragraph (a) or paragraph (b), as the case may be, but shall not be so regarded after that period unless it fulfils or has fulfilled the requirements aforesaid.

(2) The articles of an existing company which serves notice as aforesaid shall be deemed to include the bylaws prescribed at paragraphs 2(a) and 3 of Part II of Table A.

(3) Every existing company as aforesaid which in fact fulfils the requirements mentioned in subsection (1) before the expiration of the period of nine months mentioned in that subsection shall forthwith upon the fulfilment of the said requirements notify the Registrar in writing accordingly, and if default is made in complying with this subsection the company and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the default shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction before a Resident Magistrate to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars for every day during which the default continues.

Transitional.

393.—(1) Upon the appointed day—

- (a) all corporate instruments of an existing company; and
- (b) all cancellations, suspensions, proceedings, etc., regulations and things,

lawfully done under any provision of the repealed Act shall be presumed to have been lawfully done under this Act and continue in effect under this Act as though they had been lawfully done under this Act.

(2) For the purpose of this section, "lawfully done" means to have been lawfully granted, issued, imposed, taken, done, commenced, filed, or passed, as the circumstances require.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, but subject to subsection (4), if any provision of a corporate instrument of an existing company lawfully in force immediately before the appointed day is inconsistent with, repugnant to, or not in compliance with, this Act, that provision is not illegal or invalid by reason only of that inconsistency, repugnancy or non-compliance.

(4) Any act, matter or proceeding or thing done or taken by an existing company or any director, shareholder, member or officer thereof under a provision referred to in subsection (3), is not illegal or invalid by reason only of the inconsistency; repugnancy or non-compliance mentioned in that subsection, or by reason of being prohibited or not authorized by this Act.

(5) Section 173 applies to an existing company upon the appointed day.

(6) Where, on application by an existing company, the Registrar determines that it is not practicable to change a reference to the nominal or par value of shares of a class or series that the existing company was authorized to issue before the appointed day, the Registrar may permit the company to continue to refer in its articles to those shares, whether issued or not, as shares having a nominal or par value.

(7) A share of an existing company issued before the appointed day shall be deemed to have been issued in compliance with this Act, irrespective of—

- (a) whether the share is fully paid;
- (b) any designation, rights, privileges, restrictions or conditions attached to the share or set out on, or referred to in, the certificate representing the share,

and the provisions of this Act shall not be construed as depriving a shareholder of any right or privilege that he claims under an issued share of the company nor as relieving him of any liability in respect of such a share.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE (Sections 2, 10 and 11)

Tables A, B, C and D

TABLE A

Articles for Management of a Company Limited by shares

THE COMPANIES ACT

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

Company Limited by Shares

Bylaws for Management of a Company Limited by shares not being a Private Company

- 1. Name of Company
- (a) Situation of Registered Office.....
- 2. Main Business of Company.....
-
- 3. Liability of Members:—
 - Limited by Shares
- 4. Form of Company:
 - Public
 - Private

The company is a private company and accordingly—

- (a) the right to transfer shares is restricted in manner hereinafter prescribed;
- (b) subject to section 24 (1) (b) of the Act, the number of members of the company (exclusive of persons who are in the employment of the company and of persons who having been formerly in the employment of the company were while in such employment and have continued after the determination of such employment to be members of the company) is limited to twenty:

 Provided that where two or more persons hold one of more shares in the company jointly they shall for the purpose of this regulation be treated as a single member;
- (c) any invitation to the public to subscribe for any shares or debentures of the company is prohibited;
- (d) any invitation to the public to deposit money for fixed periods or payable on call whether bearing or not bearing interest is prohibited;
- (e) subject to the exceptions provided for in the Fourteenth Schedule any person other than the holder is prohibited from having any interest in any of the company's shares; and

(f) the company shall not have power to issue share warrants to bearer.

5. Share Capital (if any).....

6. Article(s)..... shall apply

shall not apply

7. In these bylaws—

"the Act" means the Companies Act;

"the seal" means the common seal of the company;

"secretary" means any person appointed to perform the duties of the secretary of the company.

Expressions referring to writing shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be construed as including references to printing, lithography, photography, and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form.

Unless the context otherwise requires, words or expressions contained in these bylaws shall bear the same meaning as in the Act or any statutory modification thereof in force at the date at which these bylaws become binding on the company.

Share Capital and Variation of Rights

8. Without prejudice to any special rights previously conferred on the holders of any existing shares or class of shares, any share in the company may be issued with such preferred, deferred or other special rights or such restrictions, whether in regard to dividend, voting, return of capital or otherwise as the company may from time to time by ordinary resolution determine.

9. Subject to the provisions of section 55 of the Act, any preference shares may, with the sanction of an ordinary resolution, be issued on the terms that they are, or at the option of the company are liable, to be redeemed on such terms and in such manner as the company before the issue of the shares may by special resolution determine.

10. If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may, whether or not the company is being wound up, be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths of the issued shares of that class, or with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of the class. To every such separate general meeting the provisions of these bylaws relating to general meetings shall apply, but so that the necessary quorum shall be two persons at least holding or representing by proxy one-third of the issued shares of the class and that any holder of shares of the class present in person or by proxy may demand a poll.

11. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* therewith.

12. The company may exercise the powers of paying commissions conferred by section 52 of the Act, provided that the rate *per centum* or the amount of the commission paid or agreed to be paid shall be disclosed in the manner required by that section and the rate of commission shall not exceed the rate of 10 *per centum* of the price at which the shares in respect whereof the same is paid are issued or an amount equal to 10 *per centum* of such price (as the case may be). Such commission may be satisfied by the payment of cash or the allotment of fully paid shares or partly in one way and partly in the other. The company may also on any issue of shares pay such brokerage as may be lawful.

13. Except as required by law, no person shall be recognized by the company as holding any share upon any trust, and the company shall not be bound by or be compelled in any way to recognize (even when having notice thereof) any equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any share or any interest in any fractional part of a share or (except only as by these regulations or by law otherwise provided) any other rights in respect of any share except an absolute right to the entire thereof in the registered holder.

14. Every person whose name is entered as a member in the register of members shall be entitled without payment to receive within two months after allotment or lodgment of transfer (or within such other period as the conditions of issue shall provide) one certificate for all his shares or several certificates each for one or more of his shares upon payment of Two Dollars for every certificate after the first or such less sum as the directors shall from time to time determine. Every certificate shall be under the seal and shall specify the shares to which it relates and the amount paid up thereon. Provided that in respect of a share or shares held jointly by several persons the company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate, and delivery of a certificate for a share to one of several joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all such holders.

15. If a share certificate be defaced, lost or destroyed, it may be renewed on payment of a fee of Two Dollars or such less sum and on such terms (if any) as to evidence and indemnity and the payment of out-of-pocket expenses of the company of investigating evidence as the directors think fit.

16. The company shall not give, whether directly or indirectly, and whether by means of a loan, guarantee, the provision of security or otherwise, any financial assistance for the purpose of or in connection with a purchase or subscription made or to be made by any person of or for any shares in the company or in its holding company not shall the company make a loan for any purpose whatsoever on the security of its shares or those of its holding company, but nothing in this bylaw shall prohibit transactions mentioned in the proviso to section 54 (1) of the Act.

17. The company may sell, in such manner as the directors think fit, any shares on which the company has a lien, but no sale shall be made unless a sum in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable, nor until the expiration of fourteen days after a notice in writing, stating and demanding payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, has been given to the registered holder for the time being of the share, or the person entitled thereto by reason of his death or bankruptcy.

18. To give effect to any such sale the directors may authorize some person to transfer the shares sold to the purchaser thereof. The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the shares comprised in any such transfer, and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the sale.

19. The proceeds of the sale shall be received by the company and applied in payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, and the residue, if any, shall (subject to a like lien for sums not presently payable as existed upon the shares before the sale) be paid to the person entitled to the shares at the date of the sale.

Transfer of Shares

20. The instrument of transfer of any share shall be executed by or on behalf of the transferor and transferee, and the transferor shall be deemed to remain a holder of the share until the name of the transferee is entered in the register of members in respect thereof.

21. Subject to such of the restrictions of these regulations as may be applicable, any member may transfer all or any of his shares by instrument in writing in any usual or common form or any other form which the directors may approve.

22. The directors may also decline to recognize any instrument of transfer unless—

- (a) a fee of Two Dollars or such lesser sum as the directors may from time to time require is paid to the company in respect thereof;
- (b) the instrument of transfer is accompanied by the certificate of the shares to which it relates, and such other evidence as the directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer; and
- (c) the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of share.

23. If the directors refuse to register a transfer they shall within two months after the date on which the transfer was lodged with the company send to the transferee notice of the refusal.

24. The registration of transfers may be suspended at such times and for such periods as the directors may from time to time determine, provided always that such registration shall not be suspended for more than thirty days in any year.

25. The company shall be entitled to charge a fee not exceeding Two Dollars on the registration of every probate, letters of administration, certificate of death or marriage, power of attorney, notice in lieu of distringas, or other instrument.

Transmission of Shares

26. In case of the death of a member the survivor or survivors where the deceased was a joint holder, and the legal personal representatives of the deceased where he was a sole holder, shall be the only persons recognized by the company as having any title to his interest in the shares; but nothing herein contained shall release the estate of a deceased joint holder from any liability in respect of any share which had been jointly held by him with other persons.

27. Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a member may, upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time properly be required by the directors and subject as hereinafter provided, elect either to be registered himself as holder of the share or to have some person nominated by him registered as the transferee thereof, but the directors shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of a transfer of the share by that member before his death or bankruptcy, as the case may be.

28. If the person so becoming entitled shall elect to be registered himself, he shall deliver or send to the company a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects. If he shall elect to have another person registered he shall testify his election by executing to that person a transfer of the share. All the limitations, restrictions and provisions of these bylaws relating to the right to transfer and the registration of transfers of shares shall be applicable to any such notice or transfer as aforesaid as if the death or bankruptcy of the member had not occurred and the notice or transfer were a transfer signed by that member.

29. A person becoming entitled to a share by reason of the death or bankruptcy of the holder shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the share, except that he shall not, before being registered as a member in respect of the share, be entitled in respect of it to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the company:

Provided always that the directors may at any time give notice requiring any such person to elect either to be registered himself or to transfer the share, and if the notice is not complied with within ninety days the directors may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other moneys payable in respect of the share until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

Conversion of Shares into Stock

30. The company may by ordinary resolution convert any paid-up shares into stock, and reconvert any stock into paid-up shares of any denomination.

31. The holders of stock may transfer the same, or any part thereof, in the same manner, and subject to the same bylaws, as and subject to which the shares from which the stock arose might previously to conversion have been transferred, or as near thereto as circumstances admit; and the directors may from time to time fix the minimum amount of stock transferable but so that such minimum shall not exceed the value of the shares from which the stock arose.

32. The holders of stock shall, according to the amount of stock held by them, have the same rights, privileges and advantages as regards dividends, voting at meetings of the company and other matters as if they held the shares from which the stock arose, but no such privilege or advantage (except participation in the dividends and profits of the company and in the assets on winding up) shall be conferred by an amount of stock which would not, if existing in shares, have conferred that privilege or advantage.

33. Such of the bylaws of the company as are applicable to paid-up shares shall apply to stock, and the words "share" and "shareholder" therein shall include "stock" and "stockholder".

Alteration of Capital

34. The company may from time to time by ordinary resolution increase the share capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such amount, as the resolution shall prescribe.

35. The company may by ordinary resolution—

- (a) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares;
- (b) subdivide its existing shares, or any of them, into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the articles;
- (c) cancel any shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person.

36. The company may by special resolution reduce its share capital, any capital redemption reserve fund in any manner and with, and subject to, any incident authorized, and consent required, by law.

General Meetings

37. The company shall in each year hold a general meeting as its annual general meeting in addition to any other meetings in that year, and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it; and not more than fifteen months shall elapse between the date of one annual general meeting of the company and that of the next. Provided that so long as the company holds its first annual

general meeting within eighteen months of its incorporation, it need not hold it in the year of its incorporation or in the following year. The annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as the directors shall appoint.

38. All general meetings other than annual general meeting shall be called extraordinary general meetings.

39. The directors may, whenever they think fit, convene an extraordinary general meeting, and extraordinary general meeting shall also be convened on such requisition, or, in default, may be convened by such requisitionists, as provided by section 126 of the Act. If at any time there are not within the Island sufficient directors capable of acting to form a quorum, any director or any two members of the company may convene an extraordinary general meeting in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meetings may be convened by the directors.

Notice of General Meetings

40. An annual general meeting and a meeting called for the passing of a special resolution shall be called by twenty-one days' notice in writing at the least, and a meeting of the company other than an annual general meeting or a meeting for the passing of a special resolution shall be called by fourteen days' notice in writing at the least. The notice shall be exclusive of the day on which it is served or deemed to be served and of the day for which it is given, and shall specify the place, the day and the hour of meeting and, in case of special business, the general nature of that business, and shall be given in manner hereinafter mentioned or in such other manner, if any, as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting, to such persons as are, under the regulations of the company, entitled to receive such notices from the company:

Provided that a meeting of the company shall, notwithstanding that it is called by shorter notice than that specified in this bylaw, be deemed to have been duly called if it is so agreed—

- (a) in the case of a meeting called as the annual general meeting, by all the members entitled to attend and vote thereat; and
- (b) in the case of any other meeting, by a majority in number of the members having a right to attend and vote at the meeting, being a majority together holding not less than 95 *per centum* of the shares giving that right.

41. The accidental omission to give notice of a meeting to, or the non-receipt of notice of a meeting by, any person entitled to receive notice shall not invalidate the proceedings at that meeting.

Proceedings at General Meetings

42. All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an extraordinary general meeting, and also all that is transacted at an annual general meeting, with the exception of declaring a dividend, the consideration of the accounts, balance sheets, and the reports of the directors and auditors, the election of directors in the place of those retiring and the appointment of, and the fixing of the remuneration of, the auditors.

43. No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum of members is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business; save as herein otherwise provided, three members present in person shall be a quorum.

44. If within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of members, shall be dissolved; in any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week, at the same time and place or to such other day and at such other time and place as the directors may determine, and if at the adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting, the members present shall be a quorum.

45. The chairman, if any, of the board of directors shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the company, or if there is no such chairman, or if he shall not be present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for the holding of the meeting or is unwilling to act the directors present shall elect one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

46. If at any meeting no director is willing to act as chairman or if no director is present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present shall choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

47. The chairman may, with the consent of any meeting at which a quorum is present (and shall if so directed by the meeting), adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place. When a meeting is adjourned for thirty days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. Save as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

48. At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall be decided on a show of hands unless a poll is (before or on the declaration if the result of the show of hands) demanded—

- (a) by the chairman; or
- (b) by at least three members present in person or by proxy; or
- (c) by any member or members present in person or by proxy and representing not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all the members having the right to vote at the meeting; or
- (d) by a member or members holding shares in the company conferring a right to vote at the meeting being shares on which an aggregate sum has been paid up equal to not less than one-tenth of the total sum paid up on all the shares conferring that right.

Unless a poll be so demanded a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has on a show of hands been carried or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost and an entry to that effect in the book containing the minutes of the proceedings of the company shall be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

The demand for a poll may be withdrawn.

49. Except as provided in bylaw 45, if a poll is duly demanded it shall be taken in such manner as the chairman directs, and the result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded.

50. In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the chairman of the meeting at which the show of hands takes place or at which the poll is demanded, shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

51. A poll demanded on the election of a chairman or on a question of adjournment shall be taken forthwith. A poll demanded on any other question shall be taken at such time as the chairman of the meeting directs, and any business other than that upon which a poll has been demanded may be proceeded with pending the taking of the poll.

Votes of Members

52. Subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares, on a show of hands every member present in person shall have one vote, and on a poll every member shall have one vote for each share of which he is the holder.

53. In the case of joint holders the vote of the senior who tenders a vote, whether in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint holders; and for this purpose seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the register of members.

54. A member of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court having jurisdiction in lunacy, may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee, receiver, or other person in the nature of a committee or receiver appointed by that court, and any such committee, receiver, or other person may on a poll vote by proxy.

55. No objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter except at the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the vote objected to is given or tendered, and every vote not disallowed at such meeting shall be valid for all purposes. Any such objection made in due time shall be referred to the chairman of the meeting, whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

56. On a poll votes may be given either personally or by proxy.

57. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointer or of his attorney duly authorized in writing, or, if the appointer is a corporation, either under seal, or under the hand of an officer or attorney duly authorized. A proxy need not be a member of the company.

58. The instrument appointing a proxy and the power of attorney or other authority, if any, under which it is signed, or a notarially certified copy, of that power or authority shall be deposited at the registered office of the company or at such other place within the Island as is specified for that purpose in the notice convening the meeting, not less than 48 hours before the time for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting, at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote, or in the case of a poll not less than 24 hours before the time appointed for the taking of the poll, and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid.

59. An instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the following form or a form as near thereto as circumstances admit—

" _____ Company, Limited I/ We
 _____ of _____,
 being a _____ member/members of the abovenamed company, hereby
 appoint _____ of _____, or failing him,
 of _____, as my/our proxy to vote for me/us on my/our behalf at the
 [annual or extra-ordinary, as the case may be] general meeting of the company
 to be held on the _____ day of _____, and at any adjournment
 thereof.

Signed this _____ day of _____."

60. Where it is desired to afford members an opportunity of voting for or against a resolution the instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the following form or a form as near thereto as circumstances admit—

" _____ Company, Limited I/We _____,
 of _____, being a _____ member/members
 of the abovenamed company, hereby appoint _____ of _____
 _____, or failing him, _____ of _____,
 as my/our proxy to vote for me/us on my/our behalf at the [annual or extraordi-
 nary, as the case may be] general meeting of the company to be held on the
 day of _____, and at any adjournment thereof.

Signed this _____ day of _____."

This form is to be used *in favour of the resolution. Unless otherwise

_____ against

instructed, the proxy will vote as he thinks fit.

* Strike out whichever is not desired.

61. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be deemed to confer authority to demand or join in demanding a poll.

62. A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the principal or revocation of the proxy or of the authority under which the proxy was executed, on the transfer of the share in respect of which the proxy is given, provided that no intimation in writing of such death, insanity, revocation or transfer as aforesaid shall have been received by the company at the office before the commencement of the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the proxy is used.

Corporations acting by Representatives at Meetings

63. Any corporation which is a member of the company may by resolution of its directors or other governing body authorize such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the company or of any class of members of the company, and the person so authorized shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which he represents as that corporation could exercise if it were an individual member of the company.

Directors

64. The number of directors and the names of the first directors shall be determined in writing by the subscribers of the articles or a majority of them.

65. The remuneration of the directors shall from time to time be determined by the company in general meeting. Such remuneration shall be deemed to accrue from day to day. The directors may also be paid all travelling, hotel and other expenses properly incurred by them in attending and returning from meetings of the directors or any committee of the directors or general meetings of the company or in connection with the business of the company.

66. The shareholding qualification for directors may be fixed by the company in general meeting, and unless and until so fixed no qualification shall be required.

67. A director of the company may be or become a director or other officer of, or otherwise interested in, any company promoted by the company or in which the company may be interested as shareholder or otherwise, and no such director shall be accountable to the company for any remuneration or other benefits received by him as a director or officer of, or from his interest in, such other company unless the company otherwise direct.

Borrowing Powers

68. The directors may exercise all the powers of the company to borrow money, and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and uncalled capital, or any part thereof, and to issue debentures, debenture stock, and other securities whether outright or as security for any debt, liability or obligation of the company or of any third party:

Provided that the amount for the time being remaining undischarged of moneys borrowed or secured by the directors as aforesaid (apart from temporary loans obtained from the company's bankers in the ordinary course of business) shall not at any time, without the previous sanction of the company in general meeting, exceed the amount of the share capital of the company for the time being issued, but nevertheless no lender or other person dealing with the company shall be concerned to see or inquire whether this limit is observed. No debt incurred or security given in excess of such limit shall be invalid or ineffectual except in the case of express notice to the lender or the recipient of the security at the time when the debt was incurred or security given that the limit hereby imposed had been or was thereby exceeded.

Powers and Duties of Directors

69. The business of the company shall be managed by the directors, who may pay all expenses incurred in promoting and registering the company, and may exercise all such powers of the company as are not, by the Act or by these bylaws, required to be exercised by the company in general meeting, subject, nevertheless, to any of these bylaws, to the provisions of the Act and to such bylaws, being not inconsistent with the aforesaid bylaws or provisions, as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; but no bylaw made by the company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the directors which would have been valid if that bylaw had not been made.

70. The directors may from time to time and at any time by power of attorney appoint any company, firm or person or body of persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the directors, to be the attorney or attorneys of the company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the directors under these bylaws) and for such period and subject to such conditions as they may think fit and any such powers of attorney may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorney as the directors may think fit and may also authorize any such attorney to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in him.

71. The company may exercise the powers conferred by section 31 of the Act with regard to having an official seal for use abroad, and such powers shall be vested in the directors.

72. The company may exercise the powers conferred upon the company by virtue of sections 86, 117 and 118 of the Act with regard to the keeping of branch registers of holders of debentures and members and the directors may (subject to the provisions of those sections) make and vary such bylaws as they may think fit respecting the keeping of any such registers.

73.—(1) A director who is, in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or proposed contract with the company shall declare the nature and extent of his interest at a meeting of the directors in accordance with section 191 of the Act.

(2) A director shall not vote in respect of any contract or arrangement in which he is interested, and if he shall do so his vote shall not be counted, nor shall he be counted in the quorum present at the meeting, but neither of these prohibitions shall apply to—

- (a) any arrangement for giving any director any security or indemnity in respect of money lent by him to or obligations undertaken by him for the benefit of the company; or
- (b) any arrangement for the giving by the company of any security to a third party in respect of a debt or obligation of the company for which the director himself has assumed responsibility in whole or in part under a guarantee or indemnity or by the deposit of a security; or
- (c) any contract by a director to subscribe for or underwrite shares or debentures of the company; or
- (d) any contract or arrangement with any other company in which he is interested only as an officer of the company or as holder of shares or other securities,

and these prohibitions may at any time be suspended or relaxed to any extent, and either generally or in respect of any particular contract, arrangement or transaction, by the company in general meeting.

(3) A director may hold any other office or place of profit under the company (other than the office of auditor) in conjunction with his office of director for such period and on such terms (as to remuneration and otherwise) as the directors may determine and no director or intending director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the company either with regard to his tenure of any such other office or place of profit or as vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any such contract, or any contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the company in which any director is in any way interested, be liable to be avoided, nor shall any director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the company for any profit realized by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such director holding that office or of the fiduciary relation thereby established.

(4) A director, notwithstanding his interest, may be counted in the quorum present at any meeting whereat he or any other director is appointed to hold any such office or place of profit under the company or whereat the terms of any such appointment are arranged, and he may vote on any such appointment or arrangement other than his own appointment or the arrangement of the terms thereof.

(5) Any director may act by himself or his firm in a professional capacity for the company, and he or his firm shall be entitled to remuneration for professional services as if he were not a director; provided that nothing herein contained shall authorize a director or his firm to act as auditor to the company.

74. All cheques, promissory notes, drafts, bills of exchange and other negotiable instruments, and all receipts for moneys paid to the company, shall be signed, drawn, accepted, indorsed, or otherwise executed, as the case may be, in such manner as the directors shall from time to time by resolution determine.

75. The directors shall cause minutes to be made in books provided for the purpose—

- (a) of all appointments of officers made by the directors;
- (b) of the names of the directors present at each meeting of the directors and of any committee of the directors;
- (c) of all resolutions and proceedings at all meetings of the company, and of the directors, and of committees of directors, and every director present at any meeting of directors or committee of directors shall sign his name in a book to be kept for that purpose.

76. The directors on behalf of the company may pay a gratuity or pension or allowance on retirement to any director who has held any other salaried office or place of profit with the company or to his widow or dependants and may make contributions to any fund and pay premiums for the purchase or provision of any such gratuity, pension or allowance.

Disqualification of Directors

77. The office of director shall be vacated, if the director—

- (a) ceases to be a director by virtue of section 173 of the Act; or
- (b) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors generally; or
- (c) becomes prohibited from being a director by reason of any order made under section 180 of the Act; or
- (d) becomes of unsound mind; or
- (e) resigns his office by notice in writing to the company; or
- (f) shall for more than six months have been absent without permission of the directors from meetings of the directors held during that period.

Rotation of Directors

78. At the first annual general meeting of the company, all the directors shall retire from office, and at the annual general meeting in every subsequent year one-third of the directors for the time being or, if their number is not three or a multiple of three, then the number nearest one-third, shall retire from office.

79. The directors to retire in every year shall be those who have been longest in office since their last election, but as between persons who became directors on the same day those to retire shall (unless they otherwise agree among themselves) be determined by lot.

80. A retiring director shall be eligible for re-election.

81. The company at the meeting at which a director retires in manner aforesaid may fill the vacated office by electing a person thereto, and in default the retiring director shall if offering himself for re-election be deemed to have been re-elected, unless at such meeting it is expressly resolved not to fill such vacated office or unless a resolution for the re-election of such director shall have been put to the meeting and lost.

82. No person other than a director retiring at the meeting shall unless recommended by the directors be eligible for election to the office of director at any general meeting unless not less than three nor more than twenty-one days before the date appointed for the meeting there shall have been left at the registered office of the company notice in writing, signed by a member duly qualified to attend and vote at the meeting for which such notice is given, of his intention to propose such person for election, and also notice in writing signed by that person of his willingness to be elected.

83. The company may from time to time by ordinary resolution increase or reduce the number of directors, and may also determine in what rotation the increased or reduced number is to go out of office.

84. The directors shall have power at any time, and from time to time, to appoint any person to be a director, either to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to the existing directors, but so that the total number of directors shall not at any time exceed the number fixed in accordance with these bylaws. Any director so appointed shall hold office only until the next following annual general meeting, and shall then be eligible for re-election but shall not be taken into account in determining the directors who are to retire by rotation at such meeting.

85. The company may by ordinary resolution remove any director before the expiration of his period of office notwithstanding anything in these regulations or in any agreement between the company and such director. Such removal shall be without prejudice to any claim such director may have for damages for breach of any contract of service between him and the company.

86. The company may by ordinary resolution appoint another person in place of a director removed from office under bylaw 79, and without prejudice to the powers of the directors under bylaw 78 the company in general meeting may appoint any person to be a director either to fill a casual vacancy or as an additional director. A person appointed in place of a director so removed or to fill such a vacancy shall be subject to retirement at the same time as if he had become a director on the day on which the director in whose place he is appointed was last elected a director.

Proceedings of Directors

87. The directors may meet together for the despatch of business, adjourn, and otherwise regulate their meetings, as they think fit. Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. In case of an equality of votes, the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. A director may, and the secretary on the requisition of a director shall, at any time summon a meeting of the directors. It shall not be necessary to give notice of a meeting of directors to any director for the time being absent from the Island.

88. The quorum necessary for the transaction of the business of the directors may be fixed by the directors, and unless so fixed shall be two.

89. The continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body, but, if and so long as their number is reduced below the number fixed by or pursuant to the bylaws of the company as the necessary quorum of directors, the continuing directors or director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that number, or of summoning a general meeting of the company, but for no other purpose.

90. The directors may elect a chairman of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office; but if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the directors present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

91. The directors may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of such member or members of their body as they think fit; any committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any bylaws that may be imposed on it by the directors.

92. A committee may elect a chairman of its meetings; if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the members present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

93. A committee may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present, and in the case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

94. All acts done by any meeting of the directors or of a committee of directors or by any person acting as a director shall, notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any such director or person acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a director.

95. A resolution in writing, signed by all the directors for the time being entitled to receive notice of a meeting of the directors, shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the directors duly convened and held.

Managing Director

96. The directors may from time to time appoint one or more of their body to the office of managing director for such period and on such terms as they think fit, and, subject to the terms of any agreement entered into in any particular case, may revoke such appointment. A director so appointed shall not, whilst holding that office, be subject to retirement by rotation or be taken into account in determining the rotation of retirement of directors, but his appointment shall be automatically determined if he ceases from any cause to be a director.

97. A managing director shall receive such remuneration (whether by way of salary, commission or participation in profits, or partly in one way and partly in another) as the directors may determine.

98. The directors may entrust to and confer upon a managing director any of the powers exercisable by them upon such terms and conditions and with such restrictions as they may think fit, and either collaterally with or to the exclusion of their own powers and may from time to time revoke, withdraw, alter or vary all or any of such powers.

Secretary

99. The secretary shall be appointed by the directors for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions as they may think fit; and any secretary so appointed may be removed by them.

100. No person shall be appointed or hold office as secretary who is—

- (a) the sole director of the company; or
- (b) a corporation the sole director of which is the sole director of the company; or
- (c) the sole director of a corporation which is the sole director of the company.

101. A provision of the Act or these bylaws requiring or authorizing a thing to be done by or to a director and the secretary shall not be satisfied by its being done by or to the same person acting both as director and as, or in place of, the secretary.

The Seal

102. The directors shall provide for the safe custody of the seal, which shall only be used by the authority of the directors or of a committee of the directors authorized by the directors in that behalf, and every instrument to which the seal shall be affixed shall be signed by a director and shall be countersigned by the secretary or by a second director or by some other person appointed by the directors for the purpose.

Dividends and Reserve

103. The company in general meeting may declare dividends, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the directors.

104. The directors may from time to time pay to the members such interim dividends as appear to the directors to be justified by the profits of the company.

105. No dividend shall be paid otherwise than out of profits.

106. The directors may, before recommending any dividend, set aside out of the profits of the company such sums as they think proper as a reserve or reserves which shall, at the discretion of the directors, be applicable for any purpose to which the profits of the company may be properly applied, and pending such application may, at the like discretion, either be employed in the business of the company or be invested in such investments (other than shares of the company) as the directors may from time to time think fit. The directors may also without placing the same to reserve carry forward any profits which they may think prudent not to divide.

107. Subject to the rights of persons, if any, entitled to shares with special rights as to dividend, all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares in respect whereof the dividend is paid, but no amount paid or credited as paid on a share in advance of calls shall be treated for the purposes of this bylaw as paid on the share. All dividends shall be apportioned and paid proportionately to the amounts paid or credited as paid on the shares during any portion or portions of the period in respect of which the dividend is paid; but if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividend as from a particular date such share shall rank for dividend accordingly.

108. The directors may deduct from any dividend payable to any member all sums of money (if any) presently payable by him to the company on account of calls or otherwise in relation to the shares of the company.

109. Any general meeting declaring a dividend or bonus may direct payment of such dividend or bonus wholly or partly by the distribution of specific assets and in particular of paid up shares, debentures or debenture stock of any other company or in any one or more of such ways and the directors shall give effect to such resolution, and where any difficulty arises in regard to such distribution, the directors may settle the same as they think expedient, and in particular may issue fractional certificates and fix the value for distribution of such specific assets or any part thereof and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any members upon the footing of the value so fixed in order to adjust the rights of all parties, and may vest any such specific assets in trustees as may seem expedient to the directors.

110. Any dividend, interest or other moneys payable in cash in respect of shares may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post directed to the registered address of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of that one of the joint holders who is first named on the register of members or to such person and to such address as the holder or joint holders may in writing direct. Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent. Any one of two or more joint holders may give effectual receipts for any dividends, bonuses or other moneys payable in respect of the shares held by them as joint holders.

111. No dividend shall bear interest against the company.

Accounts

112. The directors shall cause proper books of account to be kept with respect to—

- (a) all sums of money received and expended by the company and the matters in respect of which the receipt and expenditure takes place;
- (b) all sales and purchases of goods by the company; and
- (c) the assets and liabilities of the company.

Proper books shall not be deemed to be kept if there are not kept such books of account as are necessary to give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs and to explain its transactions.

113. The books of account shall be kept at the registered office of the company, or, subject to subsections (3) and (4) of section 141 of the Act, at such other place or places as the directors think fit, and shall always be open to the inspection of the director.

114. The directors shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what time and places and under what conditions or bylaws the accounts and books of the company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of members not being directors, and no member (not being a director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the company except as conferred by law or authorized by the directors or by the company in general meeting.

115. The directors shall from time to time, in accordance with sections 142 and 144 of the Act, cause to be prepared and to be laid before the company in general meeting such profit and loss accounts, balance sheets, group accounts (if any) and reports as are referred in those sections.

116. A copy of every balance sheet (including every document required by law to be annexed thereto) which is to be laid before the company in general meeting, together with a copy of the auditor's report, shall not less than twenty-one days before the date of the meeting be sent to every member of, and every holder of debentures of, the company and to every person registered under by-law 22. Provided that this bylaw shall not require a copy of those documents to be sent to any person of whose address the company is not aware or to more than one of the joint holders of any shares or debentures.

Capitalization of Profits

117. The company in general meeting may upon the recommendation of the directors resolve that it is desirable to capitalize any part of the amount for the time being standing to the credit of any of the company's reserve accounts or to the credit of the profit and loss account or otherwise available for distribution, and accordingly that such sum be set free for distribution amongst the members who would have been entitled thereto if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportions on condition that the same be not paid in cash but be

applied towards paying up in full unissued shares or debentures of the company to be allotted and distributed credited as fully paid up to and amongst such members in the proportion aforesaid, and the directors shall give effect to such resolution:

Provided that a share premium account and a capital redemption reserve fund may, for the purposes of this bylaw, only be applied in the paying up of unissued shares to be issued to members of the company as fully paid bonus shares.

118. Whenever such a resolution as aforesaid shall have been passed the directors shall make all appropriations and applications of the undivided profits resolved to be capitalized thereby, and all allotments and issues of fully paid shares or debentures, if any, and generally shall do all acts and things required to give effect thereto, with full power to the directors to make such provision by the issue of fractional certificates or by payment in cash or otherwise as they think fit for the case of shares or debentures becoming distributable in fractions, and also to authorize any person to enter on behalf of all the members entitled thereto into an agreement with the company providing for the allotment to them respectively, credited as fully paid up, of any further shares or debentures to which they may be entitled upon such capitalization, and any agreement made under such authority shall be effective and binding on all such members.

Audit

119. Auditors shall be appointed and their duties regulated in accordance with sections 151 to 154 of the Act.

Notices

120. A notice may be given by the company to any member either personally or by sending it by post to him or to his registered address or (if he has no registered address within the Island) to the address if any, within the Island supplied by him to the company for the giving of notice to him. Where a notice is sent by post, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, prepaying, and posting a letter containing the notice, and to have been effected in the case of a notice of a meeting at the expiration of 24 hours after the letter containing the same is posted, and in any other case at the time at which the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post.

121. A notice may be given by the company to the joint holders of a share by giving the notice to the joint holder firstnamed in the register of members in respect of the share.

122. A notice may be given by the company to the persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of a member by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to them by name, or by the title of representatives of the deceased, or trustee of the bankrupt, or by any like description, at the address, if any, within the Island supplied for the purpose by the persons claiming to be so entitled, or (until such an address has been so supplied) by giving the notice in any manner in which the same might have been given if the death or bankruptcy had not occurred.

123. Notice of every general meeting shall be given in any manner hereinbefore authorized to—

- (a) every member except those members who (having no registered address within the Island) have not supplied to the company an address within the Island for the giving of notices to them;
- (b) every person upon whom the ownership of a share devolves by reason of his being a legal personal representative or a trustee in bankruptcy of a member where the member but for his death or bankruptcy would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting; and
- (c) the auditor for the time being of the company.

No other person shall be entitled to receive notices of general meetings.

Winding up

124. If the company shall be wound up the liquidator may, with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution of the company and any other sanction required by the Act, divide amongst the members in specie or kind the whole or any part of the assets of the company (whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not) and may, for such purpose set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the members or different classes of members. The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributories as the liquidator, with the like sanction, shall think fit, but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any shares or other securities whereon there is any liability.

Indemnity

125. Every director, managing director, agent, auditor, secretary and other officer for the time being of the company shall be indemnified out of the assets of the company against any liability incurred by him in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is given in his favour or in which he is acquitted or in connection with any application under section 387 of the Act in which relief is granted to him by the Court.

126. The directors may, in their absolute discretion and without assigning any reason therefor, decline to register any transfer of any share.

127. No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum of members is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business; save as herein otherwise provided two members present in person or by proxy shall be a quorum.

128. Subject to the provisions of the Act, a resolution in writing signed by all the members for the time being entitled to receive notice of and to attend and vote at general meetings (or being corporations by their duly authorized representatives) shall be as valid and effective as if the same had been passed at a general meeting of the company duly convened and held.

TABLE B

Form of Articles of a Company Limited by Guarantee, and not having a share capital

Form.....

THE COMPANIES ACT
ARTICLES OR INCORPORATION

(Company Limited by Guarantee without Share Capital pursuant to S.19.)

1. Name of Company.....

(a) Situation of Registered Office.....

2. Main Business of Company.....

.....

3. Liability of Members:—

Limited by Guarantee

State proposed number of members at time of

Registration.....

(b) State terms of undertaking and extent of Guarantee:

Every number of the association undertakes to contribute to the assets of the association in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member, or within one year afterwards, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the association contracted before the time at which he ceases to be a member, and of the costs, charges, and expenses of winding-up of the same, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributors amongst themselves, such amount as may be required not exceeding Dollars.

4. Form of Company: Private Public

5. No part of the net earnings of the Association shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its members, directors, officers, or other private persons, except that the Association shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Article 10 hereof. The Association shall not support with its fund any purpose or object, or impose on or procure to be observed by its members or others any regulations, restrictions or conditions which if an object of the Association would make it a Trade Union.

6. The form of articles set forth in the Twelfth Schedule is followed.
Yes No

7. Restriction, if any on powers to amend Articles

No addition, alteration, or amendment shall be made to or in the regulations contains in Articles for the time being in force, unless the same shall have been previously submitted to and approved by the Minister.

8. Number (or minimum/maximum number) of Directors.....
.....

9. Indicate Name(s) of First Directors for the time being, if any:
.....

10. Restrictions, if any on business the company may carry on:

The Corporation is formed exclusively for promotion of:

Commerce Art Science Religion Charity
other

If other, indicate

.....

11. If upon the winding up or dissolution of the association there remains after the satisfaction of all its debts and liabilities, any property whatsoever, the same shall not be paid to or distributed among the members of the association, but shall be given or transferred to some other institution or institutions, having objects similar to the objects of the association and which shall prohibit the distribution of its or their income and property among its or their members to an extent at least as great as is imposed on the association under of by virtue of Article 5 hereof, such institution or institutions to be determined by the members of the association at or before the time of dissolution or in default thereof by such Judge of the Supreme court as may have or acquire jurisdiction in the matter and if and so far as effect cannot be given to the aforesaid provision then to some charitable object.

12. True accounts shall be kept of the sums of money received and expended by the association and the matters in respect of which such receipts and expenditure take place and of the property, credits and liabilities of the association: and subject to any reasonable restrictions as to the time and manner of inspecting the same that may be imposed in accordance with the articles of the Association for the time being shall be opened to the inspection of the members. Once at least in every year the accounts of the association shall be examined and the correctness of the balance sheet ascertained by one or more property qualified auditor or auditors.

Interpretation

13. In these articles—

"the Act" means the Companies Act;

"the seal" means the common seal of the company;

"secretary" means any person appointed to perform the duties of the secretary of the company.

Expressions referring to writing shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be construed as including references to printing, lithography, photography, and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form.

Unless the context otherwise requires, words or expressions contained in these articles shall bear the same meaning as in the Act or any statutory modification thereof in force at the date at which these articles become binding on the company.

Members

14. The number of members with which the company proposes to be registered is 500, but the directors may from time to time register an increase of members.

15. The subscribers to the Articles of Association and such other persons as the directors shall admit to membership shall be members of the company.

General Meetings

16. The company shall in each year hold a general meeting as its annual general meeting in addition to any other meetings in that year, and shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it; and not more than fifteen months shall elapse between the date of one annual general meeting of the company and that of the next. Provided that so long as the company holds its first annual general meeting within eighteen months of its incorporation, it need not hold it in the year of its incorporation or in the following year. The annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as the directors shall appoint.

17. All general meetings other than annual general meetings shall be called extraordinary general meetings.

18. The directors may, whenever they think fit, convene an extraordinary general meeting and extraordinary general meetings shall also be convened on such requisition, or, in default may be convened by such requisitionists, as provided by section 124 of the Act. If at any time there are not within the Island sufficient directors capable of acting to form a quorum, any director or any two members of the company may convene an extraordinary general meeting in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meetings may be convened by the directors.

Notice of General Meetings

19. An annual general meeting and a meeting called for the passing of a special resolution shall be called by twenty-one days' notice in writing at the least, and a meeting of the company other than an annual general meeting or a

meeting for the passing of a special resolution shall be called by fourteen days' notice in writing at the least. The notice shall be exclusive of the day on which it is served or deemed to be served and of the day for which it is given, and shall specify the place, the day and the hour of meeting and, in case of special business, the general nature of that business and shall be given, in manner hereinafter mentioned or in such other manner, if any, as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting, to such persons as are, under the articles of the company, entitled to receive such notices from the company:

Provided that a meeting of the company shall, notwithstanding that it is called by shorter notice than that specified in this article be deemed to have been duly called if it is so agreed—

- (a) in the case of a meeting called as the annual general meeting, by all the members entitled to attend and vote thereat; and
- (b) in the case of any other meeting, by a majority in number of the members having a right to attend and vote at the meeting, being a majority together representing not less than ninety-five per cent of the total voting rights at that meeting of all the members.

20. The accidental omission to give notice of a meeting to, or the non-receipt of notice of a meeting by, any person entitled to receive notice shall not invalidate the proceedings at that meeting.

Proceedings at General Meetings

21. All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an extraordinary general meeting, and also all that is transacted at an annual general meeting, with the exception of declaring a dividend, the consideration of the accounts, balance sheets, and the reports of the directors and auditors, the election of directors in the place of those retiring and the appointment of, and the fixing of the remuneration, of the auditors.

22. No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum of members is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business; save as herein otherwise provided, three members present in person shall be a quorum.

23. If within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of members, shall be dissolved; in any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week, at the same time and place, or to such other day and at such other time and place as the directors may determine, and if at the adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting the members present shall be a quorum.

24. The chairman, or any, of the board of directors shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the company, or if there is no such chairman, or if he shall not be present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for the holding of the meeting or is unwilling to act the directors present shall elect one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

25. If at any meeting no director is willing to act as chairman or if no director is present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present shall choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

26. The chairman may, with the consent of any meeting at which a quorum is present (and shall if so directed by the meeting), adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place. When a meeting is adjourned for thirty days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. Save as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

27. At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall be decided on a show of hands unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded—

- (a) by the chairman; or
- (b) by at least three members present in person or by proxy; or
- (c) by any member or members present in person or by proxy and representing not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all the members having the right to vote at the meeting.

Unless a poll be so demanded a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has on a show of hands been carried or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost and an entry to that effect in the book containing the minutes of proceedings of the company shall be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

The demand for a poll may be withdrawn.

28. Except as provided in article 30, if a poll is duly demanded it shall be taken in such manner as the chairman directs, and the result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the Poll was demanded.

29. In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the chairman of the meeting at which the show of hands takes place or at which the poll is demanded, shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

30. A poll demanded on the election of a chairman, or on a question of adjournment, shall be taken forthwith. A poll demanded on any other question shall be taken at such time as the chairman of the meeting directs, and any business other than that upon which a poll has been demanded may be proceeded with pending the taking of the poll.

31. Subject to the provisions of the Act a resolution in writing signed by all the members for the time being entitled to receive notice of and to attend and vote at general meetings (or being corporations by their duly authorized representatives) shall be as valid and effective as if the same had been passed at a general meeting of the company duly convened and held.

Votes of Members

32. Every member shall have one vote.

33. A member of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court having jurisdiction in lunacy, may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee, receiver or other person in the nature of a committee, or receiver, appointed by that court, and any such committee, receiver or other person may, on a poll, vote by proxy.

34. No member shall be entitled to vote at any general meeting unless all moneys presently payable by him to the company have been paid.

35. On a poll votes may be given either personally or by proxy.

36. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointer or of his attorney duly authorized in writing, or, if the appointer is a corporation, either under seal or under the hand of an officer or attorney duly authorized. A proxy need not be a member of the company.

37. The instrument appointing a proxy and the power of attorney or other authority, if any, under which it is signed or a notarially certified copy of that power or authority shall be deposited at the registered office of the company or at such other place within the Island as is specified for that purpose in the notice convening the meeting, not less than 48 hours before the time for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote, or, in the case of a poll, not less than 24 hours before the time appointed for the taking of the poll, and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid.

38. An instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the following form or a form as near thereto as circumstances admit—

Company Limited.

I/We _____, of _____, being a member/
 members of the abovenamed company, hereby appoint _____ of
 _____, or failing him _____ of
 as my/our proxy to vote for me/us on my/our behalf at the [annual or
 extraordinary, as the case may be] general meeting of the company to be held
 on the _____ day of _____,
 and at any adjournment thereof.

Signed this _____ day of _____.

39. Where it is desired to afford members an opportunity of voting for or against a resolution the instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the following form or a form as near thereto as circumstances admit—

Company Limited.

I/We _____, of _____, being a member/
 members of the abovenamed company, hereby appoint _____ of
 _____, or failing him _____ of
 _____, as my/our proxy to vote for me/us on

my/our behalf at the [annual or extraordinary, as the case may be] general meeting of the company to be held on the day of _____, and at any adjournment thereof.

Signed this _____ day of _____ .

*used in favour of

This form is to be _____ the resolution. Unless

*against

otherwise instructed, the proxy will vote as he thinks fit.

 *Strike out whichever is not desired."

40. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be deemed to confer authority to demand or join in demanding a poll.

41. A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the principal or revocation of the proxy or of the authority under which the proxy was executed, provided that no intimation in writing of such death, insanity or revocation as aforesaid shall have been received by the company at the office before the commencement of the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the proxy is used.

Corporations acting by Representatives at Meetings

42. Any corporation which is a member of the company may by resolution of its directors or other governing body authorized such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the company, and the person so authorized shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which he represents as that corporation could exercise if it were an individual member of the company.

Directors

43. The number of the directors and the names of the first directors shall be determined in writing by the subscribers of the articles or a majority of them.

44. The remuneration of the directors shall from time to time be determined by the company in general meeting. Such remuneration shall be deemed to accrue from day to day. The directors shall also be paid all travelling, hotel and other expenses properly incurred by them in attending and returning from meetings of the directors or any committee of the directors or general meetings of the company or in connection with the business of the company.

Borrowing Powers

45. The directors may exercise all the powers of the company to borrow money, and to mortgage or charge its undertaking and property, or any part thereof, and to issue debentures, debenture stock and other securities, whether outright or as security for any debt, liability or obligation of the company or of any third party.

Powers and Duties of Directors

46. The business of the company shall be managed by the directors who may pay all expenses incurred in promoting and registering the company, and may exercise all such powers of the company as are not, by the Act or by these articles, required to be exercised by the company in general meeting, subject nevertheless to the provisions of the Act or these articles and to such regulations, being not inconsistent with the aforesaid provisions, as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; but no regulation made by the company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the directors which would have been valid if that regulations had not been made.

47. The directors may from time to time and at anytime by power of attorney appoint any company, firm or person or body of persons, whether nominated directly or indirectly by the directors, to be the attorney or attorneys of the company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretions (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the directors under these articles) and for such period and subject to such conditions as they may think fit, and any such powers of attorney may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorney as the directors may think fit and may also authorize any such attorney to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in him.

48. All cheques, promissory notes, drafts, bills of exchange and other negotiable instruments, and all receipts for moneys paid to the company, shall be signed, drawn, accepted, endorsed, or otherwise executed, as the case may be, in such manner as the directors shall from time to time by resolution determine.

49. The directors shall cause minutes to be made in books provided for the purpose—

- (a) of all appointments of officers made by the directors;
- (b) of the names of the directors present at each meeting of the directors and of any committee of the directors;
- (c) of all resolutions and proceedings at all meetings of the company, and of the directors, and of committees of directors and every director present at any meeting of directors or committee of directors shall sign his name in a book to be kept for that purpose.

50. The office of director shall be vacated if the director—

- (a) without the consent of the company in general meeting holds any other office of profit under the company; or
- (b) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors generally; or
- (c) becomes prohibited from being a director by reason of any order made under section 183 of the Act; or
- (d) becomes of unsound mind; or

- (e) resigns his office by notice in writing to the company; or
- (f) is directly or indirectly interested in any contract with the company and fails to declare the nature of his interest in manner required by section 196 of the Act.

A director shall not vote in respect of any contract in which he is interested or any matter arising thereout, and if he does so vote his vote shall not be counted.

Rotation of Directors

51. At the first annual general meeting of the company all the directors shall retire from office, and at the annual general meeting in every subsequent year one-third of the directors for the time being, or, if their number is not three or a multiple of three, then the number nearest one-third, shall retire from office.

52. The directors to retire in every year shall be those who have been longest in office since their last election, but as between persons who became directors on the same day those to retire shall (unless they otherwise agree among themselves) be determined by lot.

53. A retiring director shall be eligible for re-election.

54. The company at the meeting at which a director retires in manner aforesaid may fill the vacated office by electing a person thereto, and in default the retiring director shall, if offering himself for re-election, be deemed to have been re-elected, unless at such meeting it is expressly resolved not to fill such vacated office or unless a resolution for the re-election of such director shall have been put to the meeting and lost.

55. No person other than a director retiring at the meeting shall unless recommended by the directors be eligible for election to the office of director at any general meeting unless, not less than three nor more than twenty-one days before the date appointed for the meeting, there shall have been left at the registered office of the company notice in writing, signed by a member duly qualified to attend and vote at the meeting for which such notice is given, of his intention to propose such person for election, and also notice in writing signed by that person of his willingness to be elected.

56. The company may from time to time by ordinary resolution increase or reduce the number of directors, and may also determine in what rotation the increased or reduced number is to go out of office.

57. The directors shall have power at any time, and from time to time, to appoint any person to be a director, either to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to the existing directors, but so that the total number of directors shall not at any time exceed the number fixed in accordance with these articles. Any director so appointed shall hold office only until the next following annual general meeting, and shall then be eligible for re-election, but shall not be taken into account in determining the directors who are to retire by rotation at such meeting.

58. The company may by ordinary resolution remove any director before the expiration of his period of office notwithstanding anything in these articles or any agreement between the company and such director. Such removal shall be without prejudice to any claim such director may have for damages for breach of any contract of service between him and the company.

59. The company may by ordinary resolution appoint another person in place of a director removed from office under article 58. Without prejudice to the powers of the directors under article 57 the company in general meeting may appoint any person to be director either to fill a casual vacancy or as an additional director. The person appointed to fill such a vacancy shall be subject to retirement at the same time as if he had become a director on the day on which the director in whose place he is appointed was last elected a director.

Proceedings of Directors

60. The directors may meet together for the despatch of business, adjourn, and otherwise regulate their meetings, as they think fit. Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. In the case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. A director may, and the secretary on the requisition of a director shall, at any time summon a meeting of the directors. It shall not be necessary to give notice of a meeting of directors to any director for the time being absent from the Island.

61. The quorum necessary for the transaction of the business of the directors may be fixed by the directors, and unless so fixed shall be two.

62. The continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body, but, if and so long as their number is reduced below the number fixed by or pursuant to the articles of the company as the necessary quorum of directors, the continuing directors or director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that number, or of summoning a general meeting of the company, but for no other purpose.

63. The directors may elect a chairman of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office; if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the directors present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

64. The directors may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of such member or members of their body as they think fit: any committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any bylaws that may be imposed on it by the directors.

65. A committee may elect a chairman of its meetings; if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the members present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

66. A committee may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present,

and in the case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

67. All acts done by any meeting of the directors or of a committee of directors, or by any person acting as a director, shall, notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any such director or person acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a director.

68. A resolution in writing, signed by all the directors for the time being entitled to receive notice of a meeting of the directors, shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the directors duly convened and held.

Secretary

69. The secretary shall be appointed by the directors for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions as they may think fit; and any secretary so appointed may be removed by them.

70. A provision of the Act or these articles requiring or authorizing a thing to be done by or to a director and the secretary shall not be satisfied by it's being done by or to the same person acting both as director and as, or in place of, the secretary.

The Seal

71. The directors shall provide for the safe custody of the seal which shall only be used by the authority of the directors or of a committee of the directors authorized by the directors in that behalf, and every instrument to which the seal shall be affixed shall be signed by a director and shall be countersigned by the secretary or by a second director or by some other person appointed by the directors for the purpose.

Accounts

72. The directors shall cause proper books of account to be kept with respect to—

- (a) all sums of money received and expended by the company and the matters in respect of which the receipt and expenditure takes place;
- (b) all sales and purchases of goods by the company; and
- (c) the assets and liabilities of the company.

Proper books shall not be deemed to be kept if they are not kept such books of account as are necessary to give a true and fair view of the state of the company's affairs and to explain its transactions.

73. The books of account shall be kept at the registered office of the company, or, subject to subsections (3) and (4) of section 141 of the Act, at such other place or places as the directors think fit, and shall always be open to the inspection of the directors.

74. The directors shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or bylaws the accounts and books of the company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of members not being directors, and no member (not being a director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the company except as conferred by statute or authorized by the directors or by the company in general meeting.

75. The directors shall from time to time, in accordance with sections 142 and 144 of the Act, cause to be prepared and to be laid before the company in general meeting such profit and loss accounts, balance sheets, group accounts (if any) and reports as are referred to in those sections.

76. A copy of every balance sheet (including every document required by law to be annexed thereto) which is to be laid before the company in general meeting, together with a copy of the auditor's report, shall not less than twenty-one days before the date of the meeting be sent to every member of, and every holder of debentures of, the company. Provided that this article shall not require a copy of those documents to be sent to any person of whose address the company is not aware or to more than one of the joint holders of any debentures.

Audit

77. Auditors shall be appointed and their duties regulated in accordance with sections 151 to 154 of the Act.

Notices

78. A notice may be given by the company to any member either personally or by sending it by post to him or to his registered address, or (if he has no registered address within the Island) to the address, if any, within the Island supplied by him to the company for the giving of notice to him. Where a notice is sent by post, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, pre-paying and posting a letter containing the notice, and to have been effected in the case of a notice of a meeting at the expiration of 24 hours after the letter containing the same is posted, and in any other case at the time at which the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post.

79. Notice of every general meeting shall be given in any manner hereinbefore authorized to—

- (a) every member except those members who (having no registered address within the Island) have not supplied to the company an address within the Island for the giving of notices to them;

- (b) every person being a legal personal representative or a trustee in bankruptcy of a member where the member but for his death or bankruptcy would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting; and
- (c) the auditor for the time being of the company.

No other person shall be entitled to receive notices of general meetings.

TABLE C

Articles of Incorporation of a Company Limited by Guarantee, and having a Share Capital

Form

THE COMPANIES ACT

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

(Company Limited by Guarantee with Share Capital Pursuant to section 19 (2))

- 1. Name of Company
- 2. Situated in Jamaica.....
- 3. Main Business of Company.....
-
- 4. Liabilities of Members:—

Limited by Guarantee and Shares

- a. State proposed number of members at time of registration.....
- b. State terms of undertaking and extent of Guarantee
-

- 5. Form of Company
Private Public

- 6. Share Capital (if any).....
- 7. Classes of Shares and any maximum number of shares the company is authorized to issue.....
- 8. Restictions, if any on Share Transfer or Share Ownership:
-

- 9. Pre-emptive Rights Granted Yes No

If yes, indicate nature of rights granted with any variation, if any:

.....
.....

10. Rights, Privileges, Restrictions and conditions (if any) attaching to each class of shares and Directors authority with respect to any class of shares which may be issued:

11. Articles set forth in Table of the First Schedule are adopted. A B C D

12. Restrictions, if any on Powers to Amend Articles:

.....
.....

13. Number (or minimum/maximum) number of Directors:

.....
.....

Indicate Name(s) of First Directors for the time being if any:

.....
.....

15. Restrictions, on business the company may carry on (if any):

.....
.....

16. Other provisions (if any):

.....
.....

The number of members with which the company proposes to be registered is [] but the directors may from time to time register an increase of members.

Subscribers

Name and Occupation Address Signatures

DATED the day of 20.....

Witness to the Signatures of the above subscribers

Signature.....
(Name)

Address.....

TABLE D

Articles of Incorporation of an Unlimited Company having a Share Capital

Form

THE COMPANIES ACT

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF AN UNLIMITED COMPANY
HAVING A SHARE CAPITAL

1. Name of Company
- (a) Situation of Registered Office.....
2. Main Business of Company.....
.....
3. Form of Companies Public
 Private

The company is a private company and accordingly—

- (a) the right to transfer shares is restricted in manner hereinafter prescribed;
 - (b) subject to section 25 (1) (b) of the Act, the number of members of the company (exclusive of persons who are in the employment of the company and of persons who having been formerly in the employment of the company were while in such employment and have continued after the determination of such employment to be members of the company) is limited to twenty:

Provided that where two or more persons hold one or more shares in the company jointly they shall for the purpose of this regulation be treated as a single member;
 - (c) any invitation to the public to subscribe for any shares or debentures of the company is prohibited;
 - (d) any invitation to the public to deposit money for fixed periods or payable on call whether bearing or not bearing interest is prohibited;
 - (e) subject to the exceptions provided for in the Fourteenth Schedule any person other than the holder is prohibited from having any interest in any of the company's shares; and
 - (f) the company shall not have power to issue share warrants to bearer.
4. The number of members with which the company proposes to be registered is [], but the directors may from time to time register an increase of members.

5. The company may by special resolution—

- (a) increase the share capital by such amount as the resolution may prescribe;
- (b) increase the number of its shares;
- (c) reduce the number of its shares;
- (d) cancel any shares which at the date of the passing of the resolution have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person;
- (e) reduce its share capital in any way.

7. The articles in Table A, set out in the First Schedule (other than articles [] to [] inclusive), shall be deemed to be incorporated with these articles and shall apply to the company.

Name and Occupation	Address	Signatures
---------------------	---------	------------

DATED the..... day of

WITNESS TO THE SIGNATURES OF THE ABOVE SUBSCRIBERS

Signature.....
(Name)

Address.....

130. Subscribers

Name and Occupation	Address	Signatures
---------------------	---------	------------

DATED the..... day of 20.....

WITNESS TO THE SIGNATURES OF THE ABOVE SUBSCRIBERS

Signature.....
(Name)

Address.....

SECOND SCHEDULE

(Section 25)

Form of Statement in lieu of Prospectus to be delivered to Registrar by a Private Company on becoming a Public Company and Reports to be set out therein

PART I

Form of Statement and Particulars to be contained herein

THE COMPANIES ACT

Statement in lieu of Prospectus delivered for registration by

[Insert the name of the company]

Pursuant to section 25 of the Companies Act

Delivered for registration by

The share capital of the company \$

Amount (if any) of above capital which consists of redeemable preference shares.

The date on or before which these shares are, or are liable, to be redeemed.

Names, descriptions and address of directors or proposed directors.

Amount of shares issued	...	Shares
-------------------------	-----	--------

Amount of commissions paid in connection therewith.

Unless more than one year has elapsed since the date on which the Company was entitled to commence business—

Amount of preliminary expenses	...	\$
		Name of promoter—

Amount paid to any promoter	...	Amount \$
-----------------------------	-----	-----------

Consideration for the payment	...	Consideration—
-------------------------------	-----	----------------

Any other benefit given to any promoter		Name of promoter—
		Nature of value of benefit—

Consideration for giving of benefit	...	Consideration—
-------------------------------------	-----	----------------

If the share capital of the company is divided into different classes of shares, the right of voting at meetings of the company conferred by, and the rights in respect of capital and dividends attached to, the several classes of shares respectively.

Number and amount of shares and debentures fully paid issued within the two years preceding the date of this statement as fully paid up otherwise than for cash or agreed to be so issued at the date of this statement.

Consideration for the issue of those shares or debentures ...

debenture \$
Consideration—

Number, description and amount of any shares or debentures which any person has or is entitled to be given an option to subscribe for, or to acquire from a person to whom they have been allotted or agreed to be allotted with a view to his offering them for sale.

Period during which option is exercisable ...

Until

Price to be paid for shares or debentures subscribed for or acquired under option.

Consideration for option or right to option ...

Consideration—

Persons to whom option or right to option was given or, if given to existing shareholders or debenture holders as such, the relevant shares or debentures.

Names and
addresses—

Names and addresses of vendors of property (1) purchased or acquired by the company within the two years preceding the date of this statement or (2) agreed or proposed to be purchased or acquired by the company except where the contract for its purchase or acquisition was entered into in the ordinary course of business and there is no connection between the contract and the company ceasing to be a private com-

pany or where the amount of the purchase money is not material.

Amount (in cash, shares or debentures) paid or payable to each separate vendor.

Amount paid or payable in cash, shares or debentures for any such property specifying the amount paid or payable for goodwill. ...

Total purchase price	\$
Cash ...	\$
Debentures ...	\$
Goodwill ...	\$

Short particulars of any transaction relating to any such property which was completed within the two preceding years and in which any vendor to the company or any person who is, or was at the time thereof, a promoter, director or proposed director of the company had any interest direct or indirect.

Dates of, parties to, and general nature of every material contract (other than contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business or entered into more than two years before the delivery of this statement).

Time and place at which the contracts or copies thereof may be inspected.

Names and addresses of the auditors of the company.

Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest of every director in any property purchased or acquired by the company within the two years preceding the date of this statement or proposed to be purchased or acquired by the company or, where the interest of such a director consists in being a partner in a firm, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm in cash or shares, or otherwise, by any person either to induce him to become or to qualify him as a director, or otherwise for services rendered or to be rendered to the company by him or by the firm.

Rates of the dividends (if any) paid by the company in respect of each class of shares in the company in each of the three financial years immediately preceding the date of this statement or since the incorporation of the company whichever period is the shorter.

Particulars of the cases in which no dividends have been paid in respect of any class of shares in any of these years.

(Signatures of the persons abovenamed as directors or proposed directors or of their agents authorized in writing.) ...

.....

PART II

Reports to be Set Out

1. If unissued shares or debentures of the company are to be applied in the purchase of a business, a report made by accountants (who shall be named in the statement) upon—

- (a) the profits or losses of the business in respect of each of the three financial years immediately preceding the delivery of the statement to the Registrar; and
- (b) the assets and liabilities of the business at the last date to which the accounts of the business were made up.

2.—(1) If unissued shares or debentures of the company are to be applied directly or indirectly in any manner resulting in the acquisition of shares in a body corporate which by reason of the acquisition or anything to be done in consequence thereof or in connection therewith will become a subsidiary of the company, a report made by accountants (who shall be named in the statement) with respect to the profits and losses and assets and liabilities of the other body corporate in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) or (3) as the case requires, indicating how the profits or losses of the other body corporate dealt with by the report would, in respect of the shares to be acquired, have concerned members of the company, and what allowance would have fallen to be made, in relation to assets and liabilities so dealt with, for holders of other shares, if the company had at all material times held the shares to be acquired.

(2) If the other body corporate has no subsidiaries, the report referred to in sub-paragraph (1) shall—

- (a) so far as regards profits and losses, deal with the profits or losses of the body corporate in respect of each of the three financial years immediately preceding the delivery of the statement to the Registrar; and

- (b) so far as regards assets and liabilities, deal with the assets and liabilities of the body corporate at the last date to which the accounts of the body corporate were made up.

(3) If the other body corporate has subsidiaries, the report referred to in the said sub-paragraph (1) shall—

- (a) so far as regards profits and losses, deal separately with the other body corporate's profits or losses as provided by sub-paragraph (2) and in addition deal either—
 - (i) as a whole with the combined profits or losses of its subsidiaries, so far as they concern members of the other body corporate; or
 - (ii) individually with the profits or losses of each subsidiary, so far as they concern members of the other body corporate,

or, instead of dealing separately with the other body corporate's profits or losses, deal as a whole with the profits or losses of the other body corporate and, so far as they concern members of the other body corporate, with the contained profits or losses of its subsidiaries; and

- (b) so far as regards assets and liabilities, deal separately with the other body corporate's assets and liabilities as provided by sub-paragraph (2) and, in addition, deal either—
 - (i) as a whole with the combined assets and liabilities of its subsidiaries, with or without the other body corporate's assets and liabilities; or
 - (ii) individually with the assets and liabilities of each subsidiary,

and shall indicate as respects the assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries the allowance to be made for persons other than members of the company.

PART III

Provisions applying to Parts I and II of this Schedule

3. In this Schedule the expression "vendor" includes a vendor as defined in Part III of the Third Schedule and the expression "financial year" has the meaning assigned to it in that Part of that Schedule.

4. If in the case of a business which has been carried on, or of a body corporate which has been carrying on business, for less than three years, the accounts of the business or body corporate have only been made up in respect of two years or one year, Part II shall have effect as if references to two years or one year, as the case may be, were substituted for references to three years.

5. Any report required by Part II shall either indicate by way of note any adjustments as respects the figures of any profits or losses or assets and liabilities dealt with by the report which appear to the persons making the report necessary or shall make those adjustments and indicate that adjustments have been made.

6. Any report by accountants required by Part II shall be made by accountants qualified under this Act for appointment as auditors of a company and shall not be made by any accountant who is an officer or servant or, except where the company is a private company, a person who is a partner of or in the employment of an officer or servant of the company; and for the purposes of this paragraph the expression "officer" shall include a proposed director but not an auditor.

THIRD SCHEDULE (Sections 26, 28, 40, 45, 318 and 319)

Matters to be specified in Prospectus and Reports to be set out therein

PART I

Matters to be specified

The company's proprietorship, management and its capital requirement

1.—(1) The prospectus must state—

- (a) the number of founders or management or deferred shares, if any, and the nature and extent of the interest of the holders in the property and profits of the company;
- (b) the number of shares, if any, fixed by the articles as the qualification of a director, and any provision in the articles as to the remuneration of the directors;
- (c) the names, descriptions and addresses of the directors or proposed directors.

(2) Sub-paragraphs (1) (b) and (1) (c) do not apply in the case of a prospectus issued more than 2 years after the date at which the company is entitled to commence business.

2. Where shares are offered to the public for subscription, particulars as to—

- (a) the minimum amount which, in the opinion of the directors must be raised by the issue of those shares in order to provide the sums, or, if any part thereof is to be defrayed in any other manner, the balance of the sums, required to be provided in respect of each of the following matters—
 - (i) the purchase price of any property purchased or to be purchased which is to be defrayed in whole or in part out of the proceeds of the issue;

- (ii) any preliminary expenses payable by the company, and any commission so payable to any person in consideration of his agreeing to subscribe for, or of his procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions for, any shares in the company;
 - (iii) the repayment of any moneys borrowed by the company in respect of any of the foregoing matters;
 - (iv) working capital; and
- (b) the amounts to be provided in respect of the matters aforesaid otherwise than out of the proceeds of the issue and the sources out of which those amounts are to be provided.

Details relating to the offer

3.—(1) The prospectus must state—

- (a) the time of the opening of the subscription lists;
- (b) the amount payable on application and allotment on each share (including the amount, if any payable by way of premium).

(2) In the case of a second or subsequent offer of shares, the amount offered for subscription on each previous allotment made within the two preceding years, the amount actually allotted and the amount if any, paid on the shares so allotted.

4.—(1) There must be stated the number, description and amount of any shares in or debentures of the company which any person has, or is entitled to be given, an option to subscribe for.

(2) The following particulars of the option must be given—

- (a) the period during which it is exercisable;
- (b) the price to be paid for debentures subscribed for under it;
- (c) the consideration (if any) given or to be given for it or for the right to it;
- (d) the names and addresses of the persons to whom it or the right to it was given or, if given to existing shareholders or debenture holders as such, the relevant shares or debentures.

(3) References in this paragraph to subscribing for shares or debentures include acquiring them from a person to whom they have been allotted with a view to his offering them for sale.

5. The prospectus must state the number and amount of shares and debentures which within the 2 preceding years have been issued, and the consideration for which those shares or debentures have been issued.

6.—(1) For the purposes of paragraphs 7 and 8 relevant property is property purchased or acquired by the company, or proposed so to be purchased or acquired—

- (a) which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the issue offered for subscription by the prospectus; or
- (b) the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed at the date of the issue of the prospectus.

(2) Paragraphs 7 and 8 do not apply to property—

- (a) the contract for the purchase or acquisition of which was entered into in the ordinary course of the company's business, not being a contract made in contemplation of the issue nor the issue in contemplation of the contract; or
- (b) as respects which the amount of the purchase money is not material.

7.—(1) As respects any property to which this paragraph applies the prospectus must state—

- (a) the names and addresses of the vendors;
- (b) the amount payable in cash, shares or debentures to the vendor and, where there is more than one separate vendor, or the company is a sub-purchaser, the amount so payable to each vendor;
- (c) short particulars of any transaction relating to the property completed within the two preceding years in which any vendor of the property to the company or any person who is, or was at the time of the transaction, a promoter or a director or proposed director of the company had any interest direct or indirect.

(2) The property to which this paragraph applies is property purchased or acquired by the company or proposed so to be purchased or acquired, which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the issue offered for subscription by the prospectus for the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed at the date of the issue of the prospectus, other than property—

- (a) the contract for the purchase or acquisition whereof was entered into in the ordinary course of the company's business the contract not being made in contemplation of the issue nor the issue in consequence of the contract; or
- (b) as respects which the amount of the purchase money is not material.

8. There must be stated the amount, if any, paid or payable as purchase money in cash, shares or debentures for any relevant property, specifying the amount, if any, payable for goodwill.

9.—(1) The following applies for the interpretation of paragraphs 6, 7 and 8.

(2) Every person is deemed a vendor who has entered into any contract (absolute or conditional) for the sale or purchase, or for any option of purchase, of any property to be acquired by the company, in any case where—

- (a) the purchase money is not fully paid at the date of the issue of the prospectus;
- (b) the purchase money is to be paid or satisfied wholly or in part out of the proceeds of the issue offered for subscription by the prospectus;
- (c) the contract depends for its validity or fulfilment on the result of that issue.

(3) Where any property to be acquired by the company is to be taken on lease, paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 apply as if "vendor" included the lessor, "purchase money" included the consideration for the lease and "sub-purchaser" included a sub-lessee.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph 7, where the vendors or any of them are a firm, the members of the firm are not to be treated as separate vendors.

Commissions, Preliminary Expenses etc.

10.—(1) The prospectus must state—

- (a) the amount, if any, paid within the two preceding years, or payable, as commission (but not including commission to sub-underwriters) for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, for any shares in or debentures of the company, or the rate of any such commission;
- (b) the amount or estimated amount of any preliminary expenses and the persons by whom any of those expenses have been paid or are payable, and the amount of estimated amount of the expenses of the issue and the persons by whom any of those expenses have been paid or are payable;
- (c) any amount or benefit paid or given within the two preceding years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter, and the consideration for the payment or the giving of the benefit.

(2) Sub-paragraph (1) (b), so far as it relates to preliminary expenses, does not apply in the case of a prospectus issued more than 2 years after the date at which the company is entitled to commence business.

Contracts

11.—(1) The prospectus must give the dates of, parties to, and general nature of every material contract.

(2) Sub-paragraph (1) does not apply to a contract entered into in the ordinary course of the business carried on or intended to be carried on by the company or a contract entered into more than two years before the date of issue of the prospectus.

Auditors

12. The prospectus must state the names and addresses of the company's auditors, if any.

Interests of Directors

13.—(1) The prospectus must give full particulars of—

- (a) the nature and extent of the interest, if any, of every director in the promotion of, or in the property proposed to be acquired by, the company; or
- (b) where the interest of such a director consists in being a partner in a firm, the nature and extent, of the interest of the firm.

(2) The particulars required under sub-paragraph (1) (b) must be accompanied by a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to the director or to the firm in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm in connection with the promotion or formation of the company.

(3) This paragraph does not apply in the case of a prospectus issued more than 2 years after the date at which the company is entitled to commence business.

Other Matters

14. If the prospectus invites the public to subscribe for shares in the company and the share capital of the company is divided into different classes of shares, the right of voting at meetings of the company conferred by, and the rights in respect of capital and dividends attached to, the several classes of shares respectively.

15. In the case of a company which has been carrying on business, or of a business which has been carried on for less than three years, the prospectus must state the length of time during which the business of the company or the business to be acquired, as the case may be, has been carried on.

PART II

Auditors' and Accountants' Reports to be set out in prospectus

Auditors' Report

16.—(1) The prospectus shall set out a report by the company's auditors with respect to—

- (a) profits and losses and assets and liabilities, in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) or (3) as the case requires; and
- (b) the rates of the dividends, if any, paid by the company in respect of each class of shares in the company in respect of each of the 5 financial years immediately preceding the issue of the prospectus, giving particulars of each such class of shares on which such dividends have been paid and particulars of the cases in which no dividends have been paid in respect of any class of shares in respect of any of those years, and, if no accounts have been made up in respect of any part of the period of three years ending on the date three months before the issue of the prospectus, containing a statement of the fact.

(2) If the company has no subsidiaries, the report shall—

- (a) deal with profits and losses, of the company in respect of each of the five financial years immediately preceding the issue of the prospectus; and
- (b) deal with the assets and liabilities of the company at the last date to which the accounts of the company were made up.

(3) If the company has subsidiaries, the report shall—

- (a) deal separately with the company's profits or losses as provided by sub-paragraph (2), and in addition, deal either—
 - (i) as a whole with the combined profits or losses of its subsidiaries, so far as they concern members of the company; or
 - (ii) individually with the profits or losses of each subsidiary so far as they concern members of the company,

or, instead of dealing separately with the company's profits or losses, deal as a whole with the profits or losses of the company and, so far as they concern members of the company, with the combined profits or losses of its subsidiaries; and

- (b) deal separately with the company's assets and liabilities as provided by sub-paragraph (2) and, in addition, deal either—
 - (i) as a whole with the combined assets and liabilities of its subsidiaries, with or without the company's assets and liabilities; or
 - (ii) individually with the assets and liabilities of each subsidiary,

indicating, as respects the assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries the allowance to be made for persons other than members of the company.

Accountants Reports

17. If the proceeds of the issue of the shares or debentures are or are to be applied directly or indirectly in the purchase of any business, or any part of the proceeds of the issue is to be so applied, there shall be set out in the prospectus a report made by accountants upon—

- (a) the profits or losses of the business in respect of each of the five financial years immediately preceding the issue of the prospectus; and
- (b) the assets and liabilities of the business at the last date to which the accounts of the business were made up.

18.—(1) The following provisions apply if—

- (a) the proceeds of the issue are to be applied directly or indirectly in any manner resulting in the acquisition by the company of shares in any other undertaking, or any part of the proceeds is to be so applied; and
- (b) by reason of that acquisition or anything to be done in consequence thereof or in connection therewith that undertaking will become a subsidiary of the company.

(2) There shall be set out in the prospectus a report made by accountants upon—

- (a) the profits or losses of the other undertaking in respect of each of the five financial years immediately preceding the issue of the prospectus; and
- (b) the assets and liabilities of the other undertaking at the last date to which its accounts were made up.

(3) The report shall—

- (a) indicate how the profits or losses of the other body corporate dealt with by the report, would, in respect of the shares to be acquired, have concerned members of the company and what allowance would have fallen to be made, in relation to assets and liabilities so dealt with, for holders of other shares if the company had at all material times held the shares to be acquired; and
- (b) where the other undertaking is a parent undertaking, deal with the profits or losses and the assets and liabilities of the body corporate

and its subsidiaries in the manner provided by sub-paragraph (3) of paragraph 16 (3) in relation to the company and its subsidiaries.

Provisions interpreting preceding paragraphs and modifying them in certain cases

19. If in the case of a company which has been carrying on business, or of a business which has been carried on, for less than five years, the accounts of the company or business have only been made up in respect of four years, three years or one year, the preceding paragraphs of this Part shall have effect as if references to four years, three years or one year, as the case may be, were substituted for references to five years.

20. The expression "financial year" in this Part means the year in respect of which the accounts of the company or of the business, as the case may be, are made up, and where by reason of any alteration of the date on which the financial year of the company or business terminates the accounts of the company or business have been made up for a period greater or less than a year, that greater or less period shall for the purpose of this Part be deemed to be a financial year.

21. Any report required by this Part shall either indicate by way of note any adjustments as respects the figures of any profits or losses or assets and liabilities dealt with by the report which appear to the persons making the report necessary or shall make those adjustments and indicate that adjustments have been made.

22.—(1) A report required by paragraph 17 or 18 shall be made by accountants qualified under this Act for appointment as auditors of a company.

(2) Such a report shall not be made by any accountant who is an officer or servant or partner of or in the employment of an officer or servant of—

- (a) the company or any of its subsidiaries;
- (b) a parent undertaking of the company or any subsidiary of such an undertaking.

(3) The accountants making any report required for purposes of paragraph 17 or 18 shall be named in the prospectus.

FOURTH SCHEDULE

(Section 48)

Form of Statement in lieu of Prospectus to be delivered to Registrar by a Company which does not issue a Prospectus or which does not go to Allotment on a Prospectus issued, and Reports to be set out therein

PART I

Form of Statement and Particulars to be contained therein

The Companies Act

Statement in lieu of Prospectus delivered for registration by

[Insert the name of the company]

Pursuant to section 47 of the Companies Act.

Delivered for registration by

The share capital of the company

Amount (if any) of above capital which consists of redeemable preference shares.

The earliest date on which the company has power to redeem these shares.

Names, descriptions and addresses of directors or proposed directors.

If the share capital of the company is divided into different classes of shares, the right of voting at meetings of the company conferred by, and the rights in respect of capital and dividends attached to, the several classes of shares respectively.

Number and amount of shares and debentures agreed to be issued as fully paid up otherwise than in cash.

The consideration for the intended issue of those shares and debentures. debenture

Number, description and amount of any shares or debentures which any person has or is entitled to be given an option to subscribe for, or to acquire from a person to whom they have been allotted or agreed to be allotted with a view to his offering them for sale.

Period during which option is exercisable.

Until

Price to be paid for shares or debentures subscribed for or acquired under option.

Consideration for option or right to option.

Consideration:

Persons to whom option or right to option was given or, if given to existing shareholders or debenture holders as such, the relevant shares or debentures.

Names and Addresses:—

Names and addresses of vendors of property purchased or acquired, or proposed to be purchased or acquired by the company except where the contract for its purchase or acquisition was entered into in the ordinary course of the business intended to be carried on by the company or the amount of the purchase money is not material.

Amount (in cash, shares or debentures) payable to each separate vendor.

Amount (if any) paid or payable (in cash or shares or debentures) for any such property, specifying amount (if any) or payable for goodwill.

Total purchase price \$

Cash ... \$

Debentures ... \$

Goodwill \$

Short particulars of any transaction relating to such property which was complete within the two preceding years and in which any vendor to the company or any person who is, or was at the time thereof, a promoter, director or proposed director of the company had any interest direct or indirect.

Amount (if any) paid or payable as commission for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions for any shares or debentures in the company; or

Amount paid.

Amount payable.

Rate of the commission 	Rate <i>per centum</i>
<p>The number of shares, if any, which persons have agreed for a commission to subscribe absolutely.</p> <p>Estimated amount of preliminary expenses.</p> <p>By whom those expenses have been paid or are payable.</p>	
Amount paid or intended to be paid to any promoter ...	Name of promoter. Amount \$
Consideration for the payment ...	Consideration:—
Any other benefit given or intended to be given to any promoter. ...	Name of promoter:— Name and value of benefit:—
Consideration for giving of benefit. ...	Consideration:—
<p>Dates of, parties to, and general nature of, every material contract (other than contracts entered into in the ordinary course of the business intended to be carried on by the company or entered into more than two years before the delivery of this statement).</p> <p>Time and place at which the contracts or copies thereof may be inspected.</p> <p>Names and addresses of the auditors of the company (if any).</p> <p>Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest of every director in the promotion of or in the property proposed to be acquired by the company, or where the interest of such a director consists in being a partner in a firm, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm in cash or shares, or otherwise, by any person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm in connection with the promotion or formation of the company.</p>	

(Signatures of the persons above named
as directors or proposed directors, or of
their agents authorized in writing).

Date

PART II

Reports to be Set Out

1. Where it is proposed to acquire a business, a report made by accountants (who shall be named in the statement) upon—

- (a) the profits or losses of the business in respect of each of the three financial years immediately preceding the delivery of the statement to the Registrar; and
- (b) the assets and liabilities of the business at the last date to which the accounts of the business were made up.

2.—(1) Where it is proposed to acquire shares in a body corporate which by reason of the acquisition or anything to be done in consequence thereof or in connection therewith will become a subsidiary of the company, a report made by accountants (who shall be named in the statement) with respect to the profits and losses and assets and liabilities of the other body corporate in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) or (3) as the case requires, indicating how the profits or losses of the other body corporate dealt with by the report would, in respect of the shares to be acquired, have concerned members of the company and what allowance would have fallen to be made, in relation to assets and liabilities so dealt with, for holders of other shares, if the company had at all material times held the shares to be acquired.

(2) If the other body corporate has no subsidiaries, the report referred to in sub-paragraph (1) shall—

- (a) so far as regards profits and losses, deal with the profits or losses of the body corporate in respect of each of the three financial years immediately preceding the delivery of the statement to the Registrar; and
- (b) so far as regards assets and liabilities, deal with the assets and liabilities of the body corporate at the last date to which the accounts of the body corporate were made up.

(3) If the other body corporate has subsidiaries, the report referred to in sub-paragraph (1) shall—

- (a) so far as regards profits and losses, deal separately with the other body corporate's profits or losses as provided by sub-paragraph (2), and in addition deal either—

- (i) as a whole with the combined profits or losses of its subsidiaries, so far as they concern members of the other body corporate; or
- (ii) individually with the profits or losses of each subsidiary, so far as they concern members of the other body corporate,

or, instead of dealing separately with the other body corporate's profits or losses, deal as a whole with the profits or losses of the other body corporate and, so far as they concern members of the other body corporate, with the combined profits or losses of its subsidiaries; and

- (b) so far as regards assets and liabilities, deal separately with the other body corporate's assets and liabilities as provided by sub-paragraph (2) and, in addition, deal either—
 - (i) as a whole with the combined assets and liabilities of its subsidiaries, with or without the other body corporate's assets and liabilities; or
 - (ii) individually with the assets and liabilities of each subsidiary,

and shall indicate as respects the assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries the allowance to be made for persons other than members of the company.

PART III

Provisions Applying to Parts I and II of this Schedule

3. In this Schedule the expression "vendor" includes a vendor as defined in Part III of the Third Schedule, and the expression "financial year" has the meaning assigned to it in that Part of that Schedule.

4. If in the case of a business which has been carried on, or of a body corporate which has been carrying on business, for less than three years, the accounts of the business or body corporate have only been made up in respect of two years or one year, Part II shall have effect as if references to two years or one year, as the case may be, were substituted for references to three years.

5. Any report required by Part II shall either indicate by way of note any adjustments as respects the figures of any profits or losses or assets and liabilities dealt with by the report which appear to the persons making the report necessary or shall make those adjustments and indicate that adjustments have been made.

6. Any report by accountants required by Part II shall be made by accountants qualified under this Act for appointment as auditors of a company and shall not be made by any accountant who is an officer or servant or, except where the company is a private company, a person who is a partner of or in the employment

of an officer or servant of the company; and for the purposes of this paragraph the expression "officer" shall include a proposed director but not an auditor.

FIFTH SCHEDULE

(Sections 120 and 385)

Contents (Required by Section 118 (3)) and form of Annual Return of a Company having a Share Capital

1. The address of the registered office of the company.
2. If the register of members or the register of debenture holders is under the provisions of this Act kept elsewhere than at the registered office of the company, the address of the place where such register is kept.
3. A summary, distinguishing between shares issued or cash and shares issued as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash, specifying the following particulars—
 - (a) the amount of the share capital of the company, and the number of the shares into which it is divided;
 - (b) the number of shares taken from the commencement of the company up to the date of the return;
 - (c) the total amount of the sums, if any, paid by way of commission in respect of any shares or debentures;
 - (d) the total amount of the sums, if any, allowed by way of discount in respect of any debentures, since the date of the late return;
 - (e) the total number of shares forfeited;
 - (f) the total amount of shares for which share warrants are outstanding at the date of the return;
 - (g) the total amount of share warrants issued and surrendered respectively since the date of the last return;
 - (h) the number of shares comprised in each share warrant.
4. All such particulars with respect to the persons who at the date of the return are the directors of the company as are by this Act required to be contained with respect to directors in the register of the directors of a company.
5. Particulars of the total amount of the indebtedness of the company in respect of all mortgages and charges which are required to be registered with the Registrar under this Act.

PART II—*Form of Annual Return*

Annual Return of the _____ Company, Limited made up to the day of _____, (being the fourteenth day after the date of the first or only ordinary general meeting in _____).

Address of the registered office of the company

Situation of Registers of Members and Debenture holders

Address of place at which register of members is kept if other than the registered office of the Company.

Address of place at which register of debenture holders is kept if other than the registered office of the Company.

Summary of Share Capital and Shares

Share Capital.

Total number of shares taken up* to the day of _____, _____, being the date of the Return (which number must agree with the total shown in the list as held by existing members).

Number of shares issued subject to payment wholly in cash.

Number of shares issued as fully paid up otherwise than in cash.

Total amount (if any) agreed to be considered as paid on _____ shares which have been issued as fully paid up otherwise than in cash. \$

Total amount of the sums (if any) paid by way of commission in respect of any shares or debentures or allowed by way of discount in respect of any debenture since the date of the last Return. \$

Total number of shares forfeited. \$

Total amount paid (if any) on shares forfeited. \$

Total amount of shares for which share warrants to bearer are outstanding. \$

Total amount of share warrants to bearer issued and surrendered respectively since the date of the last Return.

Number of shares comprised in each share warrant to bearer. \$

Indebtedness

Total amount of the indebtedness of the company in respect of all mortgages and charges of the kind which are required to be registered with the Registrar under the Companies Act.

* Where there are shares of different kinds e.g., Preference and Ordinary state the number separately.

If the shares are of different kinds, state them separately.

Include what has been received on forfeited as well as on existing shares.

Copy of last audited Balance Sheet of the Company

In the case of every Company which is not a Private Company and in the case of every Private Company which is obliged to file accounts, this Return must include a written copy, certified by a director or by the Manager or Secretary of the Company to be a true copy, of the last balance sheet which has been audited by the Company's auditors (including every document required by law to be annexed thereto) together with a copy of the report of the auditors thereon (certified as aforesaid), and if any such balance sheet is in a foreign language there must also be annexed to it a translation thereof in English certified in the prescribed manner to be a correct translation. If the said last balance sheet did not comply with the requirements of the law as in force at the date of the audit with respect to the form of balance sheets there must be made such additions to and corrections in the said copy as would have been required to be made in the said balance sheet in order to make it comply with the said requirements, and the fact that the said copy has been so amended must be stated thereon.

Certificate to be given by Private Company

A. Certificate to be given by every Private Company:—

"We certify that the Company has not since the date of the *last Annual Return issued any invitation to the public to subscribe for any shares or debentures of the Company or to deposit money for fixed periods or payable on call whether bearing or not bearing interest, and we also certify that to the best of our knowledge and belief since the abovementioned date no person other than the holder

has, except in cases provided for in the Thirteenth Schedule, had any interest in any of the Company's shares".

Signed , Director

Signed§..... , Secretary

- B. Should the number of members of the Company exceed twenty, the following certificate is also required:—

"We certify that the excess of members of the Company above twenty consists wholly of persons who are in the employment of the Company and/or of persons who, having been formerly in the employment of the Company, were while in such employment and have continued after the determination of such employment to be, members of the Company".

Signed , Director

Signed , Secretary

- *C. Should the company be a private company not obliged to file accounts the following certificate is also required:—

"We certify that to the best of our knowledge and belief, subject to the exceptions provided for in the Fifteenth Schedule, no body corporate holds any shares in the company, and that this has been the position at all times since the date of the *last Annual Return".

Signed , Director

Signed , Secretary

NOTE:—Banking companies must add a list of all their places of business.

* In the case of the first Annual Return strike out the words "last Annual Return" and substitute therefor the words "Incorporation of the Company" or in the case of an existing company which became a private company, the date on which it became a private company.

*Particulars of the *Directors of the Company, Limited,
at the date of the Annual Return*

† The present Christian Name or Names and Surname	Any former Christian Name or Names or Surname	Nationality	Nationality of origin (if other than the present nationality)	Usual resi- dential address	‡ Other business oc- cupation (if any). If none state so

* "Director" includes any person who occupies the position of a Director by whatever name called and any person in accordance with whose directions or instructions the Directors of a company are accustomed to act.

† In the case of a Corporation its corporate name and registered or principal office should be shown.

‡ In the case of an individual who has no business occupation but holds any other directorship or directorships particulars of that directorship or of some one of those directorships must be entered.

List of Past and Present Members

List of Persons holding shares in the _____ Company, Limited, on the _____, and of Persons who have held Shares therein at any time since the date of the last Return, or (in the case of the first Return) of the incorporation of the Company, showing their names, addresses and occupations, and an Account of the Shares so held.

N.B.—If the names in this list are not arranged in alphabetical order, an index sufficient to enable the name of any person in the list to be readily found must be annexed to this list.

Folio in Register Ledger, containing Particulars	NAMES, ADDRESSES, AND OCCUPATIONS				ACCOUNT OF SHARES				Remarks	
	Surname	Christian Name	Address	Occupation	*Number of Shares held by existing Members at date of Return†	‡Particulars of Shares Transferred since the date of the last Return, or (in the case of the first Return) of the incorporation of the Company, by persons who are still Members.		‡Particulars of Shares Transferred since the date of the last Return, or (in the case of the first Return) of the incorporation of the Company, by persons who have ceased to be Members.		
						Numbers‡	Date of Registration of Transfer	Number‡		Date of Registration of Transfer

.....
Signature
 (State whether Director or Manager or Secretary)

*The aggregate Number of Shares held, and not the Distinctive Numbers, must be stated, and the column must be added up throughout so as to make one total to agree with that stated in the Summary to have been taken up.

†When the Shares are of different classes these columns may be subdivided so that the number of each class held, or transferred, may be shown separately. Where any shares have been converted into Stock the amount of Stock held by each member must be shown.

‡The date of Registration of each Transfer should be given as well as the number of Shares transferred on each date. The Particulars should be placed opposite the name of the Transferor and not opposite that of the Transferee, but the name of the Transferee may be inserted in the "Remarks" column immediately opposite the particulars of each Transfer.

The Return must be signed at the end by a Director or by the Manager or Secretary of the Company.

Delivered for filing by

SIXTH SCHEDULE (Section 306 (2))

Provisions which do not apply in the case of a winding up subject to supervision of the Court

Section

- 256. Statement of Company's affairs to be submitted to Trustee.
- 257. Report by Trustee.
- 258. Power of Court to appoint liquidators.

- 259. Appointment and powers of provisional liquidator.
- 260. Appointment style, etc., of liquidators.
- 261. Provisions where person other than Trustee is appointed liquidator.
- 262. (except subsection (5)) General provisions as to liquidators.
- 266. Exercise and control of liquidator's powers.
- 267. Books to be kept by liquidator in winding up.
- 268. Payments of liquidator into bank.
- 269. Audit of liquidator's accounts.
- 270. Control of Registrar over liquidators
- 271. Release of liquidator.
- 272. Meetings of creditors and contributories to determine whether committee of inspection shall be appointed.
- 273. Constitution and proceedings of committee of inspection.
- 274. Powers of Minister where no committee of inspection.
- 282. Appointment of special manager.
- 288. Power to order public examination of promoters, directors, etc.
- 289. Procedure at examination.
- 292. Delegation to liquidator of certain powers of Court.
- 371. Power to appoint Trustee as receiver for debenture holders or creditors.

SEVENTH SCHEDULE (Sections 51, 146, 149 and 390)

Form and content of Company Accounts

PART I

General Rules and Formats

SECTION A

General Rules

- 1.—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this Schedule—
- (a) every balance sheet of a company shall show the items in either of the balance sheet formats set out in Section B of this Part; and
 - (b) every profit and loss account of a company shall show the items listed in any one of the profit and loss account formats so set out; in either case in the order and under the headings and subheadings given in the format adopted.

(2) Sub-paragraph (1) is not to be read as requiring the heading or sub-heading for any item to be distinguished by any letter or number assigned to that item in the format adopted.

2.—(1) Where, in accordance with paragraph 1, a company's balance sheet or profit and loss account for any financial year has been prepared by reference to one of the formats set out in section B, the directors of the company shall adopt the same format in preparing the accounts for subsequent financial years of the company unless in their opinion there are special reasons for a change.

(2) Particulars of any change in the format adopted in preparing a company's balance sheet or profit and loss account in accordance with paragraph 1 shall be disclosed and the reasons for the change shall be explained in a note to the accounts in which the new format is first adopted.

3.—(1) Any item required in accordance with paragraph 1 to be shown in a company's balance sheet or profit and loss account may be shown in greater detail than required by the format adopted.

(2) A company's balance sheet or profit and loss account may include an item representing or covering the amount of any asset or liability, income or expenditure not otherwise covered by any of the items listed in the format adopted, but the following shall not be treated as assets in any company's balance sheet—

- (a) preliminary expenses;
- (b) expenses of and commission on any issue of shares or debentures; and
- (c) costs of research.

(3) In preparing a company's balance sheet or profit and loss account the directors of the company shall adapt the arrangement and headings and sub-headings otherwise required by paragraph 1 in respect of items to which an Arabic number is assigned in the format adopted, in any case where the special nature of the company's business requires such adaptation.

(4) Items to which Arabic numbers are assigned in any of the formats set out in section B may be combined in a company's accounts for any financial year if either—

- (a) their individual amounts are not material to assessing the state of affairs or profits or loss of the company for that year; or
- (b) the combination facilitates that assessment,

but in a case within paragraph (b) the individual amounts of any items so combined shall be disclosed in a note to the accounts.

(5) Subject to paragraph 4 (3) below, a heading or sub-heading corresponding to an item listed in the format adopted in preparing a company's

balance sheet or profit and loss account shall not be included if there is no amount to be shown for that item in respect of the financial year to which the balance sheet or profit or loss account relates.

(6) Every profit and loss account of a company shall show the amount of the company's profit or loss on ordinary activities before taxation.

(7) Every profit and loss account of a company shall show separately as additional items—

- (a) any amount set aside or proposed to be set aside to, or withdrawn or proposed to be withdrawn from, reserves; and
- (b) the aggregate amount of any dividends paid and proposed.

4.—(1) In respect of every item shown in a company's balance sheet or profit and loss account the corresponding amount for the financial year immediately preceding that to which the balance sheet or profit and loss account relates shall also be shown.

(2) Where that corresponding amount is not comparable with the amount to be shown for the item in question in respect of the financial year to which the balance sheet or profit and loss account relates, the former amount shall be adjusted and particulars of the adjustment and the reasons for it shall be disclosed in a note to the accounts.

(3) Paragraph 3 (5) does not apply in any case where an amount can be shown for the item in question in respect of the financial year immediately preceding that to which the balance sheet or profit and loss account relates, and that amount shall be shown under the heading or sub-heading required by paragraph 1 for that item.

5. Amounts in respect of items representing assets or income may not be set off against amounts in respect of items representing liabilities or expenditure (as the case may be) or *vice versa*.

SECTION B

THE REQUIRED FORMATS FOR ACCOUNTS

Preliminary

6. References in this Part to the items listed in any of the formats set out below are to those items read together with any of the notes following the formats which apply to any of those items, and the requirement imposed by paragraph

1 to show the items listed in any such format in the order adopted in the format is subject to any provision in those notes for alternative positions for any particular items.

7. A number in brackets following any item in any of the formats set out below is a reference to the note of that number in the notes following the formats.

8. In the notes following the formats—

- (a) the heading of each note gives the required heading or sub-heading for the item to which it applies and a reference to any letters and numbers assigned to that item in the formats set out below (taking a reference in the case of format 2 of the balance sheet formats to the item listed under "Assets" or under "Liabilities" as the case may require); and
- (b) references to a numbered format are to the balance sheet format or (as the case may require) to the profit and loss account format of that number set out below.

FORMAT 1

Balance Sheet Formats

A. Assets

Called up Share Capital not paid.

B. Fixed assets

I. Intangible assets:

- 1. Development costs
- 2. Concessions; patents, licences, trade marks and similar rights and assets (2)
- 3. Goodwill (3)
- 4. Payments on account and assets in course of construction.

II. Tangible Assets:

- 1. Land and buildings
- 2. Plant and machinery
- 3. Fixtures, fittings, tools and equipment
- 4. Payments on account.

III. Investments:

- 1. Shares in group undertakings
- 2. Loans to group undertakings

3. Participating interests
 4. Loans to undertakings in which the company has a participating interest
 5. Other investments other than loans.
 6. Other loans.
 7. Own shares (4).
- C. Current Assets
- I. Stocks:
 1. Raw materials and consumables.
 2. Work in progress.
 3. Finished goods and goods for resale.
 4. Payments on account.
 - II. Debtors (5):
 1. Trade debtors.
 2. Amounts owed by group undertakings.
 3. Amounts owed by undertakings in which the company has a participating interest.
 4. Other debtors.
 5. Prepayments and accrued income (6).
 6. Called up share capital not paid.
 - III. Investment:
 1. Shares in [group undertakings].
 2. Own shares (4).
 3. Other investments.
 - IV. Cash at bank and in hand.
- D. Prepayments and accrued income (6).
- E. Creditors: amounts falling due within one year.
1. Debenture loans (7).
 2. Bank loans and overdrafts.
 3. Payments received on account (8).
 4. Trade creditors.

5. Bills of exchange payable.
 6. Amounts owed to group undertakings.
 7. Amounts owed to undertakings in which the company has participating interest.
 8. Other creditors including taxation and social security (9).
 9. Accruals and deferred income (10).
- F. Net current assets (liabilities) (11).
- G. Total assets less current liabilities.
- H. Creditors: amounts falling due after more than one year.
1. Debenture loans (7)
 2. Bank loans and overdrafts
 3. Payments received on account (8)
 4. Trade creditors
 5. Bills of exchange payable
 6. Amounts owed to group undertakings
 7. Amounts owed to undertakings in which the company has a participating interest.
 8. Other creditors including taxation and social security
 9. Accruals and deferred income (10).
- I. Provisions for liabilities and charges:
1. Pensions and similar obligations
 2. Taxation including deferred taxation
 3. Staff costs
 4. Other provisions.
- J. Accruals and deferred income (10).
- K. Capital and reserves:
- I. Called up share capital:
1. Authorized.
 2. Issued.
 3. Called up.
 4. Shares—
 - (a) fully paid
 - (b) partly paid

- II. Share premium account
- III. Revaluation reserve
- IV. Other reserves:
 - 1. Capital redemption reserve
 - 2. Reserve for own shares.
 - 3. Reserves provided for by the articles of association.
 - 4. Other reserves.
- V. Profit and loss account.

FORMAT 2

ASSETS:

- A. Called up shares capital not paid (1)
- B. Fixed assets:
 - I. Intangible assets:
 - 1. Development costs.
 - 2. Concessions, patents, licences, trade marks and similar rights and assets (2).
 - 3. Goodwill (3).
 - 4. Payments on account.
 - II. Tangible assets:
 - 1. Land and buildings.
 - 2. Plant and machinery.
 - 3. Fixtures, fittings, tools and equipment.
 - 4. Payments on account and assets in course of construction.
 - III. Investments:
 - 1. Shares in group undertakings.
 - 2. Loans to group undertakings.
 - 3. Participating assets.
 - 4. Loans to undertakings in which the company has a participating interest.
 - 5. Other investments other than loans.
 - 6. Other loans.
 - 7. Own shares (4).

C. Current assets:

I. Stocks:

1. Raw materials and consumables.
2. Work in progress.
3. Finished goods and goods for resale.
4. Payments on account.

II. Debtors (5):

1. Trade debtors.
2. Amounts owed by group undertakings.
3. Amounts owed by undertakings in which the company has a participating interest.
4. Other debtors.
5. Called up share capital not paid (1).
6. Prepayments and accrued income (6).

III. Investments:

1. Shares in group undertakings.
2. Own shares (4).
3. Other Investments.

IV. Cash at bank and in hand:

D. Prepayments and accrued income (6).

Liabilities

A. Capital and reserves

I. Called up share capital:

1. Authorized.
2. Issued.
3. Called up.
4. Shares—
 - (a) fully paid
 - (b) partly paid

II. Share premium account.

III. Revaluation reserve.

- IV. Other reserves.
 - 1. Capital redemption reserve.
 - 2. Reserve for own shares.
 - 3. Reserves provided for by the articles of association.
 - 4. Other reserves.
- V. Profit and loss account:
- B. Provisions for liabilities and charges.
 - 1. Pensions and similar obligations.
 - 2. Taxation including deferred taxation.
 - 3. Other provisions.
- C. Creditors (13):
 - 1. Debenture loans (7).
 - 2. Bank loans and overdrafts.
 - 3. Payments received on account (8).
 - 4. Trade creditors.
 - 5. Bills of exchange payable.
 - 6. Amounts owed to group undertakings.
 - 7. Amounts owed to undertakings in which the company has a participating interest.
 - 8. Other creditors including taxation and social security (9).
 - 9. Accruals and deferred income (10).
- D. Accruals and deferred income (10)

Notes on the balance sheet formats

- (1) Called up share capital not paid
- (2) Concessions, patents, licences, trade marks and similar rights and assets (Formats 1 and 2, item B.1.2).

Amounts in respect of assets shall only be included in a company's balance sheet under this item if either—

- (a) the assets were acquired for valuable consideration and are not required to be shown under goodwill; or

(b) the assets in question were created by the company itself.

(3) Goodwill (Formats 1 and 2, item B.1.3).

Amounts representing goodwill shall only be included to the extent that the goodwill was acquired for valuable consideration.

(4) Own shares (Formats 1 and 2, items B.III.7 and C.III.2).

(5) Debtors (Formats 1 and 2, items C.II 1 to 6).

The amount falling due after more than one year shall be shown separately for each item included under debtors.

(6) Prepayments and accrued income (Formats 1 and 2, items C.II 6 and D).

This item may be shown in either of the two positions given in Formats 1 and 2.

(7) Debenture loans (Format 1, items E, 1 and H.1 and Format 2, item C.1).

The amount of any convertible loans shall be shown separately.

(8) Payments received on account (Format 1, items E.3 and H.3 and Format 2, item C.3).

Payments received on account of orders shall be shown for each of these items in so far as they are not shown as deductions from stocks.

(9) Other creditors including taxation and social security (Format 1, items E.3 and H.8 and Format 2, item C.8).

The amount for creditors in respect of taxation and social security shall be shown separately from the amount for other creditors.

(10) Accruals and deferred income (Format 1, items E.9, H.9 and J and Format 2, items C.9 and D).

The two positions given for this item in Format 1 at E.9 and H.9 are an alternative to the position at J, but if the item is not shown in a position corresponding to that at J it may be shown in either or both of the other two positions (as the case may require).

The two positions given for this item in Format 2 are alternatives.

(11) Net Current Assets (Liabilities/Working Capital
(Deficiency) (Format 1, item F)

In determining the amount to be shown for this item any amounts shown under "prepayments and accrued income" shall be taken into account wherever shown.

(12) Creditors (Format 2, items C.1 to 9)

Amounts falling due within one year and after one year shall be shown separately for each of these items and their aggregate shall be shown separately for all of these items.

PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT FORMATS

FORMAT 1

(see note (17) below)

1. Turnover.
2. Cost of sales (14).
3. Gross profit or loss.
4. Distribution costs (14).
5. Administrative expenses (14).
6. Other operating income.
7. Income from shares in [group undertakings].
8. Income from [participating interests].
9. Income from other fixed asset investments (15).
10. Other interest receivable and similar income (15).
11. Amounts written off investments.
12. Interest payable and similar charges (16).
13. Profit or loss on ordinary activities before taxation.
14. Tax on profit or loss on ordinary activities.
15. Profit or loss on ordinary activities after taxation.
16. Extraordinary income.
17. Extraordinary charges.
18. Extraordinary profit or loss.
19. Tax on extraordinary profit or loss.
20. Other taxes not shown under the above items.
21. Profit or loss for the financial year.

FORMAT 2

1. Turnover.
2. Change in stocks of finished goods and in work in progress.
3. Own work capitalised.

4. Other operating income.
5. (a) Raw materials and consumables;
(b) Other external charges.
6. Staff costs—
 - (a) wages and salaries;
 - (b) social security costs;
 - (c) other pension costs.
7. (a) Depreciation and other amounts written off tangible and intangible fixed assets;
(b) Exceptional amounts written off current assets.
8. Other operating charges.
9. Income from shares in group undertakings.
10. Income from participating interests.
11. Income from other fixed asset investments (15).
12. Other interest receivable and similar income (15).
13. Amounts written off investments.
14. Interest payable and similar charges (16).
15. Tax on profit or loss on ordinary activities.
16. Profit or loss on ordinary activities after taxation.
17. Extraordinary income.
18. Extraordinary charges.
19. Extraordinary profit or loss.
20. Tax on extraordinary profit or loss.
21. Other taxes not shown under the above items.
22. Profit or loss for the financial year.

FORMAT 3

- A. Charges
 1. Cost of sales (14).
 2. Distribution cost (14).
 3. Administrative expenses (14).

4. Amounts written off investments.
5. Interest payable and similar charges (16).
6. Tax on profit or loss on ordinary activities.
7. Profit or loss on ordinary activities after taxation.
8. Extraordinary charges.
9. Tax on extraordinary profit or loss.
10. Other taxes not shown under the above items.
11. Profit or loss for the financial year.

B. Income

1. Turnover.
2. Other operating income.
3. Income from shares in [(group undertakings)].
4. Income from (participating interests).
5. Income from other fixed asset investments (15).
6. Other interest receivable and similar income (15).
7. Profit or loss on ordinary activities after taxation.
8. Extraordinary income.
9. Profit or loss for the financial year.

FORMAT 4

A. Charges

1. Reduction in stocks of finished goods and in work in progress.
2. (a) Raw materials and consumables;
(b) Other external charges.
3. Staff Costs
 - (a) wages and salaries.
 - (b) social security costs.
 - (c) other pension costs.
4. (a) Depreciation and other amounts written off tangible and intangible fixed assets;
(b) Exceptional amounts written off current assets.

5. Other operating charges.
6. Amounts written off investments.
7. Interest payable and similar charges (16).
8. Tax on profit or loss on ordinary activities.
9. Profit or loss on ordinary activities after taxation.
10. Extraordinary charges.
11. Tax on extraordinary profit or loss.
12. Other taxes not shown under the above items.
13. Profit or loss for the financial year.

B. Income

1. Turnover.
2. Increase in stocks of finished goods and in work in progress.
3. Own work capitalised.
4. Other operating Income.
5. Income from shares in (group undertakings).
6. Income from (participating interests).
7. Income from other fixed asset investments (15).
8. Other interest receivable and similar income (15).
9. Profit or loss on ordinary activities after taxation.
10. Extraordinary income.
11. Profit or loss for the financial year.

(12) Cost of sales "distribution costs: administrative expenses (Format 1, items 2, 4 and 5 and Format 3, items A.1, 2 and 3).

(13) Income from other fixed asset investments: other interest receivable and similar income (Format 1, items 9 and 10: Format 2, items 11 and 12: Format 3 items B.5 and 6: Format 4, items B.7 and 8). Income and interest derived from (group undertakings) shall be shown separately from income and interest derived from other sources.

(14) Interest payable and similar charges (Format 1, item 12: Format 2, item 14: Format 3, item A.5: Format 4, item A.7) shall be shown. The amount payable to (group undertakings) shall be shown separately.

(15) Formats 1 and 3.

The amount of any provisions for depreciation and diminution in value of tangible and intangible fixed assets falling to be shown under items 7 (a) and A.4 (a) respectively in Formats 2 and 4 shall be disclosed in a note to the accounts

in any case where the profit and loss account is prepared by reference to Format 1 or Format 3.

PART II

ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND RULES

SECTION A

Preliminary

9. Subject to paragraph 15, the amounts to be included in respect of all items shown in a company's accounts shall be determined in accordance with the principles set out in paragraphs 10 to 14.

Accounting Principles

10. The company shall be presumed to be carrying on business as a going concern.

11. Accounting policies shall be applied consistently, within the same accounts as from one financial year to the next.

12. The amount of any item shall be determined on a prudent basis, and in particular—

- (a) only profits realised at the balance sheet date shall be included in the profit and loss account; and
- (b) all liabilities and losses which have arisen or are likely to arise in respect of the financial year shall be taken into account, including those which only become apparent between the balance sheet date and the date on which it is signed on behalf of the board of directors.

13. All income and charges relating to the financial year to which the accounts relate shall be taken into account, without regard to the date of receipt or payment.

Departure from the accounting principles

14. If it appears to the directors of a company that there are special reasons for departing from any of the principles stated above in preparing the company's accounts in respect of any financial year they may do so, but particulars of the departure, the reasons for it and its effect shall be given in a note to the accounts.

SECTION B

HISTORICAL COST ACCOUNTING RULES

MISCELLANEOUS AND SUPPLEMENTAL PROVISION

Determination of purchase price or production cost

15.—(1) The purchase price of an asset shall be determined by adding to the actual price paid any expenses incidental to its acquisition.

(2) The production cost of an asset shall be determined by adding to the purchase price of the raw materials and consumables used the amount of the costs incurred by the company which are directly attributable to the production of that asset.

(3) In addition, there may be included in the production cost of an asset—

- (a) a reasonable proportion of the cost incurred by the company which are only indirectly attributable to the production of that asset, but only to the extent that they relate to the period of production; and
- (b) interest on capital borrowed to finance the production of that asset, to the extent that it accrues in respect of the period of production,

provided, however, in a case within paragraph (b), that the inclusion of the interest in determining the cost of that asset and the amount of the interest so included is disclosed in a note to the accounts.

(4) In the case of current assets distribution costs may not be included in production costs.

16.—(1) Subject to the qualification mentioned below, the purchase price or production cost of—

- (a) any assets which fall to be included under any item shown in company's balance sheet under the general item "stocks"; and
- (b) any assets which are fungible assets (including investments); may be determined by the application of any of the methods mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) in relation to any such assets of the same class.

(2) Those methods are—

- (a) the method known as "first in, first out" (FIFO);
- (b) the method know as "last in, first out" (LIFO);
- (c) a weighted average price; and
- (d) any other method similar to any of the methods mentioned above.

(3) Where in the case of any company—

- (a) the purchase price or production cost of assets falling to be included under any item shown in the company's balance sheet has been determined by the application of any method permitted by this paragraph; and
- (b) the amount shown in respect of that item differs materially from the relevant alternative amount given below in this paragraph;
- (c) the amount of that difference shall be disclosed in a note to the accounts.

(4) Subject to sub-paragraph (5), for the purposes of sub-paragraph (3) (b), the relevant alternative amount, in relation to any item shown in a company's balance sheet, is the amount which would have been shown in respect of that item if assets of any class included under that item at an amount determined by any method permitted by this paragraph had instead been included at their replacement cost as at the balance sheet date.

(5) The relevant alternative amount may be determined by reference to the most recent actual purchase price or production cost before the balance sheet date of assets of any classes of any class included under the item in question instead of by reference to their replacement cost as at that date, but only if the former appears to the directors of the company to constitute the more appropriate standard of comparison in the case of assets of that class.

(6) For the purposes of this paragraph, assets of any description shall be regarded as fungible if assets of that description are substantially indistinguishable one from another.

Alternative Accounting Rules

17.—(1) Intangible fixed assets, other than goodwill, may be included at their current cost.

(2) Tangible fixed assets may be included at a market value determined as at the date of their last valuation or at their current cost.

(3) Investments of any description falling to be included under item B.III of either of the balance sheet formats set out in Part I of this Schedule may be included either—

- (a) at a market value determined as at the date of their last valuation; or
- (b) at a value determined on any basis which appears to the directors to be appropriate in the circumstances of the company,

but in the latter case particulars of the method of valuation adopted and of the reasons for adopting it shall be disclosed in a note to the accounts.

(4) Investments of any description falling to be included under item C.III of either of the balance sheet formats set out in Part I of this Schedule may be included at their current cost.

(5) Stocks may be included at their current cost.

PART III

NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

Preliminary

18. Any information required in the case of any company by the following provisions of this Part of this Schedule shall (if not given in the company's accounts) be given by way of a note to those accounts.

Disclosure of accounting policies

19. The accounting policies adopted by the company in, determining the amounts to be included in respect of items shown in the balance sheet and in determining the profit or loss of the company shall be stated (including such policies with respect to the depreciation and diminution in value of assets).

(19A. It shall be stated whether the accounts have been prepared in accordance with applicable accounting standards and particulars of any material departure from those standards and the reasons of it shall be given).

Information supplementing the balance sheet

20. Paragraphs 21 to 32 require information which either supplements the information given with respect to any particular items shown in the balance sheet or is otherwise relevant to assessing the company's state of affairs in the light of the information so given.

Share capital and debentures

21.—(1) The following information shall be given with respect to the company's share capital—

- (a) the authorized share capital; and
- (b) where shares of more than one class have been allotted, the number and aggregate nominal value of shares of each class allotted.

(2) In the case of any part of the allotted share capital that consists of redeemable shares, the following information shall be given—

- (a) the earliest and latest dates on which the company has power to redeem those shares;
- (b) whether those shares must be redeemed in any event or are liable to be redeemed at the option of the company or of the shareholder; and
- (c) whether any (and, if so, what) premium is payable on redemption.

22. If the company has allotted any shares during the financial year, the following information shall be given—

- (a) the reason for making the allotment;
- (b) the classes of shares allotted; and
- (c) as respects each class of shares, the number allotted, and the consideration received by the company for the allotment.

23.—(1) With respect to any contingent right to the allotment of shares in the company the following particulars shall be given—

- (a) the number, description and amount of the shares in relation to which the right is exercisable;
- (b) the period during which it is exercisable; and
- (c) the price to be paid for the shares allotted.

(2) In sub-paragraph (1) above "contingent right to the allotment of shares" means any option to subscribe for shares and any other right to require the allotment of shares to any person whether arising on the conversion into shares of securities of any other description or otherwise.

24.—(1) If the company has issued any debentures during the financial year to which the accounts relate the following information shall be given—

- (a) the reason for making the issue;
- (b) the classes of debentures issued; and
- (c) as respects each class of debentures the amount issued and the consideration received by the company for the issue.

(2) Particulars of any redeemed debentures which the company has power to reissue shall also be given.

(3) Where any of the company's debentures are held by a nominee of or trustee for the company the nominal amount of the debentures and the amount at which they are stated in the accounting records kept by the company in accordance with the Act shall be stated.

Fixed assets supplementary provisions

25.—(1) In respect of each item which is or would but for paragraph 3 (4) (b) be shown under the general item fixed assets in the company's balance sheet the following information shall be given—

- (a) the appropriate amounts in respect of that item as at the date of the beginning of the financial year and as at the balance sheet date respectively;
- (b) the effect on any amount shown in the balance sheet in respect of that item of—
 - (i) any revision of the amount in respect of any assets including under that item made during that year on any basis mentioned in paragraph 17;
 - (ii) acquisitions during that year of any assets;
 - (iii) disposals during that year of any assets; and

- (iv) any transfers of assets of the company to and from that item during that year.

(2) The reference in sub-paragraph (1) (a) to the appropriate amounts in respect of any item as at any date there mentioned is a reference to amounts representing the aggregate amounts determined as at that date in respect of assets falling to be included under that item on either of the following bases that is to say—

- (a) on the basis of purchase price or production cost (determined in accordance with paragraphs 15 and 16); or
- (b) on any basis mentioned in paragraph 31 (leaving out of account in either case any provisions for depreciation or diminution in value).

(3) In respect of each item within sub-paragraph (1)—

- (a) the cumulative amount of provisions for depreciation or diminution in value of assets included under that item as at each date mentioned in sub-paragraph (1) (a);
- (b) the amount of any such provisions made in respect of the financial year;
- (c) the amount of any adjustments made in respect of any such provisions during that year in consequence of the disposal of any assets; and
- (d) the amount of any other adjustments made in respect of any such provisions during that year,

shall also be stated.

26. In relation to any amount which is or would but for paragraph 3 (4) (b) be shown in respect of the item "land and buildings" in the company's balance sheet there shall be stated—

- (a) how much of that amount is ascribable to land of freehold tenure and how much to land of leasehold tenure; and
- (b) how much of the amount ascribable to land of leasehold tenure is ascribable to land held on long lease and how much to land held on short lease.

Investments

27.—(1) In respect of the amount of each item which is or would but for paragraph 3 (4) (b) shown in the company's balance sheet under the general item "investments" (whether as fixed assets or as current assets) there shall be stated—

- (a) how much of that amount is ascribable to listed investments; and

- (b) how much of any amount so ascribable is ascribable to investments as respects which there has been granted a listing on a recognized investment exchange other than an overseas investment exchange.

(2) Where the amount of any listed investments is stated for any item in accordance with sub-paragraph (1) (a), the following amounts shall also be stated—

- (a) the aggregate market value of those investments where it differs from the amount so stated; and
- (b) both the market value and the stock exchange value of any investments of which the former value is, for the purposes of the accounts, taken as being higher than the latter.

Reserves and Provisions

28.—(1) Where any amount is transferred—

- (a) to or from any reserves; or
- (b) to any provisions for liabilities and charges; or
- (c) from any provision for liabilities and charges otherwise than for the purpose for which the provision was established,

and the reserves or provisions are or would but for paragraph 3 (4) (b) be shown as separate items in the company's balance sheet, the information mentioned in the following sub-paragraph shall be given in respect of the aggregate of reserves or provisions included in the same item.

(2) That information is—

- (a) the amount of the reserves or provisions as the date of the beginning of the financial year and as at the balance sheet date respectively;
- (b) any amounts transferred to or from the reserves or provisions during that year; and
- (c) the source and application respectively of any amounts so transferred.

(3) Particulars shall be given of each provision included in the item "other provisions" in the company's balance sheet in any case where the amount of that provision is material.

Provision for taxation

29. The amount of any provision for deferred taxation shall be stated separately from the amount of any provision for other taxation.)

Details of indebtedness

30.—(1) In respect of each item shown under "creditors" in the company's balance sheet there shall be stated—

- (a) the aggregate amount of any debts included under that item which are payable or repayable otherwise than by instalments and fall due for payment or repayment after the end of the period of five years beginning with the day next following the end of the financial year; and
- (b) the aggregate amount of any debts so included which are payable or repayable by instalments any of which fall due for payment after the end of that period,

and in the case of debts within paragraph (b) above the aggregate amount of instalments falling due after the end of that period shall also be disclosed for each such item.

(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), in relation to each debt falling to be taken into account under sub-paragraph (1), the terms of payment or repayment and the rate of any interest payable on the debt shall be stated.

(3) If the number of debts is such that, in the opinion of the directors, compliance with sub-paragraph (2) would result in a statement of excessive length, it shall be sufficient to give a general indication of the terms of payment or repayment and the rates of any interest payable on the debts.

(4) In respect of each item shown under "creditors" in the company's balance sheet there shall be stated—

- (a) the aggregate amount of any debts included under that item in respect of which any security has been given by the company; and
- (b) an indication of the nature of the securities so given.

(5) Reference above in this paragraph to an item shown under "creditor" in the company's balance sheet include reference, where amounts falling due to creditors in the company's balance sheet include references, where amounts falling due to creditors within one year and after more than one year are distinguished in the balance sheet—

- (a) in a case within sub-paragraph (1), to an item shown under the latter of those categories; and
- (b) in a case within sub-paragraph (4), to an item shown under either of those categories,

and references to items shown under "creditors" include references to items which would but for paragraph 3 (4) (b) be shown under that heading.

31. If any fixed cumulative dividends on the company's shares are in arrear, there shall be stated—

- (a) the amount of the arrears; and
- (b) the period for which the dividends or, if there is more than one class, each class of them are in arrear.

Guarantees and other financial commitments

32.—(1) Particulars shall be given of any charge on the assets of the company to secure the liabilities of any other person, including, where practicable, the amount secured.

(2) The following information shall be given with respect to any other contingent liability not provided for—

- (a) the amount or estimated amount of that liability;
- (b) its legal nature; and
- (c) whether any valuable security has been provided by the company in connection with that liability and if so, what.

(3) There shall be stated, where practicable—

- (a) the aggregate amount or estimated amount of contracts for capital expenditure, so far as not provided for; and
- (b) the aggregate amount or estimated amount of capital expenditure authorized by the directors which has not been contracted for.

(4) Particulars shall be given of—

- (a) any pension commitments included under any provision shown in the company's balance sheet; and
- (b) any such commitments for which no provision has been made; and where any such commitment relates wholly or partly to pensions payable to past directors of the company separate particulars shall be given of that commitment so far as it relates to such pensions.

(5) Particulars shall also be given of any other financial commitments which—

- (a) have not been provided for; and
- (b) are relevant to assessing the company's state of affairs.

(6) ...

Information supplementing the profit and loss account

33. Paragraphs 34 to 38 require information which either supplements the information given with respect to any particular items shown in the profit and

loss account or otherwise provides particulars of income or expenditure of the company or of circumstances affecting the items shown in the profit and loss account.

Separate statement of certain items of income and expenditure

34.—(1) Subject to the following provisions of this paragraph, each of the amounts mentioned below shall be stated.

- (a) bank loans and overdrafts, and loans made to the company (other than bank loans and overdrafts) which—
 - (i) are repayable otherwise than by instalments and fall due for repayment before the end of the period of five years beginning with the day next following the end of the financial year; or
 - (ii) are repayable by instalments the last of which falls due for payment before the end of that period; and
- (b) loans of any other kind made to the company;
- (c) loans of any other kind made to the company.

(2) This sub-paragraph does not apply to interest or charges on loan to the company from (group undertakings), but, with that exception, it applies to interest or charges on all loans, whether made on the security of debentures or not.

(3) The amounts respectively set aside for redemption of share capital and for redemption of loans.

(4) The amount of income from listed investments.

(5) The amount of rents from land (after deduction of ground, rents, rates and other outgoings).

This amount need only be stated if a substantial part of the company's revenue for the financial year consists of rents from land.

(6) The amount charged to revenue in respect of sums payable in respect of the hire of plant and machinery.

(7) The amount of remuneration of auditors.

Particulars of tax

35.—(1) The basis on which the charge for income tax is computed shall be stated.

(2) Particulars shall be given of any special circumstances which affect liability in respect of taxation of profits, income or capital gains for the financial year or liability in respect of taxation of profits, income or capital gains for succeeding financial years.

(3) The following amounts shall be stated—

- (a) the amount of the charge for income tax;
- (b) if that amount would have been greater but for relief from double taxation, the amount which it would have been but for such relief;
- (c) the amount of the charge for income tax; and
- (d) the amount of the charge for taxation imposed outside of Jamaica of profits, income and (so far as charged to revenue) capital gains.

These amounts shall be stated separately in respect of each of the amounts which is or would but for paragraph 3 (4) (b) be shown under the following items in the profit and loss account, that is to say "tax on profit or loss on ordinary activities" and "tax on extraordinary profit or loss".

Particulars of turnover

36.—(1) If in the course of the financial year the company has carried on business of two or more classes that, in the opinion of the directors, differ substantially from each other, there shall be stated in respect of each class (describing it)—

- (a) the amount of the turnover attributable to that class; and
- (b) the amount of the profit or loss of the company before taxation which is in the opinion of the directors attributable to that class.

(2) If in the course of the financial year the company has supplied markets that, in the opinion of the directors, differ substantially from each other, the amount of the turnover attributable to each such market shall also be stated.

In this paragraph "market" means a market delimited by geographical bounds.

(3) In analyzing for the purposes of this paragraph the source (in terms of business or in terms of market) of turnover or (as the case may be) of profit or loss, the directors of the company shall have regard to the manner in which the company's activities are organized.

(4) For the purposes of this paragraph—

- (a) classes of business which, in the opinion of the directors, do not differ substantially from each other shall be treated as one class; and
- (b) markets which, in the opinion of the directors do not differ substantially from each other shall be treated as one market,

and any amounts properly attributable to one class of business or (as the case may be) to one market which are not material may be included in the amount stated in respect of another.

(5) Where in the opinion of the directors the disclosure of any information required by this paragraph would be seriously prejudicial to the interests of the company, that information need not be disclosed, but the fact that any such information has not been disclosed must be stated.

Particulars of staff

37.—(1) The following information shall be given with respect to the employees of the company—

- (a) the average number of persons employed by the company in the financial year; and
- (b) the average number of persons so employed within each category of persons employed by the company.

(2) The relevant annual number shall be determined by ascertaining for each week in the financial year—

- (a) for the purposes of sub-paragraph (1) (a), the number of persons employed under contracts of service by the company in that week;
- (b) for the purposes of sub-paragraph (1) (b), the number of persons in the category in question of persons so employed,

and, in either case, adding together all the weekly numbers.

(3) In respect of all persons employed by the company during the financial year who are taken into account in determining the relevant annual number for the purposes of sub-paragraph (1) (a) there shall also be stated the aggregate amounts respectively of—

- (a) wages and salaries paid or payable in respect of that year to those;
- (b) social security costs incurred by the company on their behalf; and
- (c) other pension costs so incurred,

save in so far as those amounts or any of them are stated in the profit and loss account.

(4) The categories of persons employed by the company by reference to which the number required to be disclosed by sub-paragraph (1) (b) is to be determined shall be such as the directors may select, having regard to the manner in which the company's activities are organized.

Miscellaneous matters

38.—(1) Where any amount relating to any preceding financial year is included in any item in the profit and loss account, the effect shall be stated.

(2) Particulars shall be given of any extraordinary income or charges arising in the financial year.

(3) The effect shall be stated of any transactions that are exceptional by virtue of size or incidence though they fall within the ordinary activities of the company.

PART IV

SPECIAL PROVISIONS WHERE COMPANY IS A PARENT COMPANY OR SUBSIDIARY UNDERTAKING

COMPANY'S OWN ACCOUNTS

Dealing with or Interests in group undertakings

39. Where a company is a parent company or a subsidiary undertaking and any item required by Part I of this Schedule to be shown in the company's balance sheet in relation to group undertakings includes—

- (a) amounts attributable to dealings with or interests in any parent undertaking or fellow subsidiary undertaking; or
- (b) amounts attributable to dealing with or interests in any subsidiary undertaking of the company,

the aggregate amounts within paragraph (a) and (b) respectively shall be shown as separate items, either by way of subdivision of the relevant item in the balance sheet or in a note to the company's accounts.

Guarantees and other Financial Commitments in favour of Group Undertakings

40. Commitments within any sub-paragraphs (1) to (5) of paragraph 52 (guarantees and other financial commitments) which are undertaken on behalf of or for the benefit of—

- (a) any parent undertaking or fellow subsidiary undertaking; or
- (b) any subsidiary undertaking of the company,

shall be stated separately from the other commitments within that sub-paragraph, and commitments within paragraph (a) shall also be stated separately from those within paragraph (b).

PART VI

Interpretation of Schedule

41. The following paragraphs apply for the purposes of this Schedule and its interpretation.

42. Leases

43.—(1) "Long lease" means a lease in the case of which the portion of the term for which it was granted remaining unexpired at the end of the financial year is not less than 50 years.

(2) "Short lease" means a lease which is not a long lease.

(3) "Lease" includes an agreement for a lease.

44. Loans

A loan is treated as falling due for repayment, and an instalment of a loan is treated as falling due for payment, on the earliest date on which the lender could require repayment or (as the case may be) payment, if he exercised all options and rights available to him.

45. Materiality

Amounts which in the particular context of any provision of this Schedule are not material may be disregarded for the purposes of that provision.

46. Provisions

(1) References to provisions for depreciation or diminution, in value of assets are to any amount written off by way of providing for depreciation or diminution in value of assets.

(2) Any reference in the profit and loss account formats set out in Part I of this Schedule to the depreciation of, or amounts written off, assets of any description is to any provision for depreciation or diminution in value of assets of that description.

47. References to provisions for liabilities or charges are to any amount retained as reasonably necessary for the purpose of providing for any liability or loss which is either likely to be incurred, or certain to be incurred but uncertain as to amount or as to the date on which it will arise.

48. Staff Costs

(1) "Social security costs" means any contributions by the company to any state social security or pension scheme, fund or arrangement.

(2) "Pension costs" includes any other contributions by the company for the purposes of any pension scheme established for the purpose of providing pensions for persons employed by the company, any sums set aside for that purpose and any amounts paid by the company in respect of pensions without first being so set aside.

(3) Any amount stated in respect of either of the above items or in respect of the item "wages and salaries" in the company's profit and loss account shall be determined by reference to payments made or costs incurred in respect of all persons employed by the company during the financial year who are

taken into account in determining the relevant annual number for the purposes of paragraph 37 (1) (a).

PART VIII

FORM AND CONTENT OF GROUP ACCOUNTS

General Rules

49.—(1) Group accounts shall comply so far as practicable with the provisions of this Schedule as if the undertakings included in the consolidation ("the group") were a single company.

(2) In particular, for the purposes of paragraph 39 of this Schedule (dealings with or interests in group undertakings) as it applies to group accounts—

- (a) any subsidiary undertakings of the parent company not included in the consolidation shall be treated as subsidiary undertakings of the group; and
- (b) if the parent company is itself a subsidiary undertaking, the group shall be treated as a subsidiary undertaking of any parent undertaking of that company, and the reference to fellow subsidiary undertakings shall be construed accordingly.

50.—(1) The consolidated balance sheet and profit and loss account shall incorporate in full the information contained in the individual accounts of the undertakings included in the consolidation, subject to the adjustments authorized or required by the following provisions of this Schedule and to such other adjustments (if any) as may be appropriate in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or practice.

(2) If the financial year of a subsidiary undertaking included in the consolidation differs from that of parent company, the group accounts shall be made up—

- (a) from the accounts of the subsidiary undertaking for its financial year last ending before the end of the parent company's financial year, provided that year ended no more than three months before that of the parent company, or
- (b) from interim accounts prepared by the subsidiary undertaking as at the end of the parent company's financial year.

51.—(1) Where assets and liabilities to be included in the group accounts have been valued or otherwise determined by undertakings according to accounting rules differing from those used for the group accounts, the values or

amounts shall be adjusted so as to accord with the rules used for the group accounts.

(2) If it appears to the directors of the parent company that there are special reasons for departing from sub-paragraph (1) they may do so, but particulars of any such departure, the reasons for it and its effect shall be given in a note to the accounts.

(3) The adjustments referred to in this paragraph need not be made if they are not material for the purpose of giving a true and fair view.

52. Any differences of accounting rules as between a parent company's individual accounts for a financial year and its group accounts shall be disclosed in a note to the latter accounts and the reasons for the difference given.

53. Amounts which in the particular context of any provision of this Schedule are not material may be disregarded for the purposes of that provision.

Eliminations of Group Transaction

54.—(1) Debts and claims between undertakings included in the consolidation, and income and expenditure relating to transactions between such undertakings, shall be eliminated in preparing the group accounts.

(2) Where profits and losses resulting from transactions between undertakings included in the consolidation are included in the book value of assets, they shall be eliminated in preparing the group accounts.

(3) The elimination required by sub-paragraph (2) may be effected in proportion to the group's interest in the shares to the undertakings.

(4) Sub-paragraphs (1) and (2) need not be complied with if the amounts concerned are not material for the purpose of giving a true and fair view.

Acquisition and Merger Accounting

55.—(1) The following provisions apply where an undertaking becomes a subsidiary undertaking of the parent company.

(2) That event is referred to in those provisions as an "Acquisition", and references to the "undertaking acquired" shall be construed accordingly.

56.—(1) The acquisition method of accounting is as follows.

(2) The identifiable assets and liabilities of the undertaking acquired shall be included in the consolidated balance sheet at their fair values as at the date of acquisition.

In this paragraph the "identifiable" assets or liabilities of the undertaking acquired means the assets or liabilities which are capable of being disposed of or discharged separately without disposing of a business of the undertaking.

(3) The income and expenditure of the undertaking acquired shall be brought into the group accounts only as from the date of the acquisition.

(4) There shall be set off against the acquisition cost of the interest in the shares of the undertakings held by the parent company and its subsidiary undertakings the interest of the parent company and its subsidiary undertakings in the adjusted capital and reserves of the undertaking acquired.

For this purpose—

the "acquisition cost" means the amount of any cash consideration and the fair value of any other consideration, together with such amount (if any) in respect of fees and other expenses of the acquisition as the company may determine, and "the adjusted capital and reserves" of the undertaking acquired means its capital and reserves at the date of the acquisition after adjusting the identifiable assets and liabilities of the undertaking to fair values as at that date.

(5) The resulting amount if positive shall be treated as goodwill, and if negative as a negative consolidation difference.

57.—(1) The conditions for accounting for an acquisition as a merger are—

- (a) that at least 90 per cent of the value of the relevant shares in the undertaking acquired is held by or on behalf of the parent company and its subsidiary undertakings;
- (b) that the proportion referred to in paragraph (a) was attained pursuant to an arrangement providing for the issue of equity shares by the parent company or one or more of its subsidiary undertakings;
- (c) that the fair value of any consideration other than the issue of equity shares given pursuant to the arrangement by the parent company and its subsidiary undertakings did not exceed 10 per cent of the value of the equity shares issued; and
- (d) that adoption of the merger method of accounting accords with generally accepted accounting principles or practice.

(2) The reference in sub-paragraph (1) (a) to the "relevant shares" in an undertaking acquired is to those carrying unrestricted rights to participate both in distributions and in the assets of the company.

(3) The income and undertaking upon liquidation.

58.—(1) The merger method of accounting is as follows.

(2) The assets and liabilities of the undertaking acquired shall be brought into the group accounts at the figures at which they stand in the undertaking's accounts, subject to any adjustment authorized or required by this Schedule.

(3) The income expenditure of the undertaking acquired shall be included in the group accounts for the entire financial year, including the period before the acquisition.

(4) The group accounts shall show corresponding amounts relating to the previous financial year as if the undertaking acquired had been included in the consolidation throughout that year.

(5) There shall be set off against the aggregate of—

- (a) the appropriate amount in respect of qualifying shares issued by the parent company or its subsidiary undertakings in consideration for the acquisition of shares in the undertaking acquired; and
- (b) the fair value of any other consideration for the acquisition of shares in the undertaking acquired, determined as at the date when those shares were acquired,

the value of the issued share capital of the undertaking acquired held by the parent company and its subsidiary undertakings.

(6) The resulting amount shall be shown as an adjustment to the consolidated reserves.

(7) In sub-paragraph (5) (a) "qualifying shares" means—

- (a) shares in relation to which (merger relief) applies, in respect of which the appropriate amount is the value; or
- (b) shares in relation to which (relief in respect of group reconstructions) applies, in respect of which the appropriate amount is the value together with any minimum premium value.

59.—(1) Where a group is acquired, paragraphs 8 to 10 apply with the following adoptions.

(2) References to shares of the undertaking acquired shall be construed as references to shares of the parent, undertaking of the group.

(3) Other references to the undertaking acquired shall be construed as references to the group; and references to the assets and liabilities, income and expenditure and capital and reserves of the undertaking acquired shall be construed as references to the assets and liabilities, income and expenditure and capital and reserves of the group after making the set-offs and other adjustments required by this Schedule in the case of group accounts.

60.—(1) The following information with respect to acquisitions taking place in the financial year shall be given in a note to the accounts.

(2) There shall be stated—

- (a) the name of the undertaking acquired or, where a group was acquired, the name of the parent undertaking of that group; and

- (b) whether the acquisition has been accounted for by the acquisition or the merger method of accounting.

(3) The composition and fair value of the consideration for the acquisition given by the parent company and its subsidiary undertakings shall be stated—

(4) The profit or loss of the undertaking or group acquired shall be stated—

- (a) for the period from the beginning of the financial year of the undertaking or, as the case may be, of the parent undertaking of the group, up to the date of the acquisition; and
- (b) for the previous financial year of that undertaking or parent undertaking; and there shall also be stated the date on which the financial year referred to in paragraph (a) began.

(5) Where the acquisition method of accounting has been adopted, the book values immediately prior to the acquisition, and the fair values at the date of acquisition, of each class of assets and liabilities of the undertaking or group acquired shall be stated in tabular form, including a statement of the amount of any goodwill or negative consolidation difference arising on the acquisition, together with an explanation of any significant adjustments made.

(6) Where the merger method of accounting has been adopted, an explanation shall be given of any significant adjustments made in relation to the amounts of the assets and liabilities of the undertaking or group acquired, together with a statement of any resulting adjustment to the consolidated reserves (including the re-statement of opening consolidated reserves).

(7) In ascertaining for the purpose of sub-paragraph (4), (5) or (6) the profit or loss of a group, the book values and fair values of assets and liabilities of a group or the amount of the assets and liabilities of a group, the set-offs and other adjustments required by this Schedule in the case of group accounts shall be made.

61. That figure shall be shown net of any goodwill attributable to subsidiary undertakings or businesses disposed of prior to the balance sheet due date.

62. Where during the financial year there has been a disposal of an undertaking or group which significantly affects the figures shown in the group accounts, there shall be stated in a note to the accounts—

- (a) the name of that undertaking or, as the case may be, of the parent undertaking of that group; and
- (b) the extent to which the profit or loss shown in the group accounts is attributable to profit or loss of that undertaking or group.

63. The information required by paragraphs 59, 60 or 61 above need not be disclosed with respect to an undertaking which—

- (a) is established under the law of a country outside of Jamaica, or
- (b) carries on business outside of Jamaica,

if in the opinion of the directors or the parent company the disclosure would be seriously prejudicial to the business of the undertaking or to the business of the parent company or any of its subsidiary undertakings and the Minister agrees that the information should not be disclosed.

Minority Interest

64.—(1) The formats set out in this Schedule have effect in relation to group accounts with the following additions.

(2) In the Balance Sheet Formats a further item headed "minority interests" shall be added—

- (a) in Format 1, either after item J or at the end (after item K); and
- (b) in Format 2, under the general heading 'LIABILITIES', between items A and B,

and under that item shall be shown the amount of capital and reserves attributable to shares in subsidiary undertakings included in the consolidation held by or on behalf of persons other than the parent company and its subsidiary undertakings.

(3) In the Profit and Loss Account formats a further item headed "minority interests" shall be added—

- (a) in Format 1, between items 14 and 15;
- (b) in Format 2, between items 16 and 17;
- (c) in Format 3, between items 7 and 8 in both sections A and B; and
- (d) in Format 4, between items 9 and 10 in both sections A and B,

and under that item shall be shown the amount of any profit or loss on ordinary activities attributable to shares in subsidiary undertakings included in the consolidation held by or on behalf of persons other than the parent company and its subsidiary undertakings.

(4) In the Profit and Loss Account Formats a further item headed "Minority interests" shall be added—

- (a) in Format 1, between items 18 and 19;
- (b) in Format 2, between items 20 and 21;
- (c) in Format 3, between items 9 and 10 in section A and between items 8 and 9 in section B; and

- (d) in Format 4, between items 11 and 12 in section A and between items 10 and 11 in section B,

and under that item shall be shown the amount of any profit or loss on extraordinary activities attributable to shares in subsidiary undertakings included in the consolidation held by or on behalf of persons other than the parent company and its subsidiary undertakings.

(5) For the purposes of paragraph 3 (3) and (4) of Schedule 8 (power to adapt or combine items)—

- (a) the additional item required by sub-paragraph (2) above shall be treated as one to which a letter is assigned; and
- (b) the additional items required by sub-paragraphs (3) and (4) above shall be treated as ones to which an Arabic number is assigned.

Interests in Subsidiary Undertakings excluded from Consolidation

65. The interest of the group in subsidiary undertakings excluded from consolidation undertakings with activities different from those undertakings included in the consolidation, and the amount of profit or loss attributable to such an interest, shall be shown in the consolidated balance sheet or, as the case may be, in the consolidated profit and loss account by the equity method of accounting.

Joint Venture

66.—(1) Where an undertaking included in the consolidation manages another undertaking jointly with one or more undertakings not included in the consolidation, that other undertaking ("the joint venture") may, if it is not—

- (a) a body corporate; or
- (b) a subsidiary undertaking of the parent company,

be dealt with in the group accounts by the method of proportional consolidation.

(2) The provisions of this Part relating to the preparation of the consolidated accounts apply, with any necessary modifications, to proportional consolidation under this paragraph.

Associated Undertakings

67.—(1) An "Associated undertaking" means an undertaking in which an undertaking included in the consolidation has a participating interest and over whose operating and financial policy it exercises a significant influence, and which is not a subsidiary undertaking of the parent company.

(2) Where an undertaking holds 20 per cent or more of the voting rights in another undertaking, it shall be presumed to exercise such an influence over it unless the contrary is shown.

(3) The voting rights in an undertaking means the rights conferred on shareholders in respect of their shares or, in the case of an undertaking not having a share capital, on members, to vote at general meetings on all, or substantially all, matters.

68.—(1) The formats set out in Schedule 4 have effect in relation to group accounts with the following modifications.

(2) In the Balance Sheet Formats the items headed "Participating interests", that is—

- (a) in Format 1, item B.111.3; and
- (b) in Format 2, item B.111.3 under the heading 'ASSETS',

shall be replaced by two items "Interests in associated undertakings" and "Other participating interests".

(3) In the Profit and Loss Account Formats, the items headed "Income from participating interests", that is—

- (a) in Format 1, item 8;
- (b) in Format 2, item 10;
- (c) in Format 3, item B.4; and
- (d) in Format 4, item B.6,

shall be replaced by two items, "Income from interests in associated undertakings" and "Income from other participating interests".

69.—(1) The interest of an undertaking in an associated undertaking, and the amount of profit or loss attributable to such an interest, shall be shown by the equity method of accounting.

(2) Where the associated undertaking is itself a parent undertaking, the net assets and profits or losses to be taken into account are those of the parent and its subsidiary undertakings (after making any consolidation adjustments).

(3) The equity method of accounting need not be applied if the amounts in question are not material for the purpose of giving a true and fair view.

PART IX—DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION: RELATED UNDERTAKINGS
COMPANIES NOT REQUIRED TO PREPARE GROUP ACCOUNTS

Subsidiary Undertakings

1.—(1) The following information shall be given where at the end of the financial year the company has subsidiary undertakings.

(2) The name of each subsidiary undertaking shall be stated.

(3) There shall be stated with respect to each subsidiary undertaking—

- (a) if it is incorporated outside Jamaica, the country in which it is incorporated;
- (b) if it is unincorporated, the address of its principal place of business.

(4) The reason why the company is not required to prepare group accounts shall be stated.

(5) If the reason is that all the subsidiary undertakings of the company fall within the exclusions provided for as follows:

(1) In addition, a subsidiary undertaking may be excluded from consolidation where—

- (a) severe long-term restrictions substantially hinder the exercise of the rights of the holding company over the assets or management of that undertaking; or
- (b) the information necessary for the preparation of group accounts cannot be obtained without disproportionate expense or undue delay; or
- (c) the interest of the holding company is held exclusively with a view to subsequent resale and the undertaking has not previously been included in consolidated group accounts prepared by the holding company.

The reference in paragraph (a) to the rights of the holding company and the reference in paragraph (c) to the interest of the holding company are, respectively, to rights and interests held by or attributed to the company for the purposes of section 148 in the absence of which it would not be the holding company.

(2) Where the activities of one or more subsidiary undertakings are so different from those of other undertakings to be included in the consolidation that their inclusion would be incompatible with the obligation to give a true and fair view, those undertakings shall be excluded from consolidation.

This subsection does not apply merely because some of the undertakings are industrial, some commercial and some provide services, or because they carry on industrial or commercial activities involving different products or provide different services.

(3) Where all the subsidiary undertakings of a holding company fall within the above exclusions, no group accounts are required.

Holdings in Subsidiary Undertakings

2.—(1) There shall be stated in relation to shares of each class held by the company in a subsidiary undertaking—

- (a) the identity of the class; and
- (b) the proportion of the nominal value of the shares of that class represented by those shares.

(2) The shares held by or on behalf of the company itself shall be distinguished from those attributed to the company which are held by or on behalf of a subsidiary undertaking.

Financial Information about Subsidiary Undertakings

3.—(1) There shall be disclosed with respect to each subsidiary undertaking—

- (a) the aggregate amount of its capital and reserves as at the end of its relevant financial year; and
- (b) its profit or loss for that year.

(2) A company is exempt from the requirement to prepare group accounts if it is itself a subsidiary undertaking and its immediate parent undertaking is established under the law of another country in the following cases—

- (a) where the company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of that holding undertaking;
- (b) where that holding undertaking holds more than 50 per cent of the shares in the company and notice requesting the preparation of group accounts has not been served on the company by share-holders holding in aggregate—
 - (i) more than half of the remaining shares in the company; or
 - (ii) 5 per cent of the total shares in the company.

Such notice must be served not later than six months after the end of the financial year before that to which it relates.

(3) Exemption is conditional upon compliance with all of the following conditions—

- (a) that the company is included in consolidated accounts for a larger group drawn up to the same date, or to an earlier date in the same financial year, by a holding undertaking established under the law of the country in which it is incorporated.

- (b) that those accounts are drawn up and audited, and that holding undertaking's annual report is drawn up, according to that law;
- (c) that the company discloses in its individual accounts that it is exempt from the obligation to prepare and deliver group accounts;
- (d) that the company states in its individual accounts the name of the holding undertaking which draws up the group accounts referred to above and—
 - (i) if it is incorporated outside Jamaica, the country in which it is incorporated;
 - (ii) if it is unincorporated, the address of its principal place of business;
- (e) that the company delivers to the Registrar, within the period allowed for delivering its individual accounts, copies of those group account and of the holding undertaking's annual report, together with the auditors' report on them; and
- (f) that if any document comprised in accounts and reports delivered in accordance with paragraph (e) is in a language other than English, there is annexed to the copy of that document delivered a translation of it into English, certified in the prescribed manner to be a correct translation.

(4) The exemption does not apply to a company any of whose securities are listed on a stock exchange.

(5) Shares held by directors of a company for the purpose of complying with any share qualification requirement shall be disregarded in determining for the purpose of subsection (1) (a) whether the company is a wholly-owned subsidiary.

(6) For the purposes of subsection (2) (b) shares held by a wholly-owned subsidiary of the holding undertaking, or held on behalf of the holding undertaking or a wholly-owned subsidiary, shall be attributed to the holding undertaking.

(7) In subsection (4) "securities" includes—

- (a) shares and stock;
- (b) debentures, including debenture stock, loan stock, bonds, certificates of deposit and other instruments creating or acknowledging indebtedness;
- (c) warrants or other instruments entitling the holder to subscribe for securities falling within paragraph (a) or (b); and

- (d) certificates or other instruments which confer—
 - (i) property rights in respect of a security falling within paragraph (a), (b) or (c);
 - (ii) any right to acquire, dispose of, underwrite or convert a security, being a right which the holder would be entitled if he held any such security to which the certificate or other instrument relates; or
 - (iii) a contractual right (other than on option) to acquire any such security otherwise than by subscription.

(8) That information need not be given if—

- (a) the subsidiary undertaking is not required by any provision of this Act to deliver a copy of its balance sheet for its relevant financial year and does not otherwise publish that balance sheet in Jamaica; and
- (b) the company's holding is less than 60 per cent of the value of the shares in the undertaking.

(9) Information otherwise required by this paragraph need not be given if it is not material.

(10) For the purposes of this paragraph the "relevant financial year" of a subsidiary undertaking is—

- (a) if its financial year ends with that of the company, that year; and
- (b) if not, its financial year ending last before the end of the company's financial year.

Financial Years of Subsidiary Undertakings

4. Where the financial year of one or more subsidiary undertakings did not end with that of the company, there shall be stated in relation to each such undertaking—

- (a) the reasons why the company's directors consider that its financial year should not end with that of the company; and
- (b) the date on which its last financial year ended (last before the end of the company's financial year).

Instead of the dates required by paragraph (b) being given for each subsidiary undertaking the earliest and latest of those dates may be given.

Further Information about Subsidiary Undertakings

5.—(1) There shall be disclosed—

- (a) any qualifications contained in the auditors' reports on the accounts of subsidiary undertakings for financial years ending with or during the financial year of the company; and

- (b) any note or saving contained in such accounts to call attention to a matter which, apart from the note or saying, would properly have been referred to in such a qualification,

in so far as the matter which is the subject of the qualification or note is not covered by the company's own accounts and is material from the point of view of its members.

(2) The aggregate amount of the total investment of the company in the shares of subsidiary undertakings shall be stated by way of the equity method of valuation, unless—

- (a) the company is exempt from the requirement to prepare group accounts by virtue of section 144 paragraph 3 (2) (holding company included in accounts of larger group); and
- (b) the directors state their opinion that the aggregate value of the assets of the company consisting of shares in, or amounts owing (whether on account of a loan or otherwise) from, the company's subsidiary undertakings is not less than the aggregate of the amounts at which those assets are stated or included in the company's balance sheet.

(3) In so far as information required by this paragraph is not obtainable, a statement to that effect shall be given instead.

Shares and Debentures of Company held by Subsidiary Undertakings

6.—(1) The number, description and amount of the shares in and debentures of the company held by or on behalf of its subsidiary undertakings shall be disclosed.

(2) Sub-paragraph (1) does not apply in relation to shares or debentures in the case of which the subsidiary undertaking is concerned as personal representative or, subject as follows, as trustee.

(3) The exception for shares or debentures in relation to which the subsidiary undertaking is concerned as trustee does not apply to the company, or any subsidiary undertaking of the Company is beneficially interested under the trust, otherwise than by way of security only for the purposes of a transaction entered into by it in the ordinary course of a business which includes the lending of money.

Significant Holdings in Undertakings other than Subsidiary Undertakings

7.—(1) The information required by paragraphs 8 and 9 shall be given where at the end of the financial year the company has a significant holding in an undertaking which is not a subsidiary undertaking of the company.

(2) A holding is significant for this purpose if—

- (a) it amounts to 10 per cent or more of the value of any class of shares in the undertaking; or

- (b) the amount of the holding (as stated or included in the company's accounts) exceeds one-tenth of the amount (as so stated) of the company's assets.

8.—(1) The name of the undertaking shall be stated.

(2) There shall be stated—

- (a) if the undertaking is incorporated outside Jamaica, the country in which it is incorporated;
- (b) if it is unincorporated, the address of its principal place of business.

(3) There shall also be stated—

- (a) the identity of each class of shares in the undertaking held by the company; and
- (b) the proportion of the value of the shares of that class represented by those shares.

9.—(1) Where the company has a significant holding in an undertaking amounting to 20 per cent or more, of the value of the shares in the undertaking, there shall also be stated—

- (a) the aggregate amount of the capital and reserves of the undertaking as at the end of its relevant financial year; and
- (b) its profit or loss for that year.

(2) That information need not be given if—

- (a) the company is exempt by virtue of section 3 (2) from the requirement to prepare group accounts (parent company included in accounts of larger group);
- (b) the investment of the company in all undertakings in which it has such a holding as is mentioned in sub-paragraph (1) is shown, in aggregate, in the notes to the accounts by way of the equity method of valuation.

(3) That information need not be given in respect of an undertaking if—

- (a) the undertaking is not required by any provision of this Act to deliver a copy of its balance sheet for its relevant financial year and does not otherwise publish that balance sheet elsewhere; and
- (b) the company's holding is less than 50 per cent of the value of the shares in the undertaking.

(4) Information otherwise required by this paragraph need not be given if it is not material.

(5) For the purposes of this paragraph the "relevant financial year" of an undertaking is—

- (a) if its financial year ends with that of the company, that year; and
- (b) if not, its financial year ending last before the end of the company's financial year.

Parent Undertaking drawing up Accounts for Larger Group

10.—(1) Where the company is a subsidiary undertaking, the following information shall be given with respect to the parent undertaking of—

- (a) the largest group of undertakings for which group accounts are drawn up and of which the company is a member; and
 - (b) the smallest such group of undertakings.
- (2) The name of the holding undertaking shall be stated.
- (3) There shall be stated—
- (a) if the undertaking is incorporated outside Jamaica, the country in which it is incorporated;
 - (b) if it is unincorporated, the address of its principal place of business.

(4) If copies of the group accounts referred to in sub-paragraph (1) are available to the public, there shall also be stated the addresses from which copies of the accounts can be obtained.

Identification of ultimate Parent Company

11.—(1) Where the company is a subsidiary undertaking, the following information shall be given with respect to the company (if any) regarded by the directors as being the company's ultimate holding company.

- (2) The name of the company shall be stated.
- (3) If known to the directors, there shall be stated—
- (a) if the company is incorporated outside Jamaica, the country in which it is incorporated.
- (4) In this paragraph "company" includes any body corporate.

Constructions of References to Shares held by Company

12.—(1) References in this Part of this Schedule to shares held by a company shall be construed as follows.

(2) For the purposes of paragraphs 2 to 5 (information about subsidiary undertakings)—

- (a) there shall be attributed to the company any shares held by a subsidiary undertaking, or by a person acting on behalf of the company or a subsidiary undertaking; but

- (b) there shall be treated as not held by the company any shares held on behalf of a person other than the company or a subsidiary undertaking.

(3) For the purpose of paragraphs 7 to 9 (information about undertakings other than subsidiary undertakings)—

- (a) there shall be attributed to the company shares held on its behalf by any persons; but
- (b) there shall be treated as not held by a company shares held on behalf of a person other than the company.

(4) For the purposes of any of the provisions, shares held by the way of security shall be treated as held by the person providing security—

- (a) where apart from the right to exercise them for the purpose of preserving the value of the security, or of realizing it, the rights attached to the shares are exercisable only in accordance with his instructions; and
- (b) where the shares are held in connection with the granting of loans as part of normal business activities and apart from the right to exercise them for the purpose of preserving the value of the security, or of realizing it, the rights attached to the shares are exercisable only in his interests.

Associated Undertakings

(5) There shall be stated—

- (a) the identity of each class of shares held; and
- (b) the proportion of the value of the shares of that class represented by those shares.

(6) In this paragraph "associated undertakings" has the meaning given by paragraph 67; and the information required by this paragraph shall be given notwithstanding that paragraph 69 (3) of (materiality) applies in relation to the accounts themselves.

PART X

Companies required to prepare group accounts introductory

81. In this Part of this Schedule "the group" means the group consisting of the holding company and its subsidiary undertakings.

Subsidiary Undertakings

82.—(1) The following information shall be given with respect to the undertakings which are subsidiary undertakings of the holding company at the end of the financial year.

(2) The name of each undertaking shall be stated.

(3) There shall be stated that —

- (a) if the undertaking is incorporated outside Jamaica, the country in which it is incorporated;
- (b) if it is unincorporated, the address of its principal place of business.

(4) It shall also be stated whether the subsidiary undertaking is included in the consolidation and, if it is not, the reasons for excluding it from consolidation shall be given.

Holdings in Subsidiary Undertakings

83.—(1) The following information shall be given with respect to the shares of a subsidiary undertaking held—

- (a) by the holding company; and
- (b) by the group,

and the information under paragraph (a) and (b) shall (if different) be shown separately.

(2) There shall be stated—

- (a) the identity of each class of shares held; and
- (b) the proportion of the value of the shares of that class represented by those shares.

Financial Information about Subsidiary Undertakings not included in the Consolidation

84.—(1) There shall be shown with respect to each subsidiary undertaking not included in the consolidation—

- (a) the aggregate amount of its capital and reserves as at the end of its relevant financial year; and
- (b) its profit or loss for that year.

(2) That information need not be given if the group's investment in the undertaking is included in the accounts by way of the equity method of valuation or if—

- (a) the undertaking is not required by any provision of this Act to deliver a copy of its balance sheet for its relevant financial year and does not otherwise publish that balance sheet in Jamaica or elsewhere; and
- (b) the holding of the group is less than 50 per cent of the value of the shares in the undertaking.

(3) Information otherwise required by this paragraph need not be given if it is not material.

(4) For the purposes of this paragraph the "relevant financial year" of a subsidiary undertaking is—

- (a) if its financial year ends with that of the company, that year; and
- (b) if not, its financial year ending last before the end of the company's financial year.

Further Information about Subsidiary Undertakings excluded from Consolidation

85.—(1) The following information shall be given with respect to subsidiary undertakings excluded from consolidation.

(2) There shall be disclosed—

- (a) any qualifications contained in the auditors reports on the accounts of the undertaking for financial years ending with or during the financial year of the company; and
- (b) any note or saving contained in such accounts to call attention to a matter which, apart from the note or saving, would properly have been referred to in such a qualification,

in so far as the matter which is the subject of the qualification or note is not covered by the consolidated accounts and is material from the point of view of the members of the parent company.

(3) In so far as information required by this paragraph is not obtainable, a statement to that effect shall be given instead.

Financial Years of Subsidiary Undertakings

86. Where the financial year of one or more subsidiary undertakings did not end with that of the company, there shall be stated in relation to each such undertaking—

- (a) the reasons why the company's directors consider that its financial year should not end with that of the company; and
- (b) the date on which its last financial year ended (last before the end of the company's financial year).

Instead of the dates required by paragraph (b) being given for each subsidiary undertaking the earliest and latest of those dates may be given.

Shares and Debentures of Company held by Subsidiary Undertakings

87.—(1) The number, description and amount of the shares in and debentures of the company held by or on behalf of its subsidiary undertaking shall be disclosed.

(2) Sub-paragraph (1) does not apply in relation to shares or debentures in the case of which the subsidiary undertaking is concerned as personal representative or, subject as follows, as trustee.

(3) The exception for shares or debentures in relation to which the subsidiary undertaking is concerned as trustee does not apply if the company or any of its subsidiary undertaking is beneficially interested under the trust, otherwise than by way of security only for the purposes of a transaction entered into by it in the ordinary course of a business which includes the lending of money.

Joint Ventures

88.—(1) The following information shall be given where an undertaking is dealt with in the consolidated accounts by the method of proportional consolidation in accordance with paragraph 68 of this Schedule (Joint Ventures)—

- (a) the name of the undertaking;
- (b) the address of the principal place of business of the undertaking;
- (c) the factors on which joint management of the undertaking is based; and
- (d) the proportion of the capital of the undertaking held by undertakings included in the consolidation.

(2) Where the financial year of the undertaking did not end with that of the company, there shall be stated the date on which a financial year of the undertaking last ended before that date.

Associated Undertakings

89.—(1) The following information shall be given where an undertaking included in the consolidation has an interest in an associated undertaking.

(2) The name of the associated undertaking shall be stated.

(3) There shall be stated—

- (a) if the undertaking is incorporated outside the country in which it is incorporated;
- (b) if it is unincorporated, the address of its principal place of business.

(4) The following information shall be given with respect to the shares of the undertaking held—

- (a) by the parent company; and
- (b) by the group,

and the information under paragraphs (a) and (b) shall be shown separately.

(5) There shall be stated—

- (a) the identity of each class of shares held; and
- (b) the proportion of the value of the shares of that class represented by those shares.

(6) In this paragraph "associated undertaking" has the meaning given by paragraph 67 of this Schedule (Part VII); and the information required by this paragraph shall be given notwithstanding that paragraph 69 (3) of that Schedule (materiality) applies in relation to the accounts themselves.

Other Significant holdings of Parent Company or Group

90.—(1) The information required by paragraphs 91 and 92 shall be given where at the end of the financial year the parent company has a significant holding in an undertaking which is not one of its subsidiary undertakings and does not fall within paragraph 88 (joint ventures) or paragraph 89 (associated undertakings) (Part X).

(2) A holding is significant for this purpose it—

- (a) it amounts to 10 per cent or more of the value of any class of shares in the undertaking; or
- (b) the amount of the holding (as stated or included in the company's individual accounts) exceeding one-tenth of the amount of its assets (as so stated).

91.—(1) The name of the undertaking shall be stated.

(2) There shall be stated—

- (a) if the undertaking is incorporated outside Jamaica the country in which it is incorporated;
- (b) if it is unincorporated the address of its principal place of business.

(3) The following information shall be given with respect to the shares of the undertaking held by the parent company.

(4) There shall be stated—

- (a) the identity of each class of shares held; and
- (b) the proportion of the value of the shares of that class represented by those shares.

92.—(1) Where the company has a significant holding in an undertaking amounting to 20 per cent or more of the value of the shares in the undertaking there shall also be stated—

- (a) the aggregate amount of the capital and reserves of the undertaking as at the end of its relevant financial year; and

(b) its profits or loss for that year.

(2) That information need not be given in respect of an undertaking if—

- (a) the undertaking is not required by any provision of this Act to deliver a copy of its balance sheet for its relevant financial year and does not otherwise publish that balance sheet in Jamaica or elsewhere; and
- (b) the company's holdings is less than 50 per cent of the value of the shares in the material.

(3) Information otherwise required by this paragraph need not be given if it is not material.

(4) For the purposes of this paragraph the "relevant financial year" of an undertaking is—

- (a) if its financial year ends with that of the company, that year; and
- (b) if not its financial year ending last before the end of the company's financial year.

93.—(1) The information required by paragraphs 94 and 95 shall be given where at the end of the financial year the group has significant holdings in an undertaking which is not a subsidiary undertakings of the parent company and does not fall within paragraph 88 (joint ventures) or paragraph 89 (associated undertakings) (Part X).

(2) A holding is significant for this purpose if—

- (a) it amounts to 10 per cent or more of the value of any class of shares in the undertaking; or
- (b) the amount of the holding (as stated or included in the group accounts) exceeds one-tenth of the amount of the group's assets (as so stated).

94.—(1) The name of the undertaking shall be stated.

(2) There shall be stated—

- (a) if the undertaking is incorporated outside Jamaica, the country in which it is incorporated;
- (b) if it is unincorporated, the address of its principal place of business.

(3) The following information shall be given with respect to the shares of the undertaking held by the group.

(4) There shall be stated—

- (a) the identity of each class of shares held; and

- (b) the proportion of the nominal value of the shares of that class represented by those shares.

95.—(1) Where the holding of the group amounts to 20 per cent or more of the value of the shares in the undertaking, there shall also be stated—

- (a) the aggregate amount of the capital and reserves of the undertaking as at the end of its relevant financial year; and
- (b) its profit or loss for that year.

(2) That information need not be given if—

- (a) the undertaking is not required by any provision of this Act to deliver a copy of its balance sheet or its relevant financial year and does not otherwise publish that balance sheet in Jamaica or elsewhere; and
- (b) the holding of the group is less than 50 per cent of the value of the shares in the undertaking.

(3) Information otherwise required by this paragraph need not be given if it is not material.

(4) For the purposes of this paragraph—(a) the "relevant financial year" of an outside undertaking is—

- (i) if its financial year ends with that of the parent company, that year; and
- (ii) if not, its financial year ending last before the end of the parent company's financial year;

(b) any profit or loss realised during the financial year on the disposal of—

- (i) any shares in the other company; or any assets which were fixed assets of the other company or any of its subsidiary undertakings at the time of the arrangement; or
- (ii) Any part of any profit or loss realised during the financial year on the disposal of any shares (other than shares in the other company) which was attributable to the fact that there were at the time of the disposal amongst the assets of the company which issued the shares, or any of its subsidiary undertakings, such share or assets as are described in paragraph (a) (i),

then, the net amount of that profit or loss or, as the case may be, the part so attributable shall be shown, together with an explanation of the transactions to which the information relates.

(5) For the purposes of this paragraph the time of the arrangement shall be taken to be—

- (a) where as a result of the arrangement the other company becomes a subsidiary undertaking of the company in question, the date on which it does so or, if the arrangement in question becomes binding only on the fulfilment of a condition, the date on which the condition is fulfilled;
- (b) if the other company is already a subsidiary undertaking of that company, the date on which the shares are allotted or, if they are allotted on different days, the first day.

Parent Undertaking Drawing up Accounts for larger Group

96.—(1) Where the parent company is itself a subsidiary undertaking, the following information shall be given with respect to that parent undertaking of the company which heads—

- (a) the largest group of undertaking for which group accounts are drawn up and of which that company is a member; and
 - (b) the smallest such group of undertakings.
- (2) There name of the parent undertaking shall be stated.
- (3) There shall be stated—
- (a) if the undertaking is incorporated outside Jamaica, the country in which it is incorporated;
 - (b) if it is unincorporated, the address of its principal place of business.

(4) If copies of the group accounts referred to in sub-paragraph (1) are available to the public, there shall also be stated the address from which copies of the accounts can be obtained.

Identification of Ultimate Parent Company

97.—(1) Where the parent company is itself a subsidiary undertaking, the following information shall be given with respect to the company (if any) regarded by the directors as being that company's ultimate parent company.

(2) The name of that company shall be stated.

(3) If known to the directors, there shall be stated, if that company is incorporated outside Jamaica, the country in which it is incorporated.

Construction of References to Shares held by Parent Company or Group

98.—(1) References in this Part of this Schedule to shares held by the parent company or the group shall be construed as follows.

(2) For the purposes of paragraphs 83, 89 (4) and (5) and 90 to 92 (information about holdings in subsidiary and other undertakings)—

- (a) there shall be attributed to the parent company shares held on its behalf by any person; but
- (b) there shall be treated as not held by the parent company shares held on behalf of a person other than the company.

(3) Reference to shares held by the group are to any shares held by or on behalf of the parent company or any of its subsidiary undertakings; but there shall be treated as not held by the group any shares held on behalf of a person other than the parent company or any of its subsidiary undertakings.

(4) Shares held by way of security shall be treated as held by the person providing the security—

- (a) where apart from the right to exercise them for the purpose of preserving the value of the security, or of realising it, the rights attached to the shares are exercisable only in accordance with this instructions; and
- (b) where that shares are held in connection with the granting of loans as part of normal business activities and apart from the right to exercise them for the purpose of preserving the value of the security, or realising it, the rights attached to the shares are exercisable only in his interests.

Disclosure of information: Emoluments, and other benefits of Directors and others

PART I

Chairman's and Directors' Emoluments, Pensions and Compensation for loss of office

Aggregate Amount of Directors' Emoluments

1.—(1) The aggregate amount of directors' emoluments shall be shown.

(2) This means the emoluments paid to or receivable by any person in respect of—

- (a) his services as a director of the company, or its subsidiaries or
- (b) his services while director of the company—
 - (i) as director of any of its subsidiary undertakings; or
 - (ii) otherwise in connection with the management of the affairs of the company or any of its subsidiary undertakings.

(3) There shall also be shown, separately, the aggregate amount within sub-paragraph (2) (a) and (b) (i) and the aggregate amount within sub-paragraph (2) (b) (ii).

(4) For the purposes of this paragraph the "emoluments" of a person include—

- (a) fees and percentages;
- (b) sums paid by way of expenses allowance (so far as those sums are chargeable to Jamaican income tax);
- (c) contributions paid in respect of him under any pension scheme; and
- (d) the estimated money value of any other benefits received by him otherwise than in cash,

and emoluments in respect of a person's accepting office as director shall be treated as emoluments in respect of his services as director.

Details of Chairman's and Directors' Emoluments

2. Where the company is a parent company or a subsidiary undertaking, or where the amount shown in compliance with paragraph 1 (1) is \$500,000 or more, the information required by paragraphs 3 to 6 shall be given with respect to the emoluments of the chairman and directors, and emoluments waived.

3.—(1) The emoluments of the chairman shall be shown.

(2) The "chairman" means the person elected by the directors to be chairman of their meeting, and include a person who, though not so elected, holds an office (however designated) which in accordance with the company's constitution carries with it functions substantially similar to those discharged by a person so elected.

(3) Where there has been more than one chairman during the year, the emoluments of each shall be stated so far as attributable to the period during which he was chairman.

(4) The emoluments of a person need not be shown if his duties as chairman were wholly or mainly discharged outside Jamaica.

4.—(1) The following information shall be given with respect to the emoluments of directors.

(2) There shall be shown the number of directors whose emoluments fell within each of the following bands—

not more than \$20,000

more than \$20,000 but not more than \$30,000

more than \$40,000 but not more than \$50,000
 more than \$50,000 but not more than \$60,000
 more than \$60,000 but not more than \$70,000
 more than \$70,000 but not more than \$80,000
 more than \$80,000 but not more than \$90,000
 more than \$90,000 but not more than \$100,000
 over \$100,000

(3) If the emoluments of any of the directors exceeded that of the chairman, there shall be shown the greatest amount of emoluments of any director.

(4) Where more than one person has been chairman during the year, the reference is sub-paragraph (3) to the emoluments of the chairman is to the aggregate of the emoluments of each person who has been chairman, so far as attributable to the period during which he was chairman.

(5) The information required by sub-paragraph (2) need not be given in respect of a director who discharged his duties as such wholly or mainly outside Jamaica and any such director shall be left out of account for purposes of sub-paragraph (3).

5. In paragraphs 3 and 4 "emoluments" has the same meaning as in paragraph 1, except that it does not include contributions paid in respect of a person under a pension scheme.

Emoluments Waived

6.—(1) There shall be shown—

- (a) the number of directors who have waived rights to receive emoluments which, but for the waiver would have fallen to be included in the amount shown under paragraph 1 (1); and
- (b) the aggregate amount of those emoluments.

(2) For the purposes of this paragraph it shall be assumed that a sum not receivable in respect of a period would have been paid at the time at which it was due, and if such a sum was payable only on demand, it shall be deemed to have been due at the time of the waiver.

Pensions of Directors and Past Directors

7.—(1) There shall be shown the aggregate amount of directors' or past directors' pensions.

(2) This amount does not include any pension paid or receivable under a pension scheme if the scheme is such that the contributions under it are

substantially adequate for the maintenance of the scheme; but, subject to this, it includes any pension paid or receivable in respect of any such services of a director or past director as are mentioned in paragraph 1 (2), whether to or by him or, on his nomination or by virtue of dependence on or other connection with him, to or by any other person.

(3) The amount shown shall distinguish between pension in respect of services as director, whether of the company or any of its subsidiary undertakings, and other pensions.

(4) References to pensions include benefits otherwise than in cash and in relation to so much of a pension as consists of such a benefit references to its amount are to the estimated money value of the benefit. The nature of any such benefit shall also be disclosed.

Compensation to Directors for Loss of Office

8.—(1) There shall be shown the aggregate amount of any compensation to directors or past directors in respect of loss of office.

(2) This amount includes compensation received or receivable by a director or past director for—

- (a) loss of office as director of the company; or
- (b) loss, while director of the company or on or in connection with his ceasing to be a director of it, of—
 - (i) any other office in connection with the management of the company's affairs; or
 - (ii) any office as director or otherwise in connection with the management of the affairs of any subsidiary undertaking of the company,

and shall distinguish between compensation in respect of the office of director, whether of the company or any of its subsidiary undertakings, and compensation in respect of other offices.

(3) References to compensation include benefits otherwise than in cash; and in relation to such compensation references to its amount are to the estimated money value of the benefit.

The nature of any such compensation shall be disclosed.

(4) References to compensation for loss of office include compensation in consideration for, or in connection with, a person's retirement from office.

Sums paid to Third Parties in respect of Directors Services

9.—(1) There shall be shown the aggregate amount of any consideration paid to or receivable by third parties for making available the services of any person—

- (a) as a director of the company; or
- (b) while director of the company—
 - (i) as director of any of its subsidiary undertakings; or
 - (ii) otherwise in connection with the management of the affairs of the company or any of its subsidiary undertakings.

(2) The reference to consideration includes benefits otherwise than in cash; and in relation to such consideration the reference to its amount is to the estimated money value of the benefit.

The nature of any such consideration shall be disclosed.

- (3) The reference to third parties is to persons other than—
 - (a) the director himself or a person connected with him or body corporate controlled by him; and
 - (b) the company or any of its subsidiary undertakings.

Supplementary

10.—(1) The following applies with respect to the amounts to be shown under paragraphs 1, 7, 8 and 9.

(2) The amount in each case includes all relevant sums paid by or receivable from—

- (a) the company; and
- (b) the company's subsidiary undertakings; and
- (c) any other person,

except sums to be accounted for to the company or any of its subsidiary undertakings or, by virtue of sections 314 and 315 of this Act (duty of directors to make disclosure on company takeover; consequence of non-compliance), to past or present members of the company or any of its subsidiaries or any class of those members. See December 11, 1990 report, also see note below*.

(3) The amount to be shown under paragraph 8 shall distinguish between the sums respectively paid by or receivable from the company, the company's subsidiary undertakings and persons other than the company and its subsidiary undertakings.

(4) References to amounts paid to or receivable by a person include amounts paid to or receivable by a person connected with him or a body corporate controlled by him, (but not so as to require an amount to be counted twice).

11.—(1) The amounts to be shown for any financial year under paragraphs 1, 7, 8 and 9 are sums receivable in respect of that year (whenever paid) or, in

the case of sums not receivable in respect of a period, the sums paid during that year.

(2) But where—

- (a) any sums are not shown in a note to the accounts for the relevant financial year on the ground that the person receiving them is liable to account for them as mentioned in paragraph 10 (2), but the liability is thereafter wholly or partly released or is not enforced within a period of 2 years; or
- (b) any sums paid by way of expenses allowance are charged to Jamaican income tax after the end of the relevant financial year,

those sums shall, to the extent to which the liability is released or not enforced or they are charged as mentioned above (as the case may be), be shown in a note to the first accounts in which it is practicable to show them and shall be distinguished from the amounts to be shown apart from this provision.

12. Where it is necessary to do so for the purpose of making any distinction required by the preceding paragraphs in an amount to be shown in compliance with this Part of this Schedule, the directors may apportion any payments between the matters in respect of which these have been paid or are receivable in such manner as they think appropriate.

Interpretation

13.—(1) The following applies for the interpretation of this Part of this Schedule.

(2) A reference to a subsidiary undertaking of the company—

- (a) in relation to a person who is or was, while a director of the company, a director also, by virtue of the company's nomination (direct or indirect) of any other undertaking, includes (subject to the following sub-paragraphs) that undertaking, whether or not it is or was in fact a subsidiary undertaking of the company; and
- (b) for the purposes of paragraphs 1 to 7 (including any provision of this Part of this Schedule referring to paragraph 1) is to an undertaking which is a subsidiary undertaking at the time the services were rendered, and for the purposes of paragraph 8 to a subsidiary undertaking immediately before the loss of office as director.

(3) The following definitions apply—

- (a) "pensions" includes any superannuation allowance, superannuation, gratuity or similar payment;

- (b) "pension scheme" means a scheme for the provision of pensions in respect of services as director or otherwise which is maintained in whole or in part by means of contributions, and
- (c) "contribution", in relation to a pension scheme, means any payment (including an insurance premium) paid for the purposes of the scheme by or in respect of persons rendering services in respect of which pensions will or may become payable under the scheme except that it does not include any payment in respect of two or more persons if the amount paid in respect of each of them is not ascertainable.

(4) References in this Part of this Schedule to a person being "connected" with a director, and to a director "controlling" a body corporate, shall be construed as follows:

(1) This paragraph has effect with respect to references in this Part to a person being "connected" with a director of a company, and to a director being "associated with" or "controlling" a body corporate.

(2) A person is connected with a director of a company if, but only if, he (not being himself a director of it) is—

- (a) that director's spouse, child or step-child; or
- (b) except where the context otherwise requires, a body corporate with which the director is associated; or
- (c) a person acting in his capacity as trustee of any trust the beneficiaries of which include—
 - (i) the director, his spouse or any children or step-children of his; or
 - (ii) a body corporate with which he is associated, or of a trust whose terms confer a power on the trustees that may be exercised for the benefit of the director, his spouse or any children or step-children of his, or any such body corporate; or
- (d) a person acting in his capacity as partner of that director or of any person who, by virtue of paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of this subsection, is connected with that director.

(3) In sub-paragraph (2)—

- (a) a reference to the child or step-child of any person includes a child of his born out of wedlock, but does not include any person who has attained the age of 18; and
- (b) paragraph (c) does not apply to a person acting in his capacity as trustee under an employees shares scheme or a pension scheme.

(4) A director of a company is associated with a body corporate if, but only if, he and the person connected with him, together—

- (a) are interested in shares comprised in the equity share capital of that body corporate of a value equal to at least one-fifth of that share capital; or
- (b) are entitled to exercise or control the exercise of more than one-fifth of the voting power at any general meeting of that body.

(5) A director of a company is deemed to control a body corporate if, but only if—

- (a) he or any person connected with him is interested in any part of the equity share capital of that body or is entitled to exercise or control the exercise of any part of the voting power at any general meeting of that body; and
- (b) that director, the persons connected with him and the other directors of that company, together, are interested in more than one-half of that share capital or are entitled to exercise or control the exercise of more than one-half of that voting power.

(6) For purposes of subsections (4) and (5)—

- (a) a body corporate with which a director is associated is not to be treated as connected with that director unless it is also connected with him by virtue of subsection (2) (c) or (d); and
- (b) a trustee of a trust the beneficiaries of which include (or may include) a body corporate with which a director is associated is not to be treated as connected with a director by reason only of that fact.

(7) The rules set out in Part I of Schedule 13 apply for the purposes of subsections (4) and (5).

(8) References in those subsections to voting power the exercise of which is controlled by a director include voting power whose exercise is controlled by a body corporate controlled by him; but this is without prejudice to other provisions of subsections (4) and (5).

14. This part of this Schedule requires information to be given only so far as it is contained in the company's books and papers or the company has the right to obtain it from the persons concerned.

PART II

Loans, Quasi-loans and other dealings in favour of Directors

Restrictions on a company's power to make loans, etc., to Directors and persons connected with them

1.—(1) The prohibitions listed below in this paragraph are subject to the exceptions in paragraphs 3 to 9.

(2) A company shall not—

- (a) make a loan to a director of the company or of its holding company;
- (b) enter into any guarantee or provide any security in connection with a loan made by any persons to such a director.

(3) A relevant company shall not—

- (a) make a quasi-loan to a director of the company or of its holding company;
- (b) make a loan or a quasi-loan to a person connected with such a director;
- (c) enter into a guarantee or provide any security in connection with a loan or quasi-loan made by any other person for such a director or a person so connected.

(4) A relevant company shall not—

- (a) enter into a credit transaction as creditor for such a director or a person so connected;
- (b) enter into any guarantee or provide any security in connection with a credit transaction made by any other person for such a director or a person so connected.

(5) For purposes of paragraphs 1 to 7, a shadow director is treated as a director.

(6) A company shall not arrange for the assignment to it, or the assumption by it, of any rights, obligations or liabilities under a transaction which if, it had been entered into by the company, would have contravened subsection (2), (3), or (4); but for the purposes of paragraphs 1 to 8 the transaction is to be treated as having been entered into on the date of the arrangement.

(7) A company shall not take part in any arrangement whereby—

- (a) another person enters into a transaction which, if it had been entered into by the company would have contravened any of the subparagraphs (2), (3), (4) or (6); and
- (b) that other person, in pursuance of the arrangement, has obtained or is to obtain any benefit from the company or its holding company or a subsidiary of the company or its holding company.

2.—(1) The following subparagraphs apply for the interpretation of paragraphs 1 to 4.

(2) "Guarantee" includes indemnity, and cognate expressions are to be construed accordingly.

(3) A quasi-loan is a transaction under which one party ("the creditor") agrees to pay, or pays otherwise than in pursuance of an agreement, a sum for another ("the borrower") or agrees to reimburse, or reimburses otherwise than in pursuance of an agreement, expenditure incurred by another party for another ("the borrower")—

- (a) on terms that the borrower (or a person on his behalf) will reimburse the creditor; or
- (b) in circumstances giving rise to a liability on the borrower to reimburse the creditor.

(4) Any reference to the person to whom a quasi-loan is made is a reference to the borrower; and the liabilities of a borrower under a quasi-loan include the liabilities of any person who has agreed to reimburse the creditor on behalf of the borrower.

(5) "Recognized bank" means a company which is recognized as a bank for the purposes of the Banking Act.

(6) "Relevant company" means a company which—

- (a) is a public company; or
- (b) is a subsidiary of a public company; or
- (c) is a subsidiary of a company which has as another subsidiary a public company; or
- (d) has a subsidiary which is a public company.

(7) A credit transaction is a transaction under which one party ("the creditor")—

- (a) supplies any goods or sells any land under a hire-purchase agreement or a conditional sale agreement;
- (b) leases or hires any land or goods in return for periodical payments;
- (c) otherwise disposes of land or supplies goods or services on the understanding that payment (whether in a lump sum or instalments or by way of periodical payments or otherwise) is to be deferred.

(8) "Services" means anything other than goods or land.

(9) A transaction or arrangement is made "for" a person if—

- (a) in the case of a loan or quasi-loan, it is made to him;
- (b) in the case of a credit transaction, he is the person to whom goods or services are supplied, or land is sold or otherwise disposed of, under the transaction;

- (c) in the case of a guarantee or security, it is entered into or provided in connection with a loan or quasi-loan made to him or a credit transaction made to him;
- (d) in the case of an arrangement within subparagraph (6) or (7) of paragraph 1, the transaction to which the arrangement relates was made for him; and
- (e) in the case of any other transaction or arrangement for the supply or transfer of, or of any interest in, goods, land or services, he is the person to whom the goods, land or services (or the interest) are supplied or transferred.

3.—(1) Section 181 of the Act does not prohibit a company ("the creditor") from making a quasi-loan to one of its directors or to a director of its holding company if—

- (a) the quasi-loan contains a term requiring the director or a person on his behalf to reimburse the creditor his expenditure within 2 months of its being incurred; and
- (b) the aggregate of the amount of that quasi-loan and of the amount outstanding under each relevant quasi-loan does not exceed \$10,000.

(2) A quasi-loan is relevant for this purpose if it was made to the director by virtue of this section by the creditor or its subsidiary or, where the director is a director of the creditor's holding company, any other subsidiary of that company; and "the amount outstanding" is the amount of the outstanding liabilities of the person to whom the quasi-loan was made.

4. In the case of a relevant company which is a member of a group of companies (meaning a holding company and its subsidiaries), sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) of paragraph 1 (3) do not prohibit the company from—

- (a) making a loan or quasi-loan to another member of that group; or
- (b) entering into a guarantee or providing any security in connection with a loan or quasi-loan made by any person to another member of the group,

by reason only that a director of one member of the group is associated with another.

Loans of Small Amounts

5. Without prejudice to any other provision of paragraphs 3 to 9, subparagraph (a) of paragraph 1 (2) does not prohibit a company from making a loan to a director of the company or of its holding company if the aggregate of the relevant amounts does not exceed \$25,000.

6.—(1) Paragraph 1 (4) does not prohibit a company from entering into a transaction for a person if the aggregate of the relevant amounts does not exceed \$50,000.

(2) Paragraph 1 (4) does not prohibit a company from entering into a transaction for a person if—

- (a) the transaction is entered into by the company in the ordinary course of its business; and
- (b) the value of the transaction is not greater, and the terms on which it is entered into are no more favourable, in respect of the persons for whom the transaction is made, than that or those which it is reasonable to expect the company to have offered to or in respect of a person of the same financial standing but unconnected with the company.

Transactions at Behest of Holding Company

7. The following transactions are excepted from the prohibitions of paragraph 1—

- (a) a loan or quasi-loan by a company to its holding company, or a company entering into a guarantee or providing any security in connection with a loan or quasi-loan made, by any person to its holding company;
- (b) a company entering into a credit transaction as creditor for its holding company, or entering into a guarantee or providing any security in connection with a credit transaction made by any other person for its holding company.

8.—(1) A company is not prohibited by paragraph 1 from doing anything to provide a director with funds to meet expenditure incurred or to be incurred by him for the purposes of the company or for the purpose of enabling him properly to perform his duties as an officer of the company.

(2) Nor does the paragraph prohibit a company from doing anything to enable a director to avoid incurring such expenditure.

(3) Paragraphs (1) and (2) apply only if one of the following conditions is satisfied—

- (a) the thing in question is done with prior approval of the company given at a general meeting at which there are disclosed all the matters mentioned in the next sub-paragraph;
- (b) that thing is done on condition that, if the approval of the company is not so given at or before the next annual general meeting, the loan is to be repaid, or any other liability arising under any such transaction discharged, within 6 months from the conclusion of that meeting,

but those subsections do not authorize a relevant company to enter into any transaction if the aggregate of the relevant amounts exceeds \$100,000.

(4) The matters to be disclosed under sub-paragraph (3) (a) are—

- (a) the purpose of the expenditure incurred or to be incurred, or which would otherwise be incurred, by the director;
- (b) the amount of the funds to be provided by the company; and
- (c) the extent of the company's liability under any transaction which is or is connected with the thing in question.

9.—(1) There is excepted from the prohibitions in paragraph 1—

- (a) a loan or (quasi-loan) made by a moneylending company to any person; or
- (b) a moneylending company entering into a guarantee in connection with any other loan or quasi-loan.

(2) "Moneylending company" means a company whose ordinary business includes the making of loans or quasi-loans, or the giving of guarantees in connection with loans or quasi-loans.

(3) Paragraph (1) applies only if both the following conditions are satisfied—

- (a) the loan or quasi-loan in question is made by the company, or it enters into the guarantee, in the ordinary course of the company's business; and
- (b) the amount of the loan or quasi-loan, or the amount guaranteed, is not greater, and the terms of the loan, quasi-loan or guarantee are not more favourable, in the case of the person to whom the loan or quasi-loan is made or in respect of whom the guarantee is entered into, than that or those which it is reasonable to expect that company to have offered to or in respect of a person of the same financial standing but unconnected with the company.

(4) But sub-paragraph (1) does not authorize a relevant company (unless it is a recognized bank) to enter into any transaction if the aggregate of the relevant amounts exceeds \$500,000.

(5) In determining that aggregate, a company which a director does not control is deemed not to be connected with him.

(6) The condition specified in sub-paragraph (3) (b) does not of itself prevent a company from making a loan to one of its directors or a director of its holding company—

- (a) for the purpose of facilitating the purchase, for use as that director's only or main residence, of the whole or part of any dwelling-house together with any land to be occupied and enjoyed with it;

- (b) for the purpose of improving a dwelling-house or part of a dwelling-house so used or any land occupied and enjoyed with it.
- (c) in substitution for any loan made by any person and falling within sub-paragraph (a) or (b), if loans of that description are ordinarily made by the company to its employees and on terms no less favourable than those on which the transaction in question is made, and the aggregate of the relevant amounts does not exceed \$500,000.

10.—(1) This paragraph has effect for defining the "relevant amounts" to be aggregated under paragraphs 5, 6 (1), 8 (3) and 9 (4); and in relation to any proposed transaction or arrangement and the question whether it falls within one or other of the exceptions provided by those paragraphs, "the relevant exception" is that exception; but where the relevant exception is the one provided by paragraph 5 (loan or small amount), references in this section to a person connected with a director are to be disregarded.

(2) Subject as follows, the relevant amounts in relation to a proposed transaction or arrangements are—

- (a) the value of the proposed transaction or arrangement;
- (b) the value of any existing arrangement which—
 - (i) falls within sub-paragraph (6) or (7) of paragraph 1; and
 - (ii) also falls within sub-paragraph (3) of this paragraph; and
 - (iii) was entered into by virtue of the relevant exception by the company or by a subsidiary of the company or, where the proposed transaction or arrangement is to be made for a director of its holding company or a person connected with such a director, by that holding company or any of its subsidiaries;
- (c) the amount outstanding under any other transaction—
 - (i) falls within sub-paragraph (3); and
 - (ii) made by virtue of relevant exception; and

- (b) where the proposed transaction or arrangement is to be made for person connected with a director of a company, for that director or any person connected with him,

and an arrangement also falls within this sub-paragraph if it relates to a transaction which does so.

(4) But where the proposed transaction falls within paragraph 9 and is one which a recognized bank proposes to enter into under sub-paragraph (6) of that paragraph housing loans, etc., any other transaction or arrangement which apart from this sub-paragraph would fall within sub-paragraph (3) of this paragraph does not do so unless it was entered into in pursuance of paragraph 9 (6).

(5) A transaction entered into by a company which is (at the time of that transaction being entered into) a subsidiary of the company which is to make the proposed transaction, or is a subsidiary of that company's holding company, does not fall within sub-paragraph (3) if at the time when the question arises (that is to say, the question whether the proposed transaction or arrangement falls within any relevant exception), it no longer is such a subsidiary.

(6) Values for purposes of sub-paragraph (2) are to be determined in accordance with the paragraph 11; and "the amount outstanding" for purposes of sub-paragraph (2) (c) above is the value of the transaction less any amount by which that value has been reduced.

11.—(1) This paragraph has effect for determining the value of a transaction or arrangement for purposes of paragraphs 1 to 10.

(2) The value of a loan is the amount of its principal.

(3) The value of a quasi-loan is the amount, or maximum amount, which the person to whom the quasi-loan is made is liable to reimburse the creditor.

(4) The value of a guarantee or security is the amount guaranteed or secured.

(5) The value of an arrangement to which paragraph 1 (6) or (7) applies is the value of the transaction to which the arrangement relates less any amount by which the liabilities under the arrangement or transaction of the person for whom the transaction was made have been reduced.

(6) The value of a transaction or arrangement not falling within subparagraphs (2) to (5) is the price which it is reasonable to expect could be obtained for the goods, land or services to which the transaction or arrangement relates if they had been supplied (at the time the transaction or arrangement is entered into) in the ordinary course of business and on the same terms (apart from price) as they have been supplied, or are to be supplied, under the transaction or arrangement in question.

(7) For purposes of this paragraph, the value of a transaction or arrangement which is not capable of being expressed as a specific sum of money (because the amount of any liability arising under the transaction or arrangement is unascertainable, or for any other reason), whether or not any liability under the transaction or arrangement has been reduced, is deemed to exceed \$500,000.

12.—(1) If a company enters into a transaction or arrangement in contravention of paragraph 1, the transaction or arrangement is voidable at the instance of the company unless—

- (a) restitution of any money or any other asset which is the subject matter of the arrangement or transaction is no longer possible, or the company has been indemnified in pursuance of subparagraph (2) (b) for the loss or damage suffered by it; or
- (b) any right acquired *bona fide* for value and without actual notice of the contravention by a person other than the person for whom the transaction or arrangement was made would be affected by its avoidance.

(2) Where an arrangement or transaction is made by a company for a director of the company or its holding company or a person connected with such a director in contravention of paragraph 1, that director and the person so connected any other director of the company who authorized the transaction or arrangement (whether or not it has been avoided in pursuance of sub-paragraph (1)) is liable—

- (a) to account to the company for any gain which he has made directly or indirectly by the arrangement or transaction; and
- (b) (jointly and severally with any other person liable under this subsection) to indemnify the company for any loss or damage resulting from the arrangement or transaction.

(3) Sub-paragraph (2) is without prejudice to any liability imposed otherwise than by that sub-paragraph, but is subject to the next two sub-paragraphs.

(4) Where an arrangement or transaction is entered into by a company and a person connected with a director of the company or its holding company in contravention of paragraph 1, that director is not liable under sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph if he shows that he took all reasonable steps to secure the company's compliance with that paragraph.

(5) In any case, a person so connected and any such other director as is mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) is not so liable if he shows that, at the time the arrangement or transaction was entered into, he did not know the relevant circumstances constituting the contravention.

13.—(1) A director of a relevant company who authorizes or permits the company to enter into a transaction or arrangement knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the company was thereby contravening paragraph 1 is guilty of an offence.

(2) A relevant company which enters into a transaction or arrangement for one of its directors or for a director of its holding company in contravention of paragraph 1 is guilty of an offence.

(3) A person who procures a relevant company to enter a transaction or arrangement knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the company was thereby contravening section 1 is guilty of an offence.

(4) A person guilty of an offence under this paragraph is liable to imprisonment or a fine, or both.

(5) A relevant company is not guilty of an offence under sub-paragraph (2) if it shows that, at the time the transaction or arrangement was entered into, it did not know the relevant circumstances.

14.—(1) The following provisions of this paragraph—

- (a) apply in the case of a company which is, or is the holding company of, a recognized bank; and
- (b) are subject to the exceptions provided by paragraph 15.

(2) Such a company shall maintain a register containing a copy of every transaction, arrangement or agreement of which particulars would, but for paragraph 4 of Part I, be required to be disclosed in the company's accounts or group accounts for the current financial year and for each of the preceding 10 financial years.

(3) In the case of a transaction, arrangement or agreement which is not in writing, there shall be contained in the register a written memorandum setting out its terms.

(4) Such a company shall before its annual general meeting make available at its registered office for not less than 15 days ending with the date of the meeting a statement containing the particulars of transactions, arrangements and agreements which the company would, but for paragraph 4, be required to disclose in its accounts or group accounts for the last complete financial year preceding that meeting.

(5) The statement shall be so made available for inspection by members of the company; and such a statement shall also be made available for their inspection at the annual general meeting.

(6) It is the duty of the company's auditors to examine the statement before it is made available to members of the company and to make a report to

the members on it; and the report shall be annexed to the statement before it is made so available.

(7) The auditors' report shall state whether in their opinion the statement contains the particulars required by sub-paragraph (4); and, where their opinion is that it does not, they shall include in the report, so far as they are reasonably able to do so, a statement giving the required particulars.

(8) If a company fails to comply with any provision of sub-paragraphs (2) to (5) every person who at the time of the failure is a director of it is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine; but—

- (a) it is a defence in proceedings against a person for this offence to prove that he took all reasonable steps for securing compliance with the sub-paragraph concerned; and
- (b) a person is not guilty of the offence by virtue only of being a shadow director of the company.

(9) For purposes of the application of this paragraph to loans and quasi-loans made by a company to persons connected with a person who at any time is a director of the company or of its holding company, a company which a person does not control is not connected with him.

15.—(1) Paragraph 14 does not apply in relation to—

- (a) transactions or arrangements made or subsisting during a financial year by a company or by a subsidiary of a company or for a person who was at any time during that year a director of the company of its holding company or was connected with such a director; or
- (b) an agreement made or subsisting during that year to enter into such a transaction or arrangement,

if the aggregate of the values of each transaction or arrangement made for that person, and of each agreement for such a transaction or arrangement, less the amount (if any) by which the value of those transactions, arrangements and agreements has been reduced, did not exceed \$10,000 at any time during the financial year.

For purposes of this sub-paragraph, values are to be determined as under paragraph 11.

(2) Paragraph 14 (4) and (5) do not apply to a recognized bank which is the wholly-owned subsidiary of a company incorporated in Jamaica.

Supplementary

Powers to increase financial limits

16.—(1) The Minister of Finance may by order in a statutory instrument substitute for any sum of money specified in this Part a larger sum specified in the order.

(2) An order under this paragraph is subject to negative resolution.

(3) Such an order does not have effect in relation to anything done or not done before its coming into force; and accordingly, proceedings in respect of any liability (whether civil or criminal) incurred before that time may be continued or instituted as if the order had not been made.

"Connected persons" etc., see definition above

17. The group accounts of a holding company, or if it is not required to prepare group accounts its individual accounts, shall contain the particulars required by this Schedule of—

- (a) any transaction or arrangement of a kind described in paragraph 1 (see above) entered into by the company or by a subsidiary of the company for a person who at any time during the financial year was a director of the company or its holding company, or was connected with such a director; and
- (b) an agreement by the company or by a subsidiary of the company to enter into any such transaction or arrangement for a person who was at any time during the financial year was a director of the company or its holding company, or was connected with such a director; and
- (c) any other transaction or arrangement with the company or any of its subsidiary in which a person who at any time during the financial year was a director of the company or its holding company, had directly or indirectly, a material interest.

18. The accounts prepared by a company other than a holding company shall contain the particulars required by this Schedule of—

- (a) any transaction or arrangement of a kind described in paragraph 1 entered into by the company for a person who at any time during the financial year was a director of it or of its holding company or was connected with such a director;
- (b) an agreement by the company to enter into any such transaction or arrangement for a person who at any time during the financial year was a director of the company or its holding company or was connected with such director; and
- (c) any other transaction or arrangement with the company in which a person who at any time during the financial year was a director of the company or of its holding company had, directly or indirectly, a material interest.

19.—(1) For purposes of paragraphs 17 (c) and 18 (c), a transaction or arrangement between a company and a director of it or of its holding company,

or a person connected with such a director, is to be treated (if it would not otherwise be so) as a transaction, arrangement or agreement in which that director is interested.

(2) An interest in such a transaction or arrangement needs not be disclosed if it is not "material".

"The board" here means the directors of the company preparing the accounts, or a majority of those directors, but excluding in either case the director whose interest it is.

20. Paragraphs 17 and 18 do not apply in relation to the following transactions, arrangements and agreements—

- (a) a transaction, arrangement or agreement between one company and another in which a director of the former or of its subsidiary or holding company is interested only by virtue of his being a director of the latter;
- (b) a contract of service between a company and one of its directors or a director of its holding company, or between a director of a company and any of that company's subsidiaries;
- (c) a transaction, arrangement or agreement which was not entered into during the financial year and which did not subsist at any time during that year—

21. Paragraphs 17 and 18 apply whether or not—

- (a) the transaction or arrangement was prohibited by paragraph 1;
- (b) the person for whom it was made was a director of the company or was connected with a director of it at the time it was made;
- (c) in the case of a transaction or arrangement made by a company which any time during a financial year is a subsidiary of another company, it was a subsidiary of that other company at the time the transaction or arrangement was made.

22. Neither paragraph 17 (c) nor paragraph 18 (c) applies in relation to any transaction or arrangement if—

- (a) the company is a member of a group of companies (meaning a holding company and its subsidiaries), as the company entered into the transaction or arrangement in the ordinary course of business; and
- (b) the terms of the transaction or arrangement are not less favourable to any such party than it would be reasonable to expect if the interest mentioned in that sub-paragraph had not been an interest of a person who was a director of the company or of its holding company.

23. Neither paragraph 17 (c) nor paragraph 18 (c) applies in relation to any transaction or arrangement if—

- (a) the company is a member of a group of companies (meaning a holding company and its subsidiaries); and
- (b) either the company is a wholly-owned subsidiary or no body corporate (other than the company or a subsidiary of the company) which is a member of the group of companies which includes the company's ultimate holding company was a party to the transaction or arrangement; and
- (c) the director in question was at some time during the relevant period associated with the company; and
- (d) the material interest of the director in question in the transaction or arrangement would not have arisen if he had not been associated with the company at any time during the relevant period.

The Particulars required by this Part

24.—(1) Subject to paragraph 25, the particulars required by this Part are those of the principal terms of the transaction, arrangement or agreement.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of sub-paragraph (1), the following particulars are required—

- (a) a statement of the fact either that the transaction, arrangement or agreement was made or subsisted (as the case may be) during the financial year;
- (b) the name of the person for whom it was made and, where that person is or was connected with a director of the company or of its holding company, the name of that director;
- (c) in a case where paragraph 17 (c) or 18 (c) applies, the name of the director with the material interest and the nature of that interest;
- (d) in the case of a loan or an agreement for a loan or an agreement within paragraph 1 (6) or (7) relating to a loan—
 - (i) the amount of the liability if the person to whom the loan was or was agreed to be made, in respect of principal and interest, at the beginning and at the end of the financial year;
 - (ii) the maximum amount of that liability during that year;
 - (iii) the amount of any interest which, having fallen due, has not been paid; and
 - (iv) the amount of any provision (within the meaning of section A of this Schedule) made in respect of any fail

we or anticipated failure by the borrower to repay the whole or part of the loan or to pay the whole or part of any interest on it;

- (e) in the case of a guarantee or security or an arrangement within paragraph 1 (6) relating to a guarantee or security—
 - (i) the amount for which the company (or its subsidiary) was liable under the guarantee or in respect of the security both at the beginning and at the end of the financial year;
 - (ii) the maximum amount for which the company (or its subsidiary) may become so liable; and
 - (iii) any amount paid and any liability incurred by the company (or its subsidiary) for the purpose of fulfilling the guarantee or discharging the security (including any loss incurred by reason of the enforcement of the guarantee or security); and
- (f) in the case of any transaction, arrangement or agreement other than those mentioned in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e), the value of the transaction or arrangement or (as the case may be) the value of the transaction or arrangement to which the agreement relates.

25. In paragraph 24 (2), sub-paragraphs (c) to (f) do not apply in the case of a loan or quasi-loan made or agreed to be made by a company to or for a body corporate which is either—

- (a) a body corporate of which that company is a wholly-owned subsidiary, or
- (b) a wholly-owned subsidiary of a body corporate of which that company is a wholly-owned subsidiary, or
- (c) a wholly-owned subsidiary of that company,

if particulars of that loan, quasi-loan or agreement for it would not have been required to be included in that company's annual accounts if the firstmentioned body corporate had not been associated with a director of that company at any time during the relevant period.

26.—(1) In relation to a company's accounts for a financial year, compliance with this Part is not required in the case of transactions of a kind mentioned in the following sub-paragraph which are made by the company or a subsidiary of it for a person who at any time during that financial year was a director of the company or of its holding company, or was connected with such a director, if the aggregate of the values of each transaction, arrangement or agreement so made for that director or any person connected with him, less the amount (if

any) by which the liabilities of the person for whom the transaction or arrangement was made has been reduced, did not at any time during the financial year exceed \$50,000.

(2) The transactions in question are—

- (a) credit transactions;
- (b) guarantees provided or securities entered into in connection with credit transactions;
- (c) arrangements within sub-paragraph (6) or (7) of paragraph 1 relating to credit transactions;
- (d) agreements to enter into credit transactions.

27. In relation to a company's accounts for a financial year, compliance with this Part is not required by virtue of paragraph 17 (c) or 18 (c) in the case of any transaction or arrangement with a company or any of its subsidiaries in which a director of the company or its holding company had, directly or indirectly, a material interest if—

- (a) the value of each transaction or arrangement within paragraph 17 (c) or 18 (c) (as the case may be) in which that director had (directly or indirectly) a material interest and which was made after the commencement of the financial year with the company or any of its subsidiaries; and
- (b) the value of each such transaction or arrangement which was made before the commencement of the financial year less the amount (if any) by which the liabilities of the person for whom the transaction or arrangement was made have been reduced,

did not at any time during the financial year exceed in the aggregate \$10,000 or, if more, did not exceed \$50,000 or 1 per cent of the value of the net assets of the company preparing the accounts in question as at the end of the financial year, whichever is the less.

For this purpose a company's net assets are the aggregate of its assets, less the aggregate of its liabilities.

28. Paragraph 16 of this Part (power of Minister of Finance to alter sums by statutory instrument subject to negative resolution) applies as if the money sums specified in paragraph 26 or 27 above were specified in Part X.

Interpretation

29.—(1) The following provisions of this Part apply for purposes of this Part of this Schedule—

- (a) paragraph 2 (2),...and (7), as regards the meaning of "guarantee", ...and "credit transaction";

- (b) paragraph 2 (9), as to the interpretation of references to a transaction or arrangement being made "for" a person;
- (c) paragraph 11, in assigning values to transactions and arrangements; and
- (d) paragraph 17, as to the interpretation of references to a person being "connected with" a director of a company.

(2) In this Part of this Schedule "director" includes a shadow director.

PART III

(Other Transactions, Arrangements and Agreements)

30. This Part of this Schedule applies in relation to the following classes of transactions, arrangements and agreements—

- (a) loans, guarantees and securities relating to loans, arrangements of a kind described in sub-paragraph (6) or (7) of paragraph 1 of this Act relating to loans and agreements to enter into any of the foregoing transactions and arrangements;
- (b) quasi-loans, guarantees and securities relating to quasi-loans arrangements of a kind described in either of those sub-paragraphs relating to quasi-loans and agreements to enter into any of the foregoing transactions and arrangements;
- (c) credit transactions, guarantees and securities relating to credit transactions, arrangements of a kind described in either of those sub-paragraphs relating to credit transactions and agreements to enter into any of the foregoing transactions and arrangements.

31.—(1) To comply with this Part of this Schedule, the accounts must contain a statement, in relation to transactions, arrangements and agreements made by the company or a subsidiary of it for persons who at any time during the financial year were officers of the company (but not directors or shadow directors), of—

- (a) the aggregate amounts outstanding at the end of the financial year under transactions, arrangements and agreements within sub-paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) respectively of paragraph 30 above; and
- (b) the numbers of officers for whom the transactions, arrangements and agreements falling within each of those sub-paragraphs were made.

(2) This paragraph does not apply to transactions, arrangements and agreements made by the company or any of its subsidiaries for an officer of the company if the aggregate amount outstanding at the end of the financial year

under the transactions, arrangements and agreements so made for that officer does not exceed \$25,000.

(3) Paragraph 16 of this Part (power of Minister of Finance to alter money sums by statutory instrument subject to negative resolution) applies as if the money sum specified above in this paragraph were specified in Part X.

32. The following provisions apply for purposes of this Part—

- (a) paragraph 2 (2), (3),... and (7) as regards the meaning of "guarantee", "quasi-loan",...and "credit transaction"; and
- (b) paragraph 2 (9), as to the interpretation of references to a transaction or arrangement being made "for" a person,

and "amount outstanding" means the amount of the outstanding liabilities of the person for whom the transaction, arrangement or agreement was made or, in the case of a guarantee or security, the amount guaranteed or secured.

EXEMPTIONS FOR SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED COMPANIES
EXEMPTIONS, EXCEPTIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Qualification of Small and Medium-sized Companies

1.—(1) A company which qualifies as a small or medium-sized company in relation to a financial year—

- (a) is exempt from the requirements of paragraphs 19A (disclosure with respect to compliance with accounting standards), and
- (b) is entitled to the exemptions provided by Schedule 15 with respect to the delivery to the Registrar of individual accounts and other documents for that financial year.

(2) A company is not entitled to the exemptions mentioned in subparagraph (1) if it is, or was at any time within the financial year to which the accounts relate—

- (a) a public company;
- (b) a banking or insurance company;

or if it is or was at any time during that year a member of an ineligible group.

(3) A group is ineligible if any of its members is—

- (a) a public company or a body corporate which (not being a company) has power under its constitution to offer its shares or debentures to the public and may lawfully exercise that power;
- (b) company licensed under the Banking Act; or
- (c) an insurance company.

(5) A parent company shall not be treated as qualifying as a small company in relation to a financial year unless the group headed by it qualifies as a small group, and shall not be treated as qualifying as a medium-sized company in relation to a financial year unless that group qualifies as a medium-sized group.

Qualification of Company as Small or Medium-Sized

2. The company may deliver a profit and loss account in which the following items listed in the profit and loss account formats set out in Part I of this Schedule are combined as one item under the heading gross profit or loss—

Items 1, 2, 3 and 8 in Format 1.

Items 7 and 8 in Format 1.

Items 9 and 10 in Format 1.

Profit and Loss Account Format

(See Format 1 below with relevant note)

Format 1 (See note below)

1. Turnover.
2. Cost of sales.
3. Gross profit or loss.
4. Distribution costs.
5. Administrative expenses.
6. Other operation income.
7. Income from shares in group companies.
8. Income from shares in related companies.
9. Income from other fixed asset investments.
10. Other interest receivable and similar income.
11. Amounts written off investments.
12. Interest payable and similar charges.
13. Tax on profit or loss on ordinary activities.
14. Profit or loss on ordinary activities after taxation.
15. Extraordinary income.
16. Extraordinary charges.
17. Extraordinary profit or loss.

18. Tax on extraordinary profit or loss.
19. Other taxes not shown under the above items.
20. Profit or loss for the financial year.

Note: The amount of any provisions for depreciation and diminution in value of tangible and intangible fixed assets shall be disclosed in a note to the accounts

Exemption for Small and Medium-Sized Group

3.—(1) A parent company need not prepare group accounts for a financial year in which the group headed by that company qualifies as a small or medium-sized group and is not an ineligible group.

(2) A group is ineligible if any of its members is—

- (a) a public company or body corporate which (not being a company) has power under its constitution to offer its shares or debendures to the public and may lawfully exercise that power;
- (b) a company licensed under the Banking Act; or
- (c) an insurance company

(3) If the directors of a company propose to take advantage of the exemption conferred by this paragraph, it is the auditors' duty to provide them with a report stating whether in their opinion the company is entitled to the exemption.

(4) The exemption does not apply unless—

- (a) the auditors' report states that in their opinion the company is so entitled; and
- (b) that report is attached to the individual accounts of the company.

Qualification of Group as Small or Medium-Sized

4.—(1) A group qualifies as small or medium-sized in relation to a financial year if the qualifying conditions are met—

- (a) in the case of the parent company's first financial year, in that year; and
- (b) in the case of any subsequent financial year, in that year and the preceding year.

(2) A group shall be treated as qualifying as small or medium-sized in relation to a financial year—

- (a) if it so qualified in relation to the previous financial year under subparagraph (1); or

- (b) if it was treated as so qualifying in relation to the previous year by virtue of sub-paragraph (a) and the qualifying conditions are met in the year in question.

(3) The qualifying conditions are met by a group in a year in which it satisfies two or more of the following requirements—

Small and Medium-Sized Group

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Aggregate turnover | Not more than \$5 million net (or \$6 million gross) |
| 2. Aggregate balance sheet total | Not more than \$2.5 million net (or \$3 million gross) |
| 3. Aggregate number of employees | Not more than 25. |

(4) The aggregate figures shall be ascertained by aggregating the relevant figures determined in accordance with paragraph 2 for each member of the group.

In relation to the aggregate figures for turnover and balance sheet total "net" means with the set-offs and other adjustments in the case of group accounts and "gross" means without those set-offs and other adjustments; and a company may satisfy the relevant requirements on the basis of either the net or the gross figure.

(5) The figures for each subsidiary undertaking shall be those included in its accounts for the relevant year, that is—

- (a) if its financial year ends with that of the parent company, that financial year; and
- (b) if not, its financial year ending last before the end of the financial year of the parent company.

(6) If those figures cannot be obtained without disproportionate expense or undue delay, the latest available figures shall be taken.

Note:

Particulars of Staff

(1) The following information shall be given with respect to the employees of the company—

- (a) the average number of persons employed by the company in the financial year; and
- (b) the average number of persons so employed within each category of persons employed by the company—

(2) The average number required by sub-paragraph (1) (a) or (b) shall be determined by dividing the relevant annual number by the number of weeks in the financial year.

(3) The relevant annual number shall be determined by ascertaining for each week in the financial year—

- (a) for the purposes of sub-paragraph (1) (a), the number of persons employed under contracts of service by the company in that week (whether throughout the week or not);
- (b) for the purposes of sub-paragraph (1) (b), the number of persons in the category in question of persons so employed;

and, in either case, adding together all the weekly numbers.

(4) In respect of all persons employed by the company during the financial year who are taken into account in determining the relevant annual number for the purposes of sub-paragraph (1) (a) there shall also be stated the aggregate amounts respectively of—

- (a) wages and salaries paid or payable in respect of that year to those persons;
- (b) social security costs incurred by the company on their behalf; and
- (c) other pension costs so incurred,

save in so far as those amounts or any of them are stated in the profit and loss account.

(5) The categories of persons employed by the company by reference to which the number required to be disclosed by sub-paragraph (1) (b) is to be determined shall be such as the directors may select, having regard to the manner in which the company's activities are organized.

PART I

SMALL COMPANIES

Balance Sheet

1.—(1) The company may deliver a copy of an abbreviated version of the full balance sheet, showing only those items to which a letter or Roman number is assigned in the balance sheet format adopted under Part I of this Schedule, but in other respects corresponding to the full balance sheet.

(2) If a copy of an abbreviated balance sheet is delivered, there shall be disclosed in it or in a note to the company's accounts delivered—

- (a) the aggregate of the amounts required by note (5) of the notes on the balance sheet formats set out in Part I of this Schedule to be

shown separately for each item included under debtors (amounts falling due after one year); and

- (b) the aggregate of the amounts required by note (13) of those notes to be shown separately for each item included under creditors in Format 2 (amounts falling due within one year or after more than one year).

(3) The provisions of section 149 of the Act, as to the signing of the copy of the balance sheet delivered to the registrar apply to a copy of an abbreviated balance sheet delivered in accordance with this paragraph.

Profit and Loss Account

2. A copy of the company's profit and loss account need not be delivered.

Disclosure of Information in Notes to Accounts

3.—(1) Of the information required by Part III of this Schedule (information to be given in notes to accounts if not given in the accounts themselves) only the information required by the following provisions need be given—

Paragraph 19 (accounting policies);

Paragraph 21 (share capital);

Paragraph 22 (Particulars of allotments);

Paragraph 25 (fixed assets), so far as it relates to those items to which a letter or Roman number is assigned in the balance sheet format adopted;

Paragraph 30 (1) and (4) (particulars of debts);

Paragraph 58 (4) (corresponding amounts for previous financial year), so far as it relates to amounts stated in a note to the company's accounts by virtue of a requirement of Schedule 4 or under any other provision of this Act.

(2) Of the information required by Part III to be given in notes to the accounts, the information required by the following provisions need not be given—

Paragraph 4 (financial years of subsidiary undertakings);

Paragraph 5 (additional information about subsidiary undertakings);

Paragraph 6 (shares and debentures of company held by subsidiary undertakings);

Paragraph 10 (arrangements attracting merger relief).

(3) Of the information required by this Schedule to be given in notes to the accounts, the information required by Part I (directors' and chairman's emoluments, pensions and compensation for loss of office) need not be given.

Directors' Report

4. A copy of the directors' report need not be delivered.

PART II

SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED COMPANIES

Disclosure of Information in Notes to Accounts

5. The information required by paragraph 36 of this Schedule (particulars of turnover) need not be given.

PART III

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS

Statement that Advantage taken of Exemptions

6.—(1) Where the directors of a company take advantage of the exemptions conferred by Part I or Part II of this Schedule, the company's balance sheet shall contain—

- (a) a statement that advantage is taken of the exemptions conferred by Part I or, as the case may be, Part II of this Schedule; and
- (b) a statement of the grounds on which, in the directors' opinion, the company is entitled to those exemptions.

(2) The statements shall appear in the balance sheet immediately above the signature required by section 149.

Special Auditors' Report

8.—(1) If the directors of a company propose to take advantage of the exemptions conferred by Part I or Part II of this Schedule, it is the auditors' duty to provide them with a report stating whether in their opinion the company is entitled to those exemptions and whether the documents to be proposed to be delivered in accordance with this Schedule are properly prepared.

(2) The accounts delivered shall be accompanied by a special report of the auditors stating that in their opinion—

- (a) the company is entitled to the exemptions claimed in the directors' statement; and

- (b) the accounts to be delivered are properly prepared in accordance with this Schedule.

(3) In such a case a copy of the auditors' report under section 158 need not be delivered separately, but the full text of it shall be reproduced in the special report; and if the report under that section is qualified there shall be included in the special report any further material necessary to understand the qualification.

Dormant Companies

9. Paragraphs 7 and 8 above do not apply where the company is exempt (dormant companies) from the obligation to appoint auditors.

Requirements in Connection with Publication of Accounts

10.—(1) Where advantage is taken of the exemptions conferred by Part I or II of this Schedule, (requirements in connection with publication of accounts) has effect with the following adaptations.

(2) Accounts delivered in accordance with this Schedule and accounts in the form in which would be required to be delivered apart from this Schedule are both "statutory accounts" for the purposes of that section.

(3) References in that section to the auditors' report under section 158 shall be read, in relation to accounts delivered in accordance with this Schedule, as references to the special report under B: paragraph 8.

EIGHTH SCHEDULE

(Section 154)

Matters to be expressly stated in Auditors Report

1. Whether they have obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of their knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of their audit.

2. Whether, in their opinion, proper books of account have been kept by the company, so far as appears from their examination of those books, and proper returns adequate for the purposes of their audit have been received from branches not visited by them.

3.—(1) Whether the company's balance sheet and (unless it is framed as a consolidated profit and loss account) profit and loss account dealt with by the report are in agreement with the books of account and returns.

(2) Whether, in their opinion and to the best of their information and according to the explanations given them, the said accounts give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view—

- (a) in the case of the balance sheet, of the state of the company's affairs as at the end of its financial year; and
- (b) in the case of the profit and loss account, of the profit or loss for its financial year,

or, as the case may be, give a true and fair view thereof subject to the non-disclosure of any matters (to be indicated in the report) which by virtue of Part III of the Eighth Schedule are not required to be disclosed.

4. In the case of a holding company submitting group accounts whether, in their opinion, the group accounts have been properly prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Act so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs and profit or loss of the company and its subsidiaries dealt with thereby, so far as concerns members of the company, or, as the case may be, so as to give a true and fair view thereof subject to the non-disclosure of any matters (to be indicated in the report) which by virtue of Part III of the Seventh Schedule are not required to be disclosed.

NINTH SCHEDULE

(Section 380)

Provisions referred to in Section 380

Section or Provision of Schedule	Subject Matter
14	Conclusiveness of certificate of incorporation.
26	Statement in lieu of prospectus to be delivered to Registrar by company on ceasing to be private company.
39	Specific requirements as to particulars in prospectus.
47	Prohibition of allotment in certain cases unless statement in lieu of prospectus delivered to Registrar.
50	Return as to allotments.
92	Registration of charges.
94	Duty of company to register charges created by company.
95	Duty of company to register charges existing on property acquired.

Section or Provision of Schedule	Subject Matter
101	Copies of instruments creating charges to
104	Application of Part III to charges created, and property subject to charges acquired, by company incorporated outside the Island.
121	Annual return to be made by company not having share capital.
123	Certificates to be sent by private company with annual return.
125	Statutory meeting and statutory report.
154 (1), (3)	Auditors' report and right to information and explanations.
171	Restrictions on appointment or advertisement of director.
297	Notice by liquidator of his appointment.
343 (2)	Abstract of receiver's receipts and payments.
345	Delivery to Registrar of accounts of receivers and managers.
361	Documents, etc., to be delivered to Registrar by companies carrying on business in the Island.
363	Return to be delivered to Registrar where documents, etc., altered.
364	Accounts of company carrying on business in the Island.
365	Obligation to state name of company, whether limited, and country where incorporated.
5th Schedule Part 1 Paras 2, 4 and 5.	Particulars in annual return of company having a share capital.

Procedure in cases of applications for licences under Section 16

1. The accompanying drafts in the forms marked "A" and "B" respectively hereinafter set out have been prepared to show generally the manner in which the articles of association should be framed where an association about to be formed as a limited company proposes to apply to the Minister for a licence under section 16 of the Act.

2. Under section 16 of the Act any chamber, institute, society, or other association formed for the purpose of promoting commerce, art, science, religion, charity, or any other useful object which does not involve the division of profit, may, if it obtains the licence of the Minister be incorporated by registration with limited liability, but without the addition of the word "limited" to its name.

3. It is to be understood that the drafts of the articles of association are subject to such additions, alterations and omissions as the circumstances of the association desiring incorporation may render necessary or the Minister may require.

4. An association seeking to obtain the benefits of the said section should make a written application to the Minister for his licence and, together with such application, should transmit for consideration a draft in duplicate of the proposed articles of association, together with a list of the promoters and proposed governing body of the association, and a report or statement of its previous proceedings as an unincorporated body. If the Minister is satisfied that the application may be entertained he will give instructions for a notice of such application in the form marked "C" hereinafter set out to be inserted in a daily newspaper printed and circulating in the Island for the information of the public once a week for two successive weeks and if after the expiration of fourteen days from the date of the last insertion there appears to be no sufficient reason why the licence should not be granted the Minister will accept the articles of association with such amendment, if any, as may be necessary, and grant a licence.

5. The Minister will not be responsible for the articles of association being properly framed as regards the interests of the association. No fees or charges in respect of the licence are payable.

6. In the event of any proposed addition, alteration or amendment of the articles being required, the same shall be submitted to the Minister for his approval.

7. The procedure set forth in paragraph 4 with respect to the publication of a notice in a local daily newspaper is to apply in relation to an application by a company under section 16 (2) of the Act as it applies in relation to an application

by an association under section 16(1) thereof with the omission of all the words appearing after the words "for his licence" in the first sentence of the paragraph and with the substitution for the words "will accept the articles of association with such amendment" of the words "will accept the application subject to such conditions".

(B)

Articles of Association

(1) For the purpose of registration, the number of the members of the association is declared not to exceed.

(2) These articles are to be construed with reference to the provisions of the Companies Act, and terms used in these articles shall be taken as having the same respective meanings as they have when used in that Act.

(3) Qualification of members.

(4) Admission of members.

* All names should be in full, and the addresses should be definite giving, where practicable, the name of the street and the number of the house.

It is proposed to adopt the style "Chamber" "society", etc. throughout, and to avoid the use of the word "company".

(6) Retirement of members.

(7) Rights of members.

(8) Honorary officers and their elections.

(9) Management of chamber.

(10) Powers of chamber (or of the council or governing body thereof).

(11) Meetings, proceedings, etc.

(12) Accounts, audit, etc.

(13) Notices.

Names, addresses and descriptions of subscribers (as in articles).

Dated the _____ day of _____, . . .

Witness _____ . . .

(B)

*Notice of application for a licence from the Minister under
Section 16 of the Companies Act*

Notice is hereby given that in pursuance of section 16 of the Companies Act, application has been made to the Minister for a licence whereby the _____ Limited (or an association about to be formed under the name of _____) may operate with limited liability without the addition of the word "limited" to its name.

* The objects for which the association is proposed to be established are

Notice is hereby further given that any person, company or corporation objecting to this application may bring such objection before the Minister on or before the _____ next by letter addressed to the Minister at the Ministry of Commerce and Technology, Kingston, Jamaica.

Dated this _____ day of _____, _____.

Permanent Secretary,
Ministry of Commerce and Technology.

* Strike out in case of application by limited company.

ELEVENTH SCHEDULE (Section 389)

Provisions of this Act applied to unregistered companies

Subject matter	Provisions applied	Limitations on Application
Prospectuses and allotments.	Sections 38 to 45, 49, 54 and the Third Schedule.	To apply so far only as may be specified by regulations made by the Minister and to such bodies corporate as may be so specified.
Annual return.	Sections 120 to 123 and the Fifth Schedule.	Not to apply so as to require particulars in respect of any period before the appointed day, and as respects any period thereafter to apply so far only as may be specified as aforesaid and to such bodies corporate as may be so specified.

<u>Subject matter</u>	<u>Provisions applied</u>	<u>Limitations on Application</u>
Accounts and audit.	Sections 141 to 154, 188 and 189, the Eighth Schedule (except sub-paragraphs (a) to (d) of paragraph 2, sub-paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) of paragraph (3) and sub-paragraph (1) (c) of paragraph (8) and the Eighth Schedule.	To apply so far only as may be specified as aforesaid and to such bodies corporate as may be so specified.
Investigations.	Sections 156 to 167.	—
Register of directors.	Section 180.	—
Registration of documents, enforcement and other supplemental matters.	Sections 2, 190, 350 to 352, 379, 380, 387, 388 to 392, 382, 383 (1) and the Ninth Schedule.	To apply so far only as they have effect in relation to provisions applying by virtue of the foregoing entries in this Schedule.

TWELFTH SCHEDULE (Sections 24 (1) (e), 123)

*Exceptions referred to at paragraph (e) of
Subsection (1) of section 24
General*

1. The exceptions referred to at paragraph (e) of subsection (1) of section 24 of the Act to the requirement that a private company's articles shall prohibit any person other than the holder from having any interest in any of the company's shares (hereinafter referred to as the relevant requirement) are those provided for in the following paragraphs of this Schedule.

Interpretation

2. In this Schedule—

- (a) the expression "banking or finance company" means any body corporate or partnership whose ordinary business includes the business of banking and any other body corporate whose ordinary

business includes the business of lending money or of subscribing for shares, except, that it does not include any such other body corporate unless either—

- (i) its shares are quoted or dealt in on a recognized stock exchange; or
 - (ii) it is designated for the purposes of this paragraph by order of the Minister; or
 - (iii) it is a subsidiary of a body corporate whose shares are so quoted or dealt in or which is so designated; and
- (b) the expression "recognized stock exchange" means any body of persons carrying on business whether in Jamaica or elsewhere declared by an order of the Minister to be a recognized stock exchange for the purposes of this paragraph.

Exceptions for normal Dealings of a business Nature

3.—(1) The rules contained in the following sub-paragraphs of this paragraph shall apply for the purposes both of the relevant requirement and of the exceptions from that requirement.

(2) Where any share or any interest in any share is subject to a charge in favour of a banking or finance company by way of security for the purposes of a transaction entered into in the ordinary course of its business as such—

- (a) any interest under the charge, whether of the banking or finance company or a nominee for it, shall be disregarded; and
- (b) if the banking or finance company or its nominee is the holder of the share, the person entitled to the equity of redemption shall be treated as the holder, whether he has a present right to redeem or not.

(3) Any interest under a contract for the transfer of any share or of any interest in any share shall, until execution of an instrument of transfer by the parties, be disregarded unless execution thereof is unreasonably delayed.

(4) Subject to sub-paragraph (2) of this paragraph, on execution of an instrument of transfer of a share, the transferee and not the transferor shall be treated as the holder, notwithstanding that the transfer requires registration with the company, unless registration is refused.

(5) Any interest of the company itself in any of its shares, and any lien or charge arising by operation of law and affecting any of the shares shall be disregarded.

Exceptions for Cases of Death and for family Settlements

- 4.—(1) The relevant requirement shall be subject to exceptions for—
- (a) any shares forming part of the estate of a deceased holder thereof, so long as administration of his estate has not been completed; and
 - (b) any shares held by trustees on the trusts of a will or family settlement disposing of the shares, so long as no body corporate has for the time being any immediate interest under the said trusts other than—
 - (i) a body corporate established for charitable purposes only and having no right to exercise or control the exercise of any part of the voting power at any general meeting of the company;
 - (ii) a body corporate which is a trustee of the said trusts and has such an interest only by way of remuneration for acting as trustee thereof.
- (2) For the purposes of this paragraph—
- (a) shares held by trustees on trusts arising on an intestacy shall, if the shares or an interest therein formed part of the intestate's estate at the time of his death, be treated as if the trusts arose under a will disposing of the shares;
 - (b) the expression "family settlement" means a settlement made either—
 - (i) in consideration or contemplation of an intended marriage of the settler or any of the settler's issue or in pursuance of a contract entered into in consideration or contemplation of any such marriage; or
 - (ii) otherwise in favour of any of the following persons, that is to say, the settler, his parents and grandparents, and any other individual who at the date of the settlement is a member of the company, and the wife or husband and issue, and the wife or husband of any issue, of the settler, his parents, or any such other individual, and persons taking in the event of a failure of the issue or any class of the issue of any person taking under the settlement;
 - (c) the expressions "parent", "grandparent" and "issue" shall be construed as if the stepchild, adopted child or illegitimate child of any person were that person's child;
 - (d) any reference to a wife or husband shall include a former wife or husband and a reputed wife or husband;
 - (e) the expression "will" includes any testamentary disposition;

- (f) any reference to a will or family settlement disposing of any shares shall include a will or family settlement disposing of an interest under another will or family settlement disposing of the shares.

Exception for Cases of Disability

5. Where the person entitled to any share or any interest in any share is of unsound mind or otherwise under any disability, and by reason thereof the share or interest is vested in an administrator or other person on behalf of the person entitled thereto, then in relation to the share or interest the person in whom it is so vested and the person entitled thereto shall be treated for the purposes of this Schedule as if they were the same person.

Exception for Trusts for Employees

6. The relevant requirement shall be subject to an exception for any shares held by trustees for the purposes of a scheme maintained for the benefit of employees of the company, including any director holding a salaried employment or office in the company.

Exceptions for Bankruptcies, Liquidations, etc.

7. The relevant requirement shall be subject to exceptions for—

- (a) any shares forming part of the assets in a bankruptcy or liquidation of a holder thereof; and
- (b) any shares held either—
 - (i) on trusts created for the benefit of his creditors generally by a person having an interest therein; or
 - (ii) otherwise for the purposes of any composition or scheme made or approved under any statute by a court or an officer of a court for arranging the affairs of such a person.

Exception for Holdings of Nominees for Banking or Finance Companies providing Capital

8. The relevant requirement shall be subject to an exception for any shares held by a nominee for a banking or finance company where the interest of the banking or finance company in the shares was required in the ordinary course of the business of the banking or finance company as such, and by arrangement with the company or its promoters:

Provided that this exception shall not apply if the banking or finance company has the right (or, where there is more than one such company having an interest in shares to which this exception applies, they have between them the right) to control the exercise of one-fifth or more of the total voting power at any general

meeting of the company.

Limited Exception for Certain Other Nominee Holdings

9. The relevant requirement shall be subject to an exception for any share held by not more than one member (hereinafter referred to as the relevant shareholder) of the company holding such share in trust for a member of the company or subject to any arrangement whereby a member of the company has any right to become holder thereof (whether on payment or not):

Provided that this exception shall not apply if the relevant shareholder holds more than a single share.

THIRTEENTH SCHEDULE

(Section 24 (3))

Exceptions referred to at subsection (3) of section 24

1. The exceptions referred to at subsection (3) of section 24 to the obligation imposed upon a private company to file accounts if any of its shares is held by a body corporate (hereinafter referred to as the relevant obligation) are those provided for in the following paragraphs of this Schedule.

2. The provisions of paragraphs 2 of the Twelfth Schedule and the exceptions specified in paragraphs 3 to 7 inclusive of that Schedule shall, with the necessary modifications, apply in relation to the relevant obligation as they apply in relation to the relevant requirement mentioned in paragraph I of that Schedule.

Exception for Shares held by Private Companies

3.—(1) The relevant obligation shall also be subject to an exception for shares held by another private company which is not obliged to file accounts:

Provided that this exception shall not apply if taking all the following companies together, that is to say—

- (a) the company whose obligation to file accounts is in question (hereafter in this Schedule referred to as the relevant company);
- (b) any company holding shares to which this exception has to be applied in determining the relevant company's right to be treated as a private company which is not obliged to file accounts; and
- (c) any further company taken into account for the purposes of this proviso in determining the right to be so treated of any company holding any such shares as aforesaid,

the total number of persons holding shares in those companies is more than twenty, joint shareholders being treated as a single person and the companies themselves and (subject to sub-paragraph (3)) their employees and former employees being disregarded.

(2) Where the relevant company and another company hold shares in each other, the other company shall be treated for the purposes of sub-paragraph (I) as a private company which is not obliged to file accounts if—

- (a) in determining its right to be so treated the exception in that sub-paragraph would apply to the shares in it held by the relevant company, on the assumption that the relevant company was a private company which is not obliged to file accounts; and
- (b) in all other respects the other company is entitled to be so treated,

and where another company's right to be so treated depends on the application to any shares in it of that sub-paragraph, and the application thereof to those shares depends indirectly on the relevant company's right to be so treated, this sub-paragraph shall apply as if those shares were held by the relevant company.

(3) In the proviso to sub-paragraph (1) the direction that employees and former employees of the companies shall be disregarded in computing the number of shareholders shall not apply to a person holding shares in a company of which he is not for the time being an employee unless, having been formerly in the employment of that company, he held, while in that employment, and has continued after the determination of that employment to hold shares in that company.

Exception for Banking or Finance Companies Providing Capital

4. The relevant obligation shall also be subject to an exception for any shares held by a banking or finance company, where the banking or finance company acquired the shares in the ordinary course of its business as such and by arrangement with the relevant company or its promoters:

Provided that this exception shall not apply if the banking or finance company has the right (or, where there is more than one such company holding shares to which this exception has to be applied in determining the relevant company's right to be treated as a private company which is not obliged to file accounts, they have between them the right) to exercise or control the exercise of one-fifth or more of the total voting power at any general meeting of the relevant company.

FOURTEENTH SCHEDULE

(Section 194)

Provisions supplementing and interpreting section 194

PART 1

Rules for interpretation of the sections

1.—(1) A reference to an interest in shares or debentures is to be read as including any interest of any kind whatsoever in shares or debentures.

(2) Accordingly, there are to be disregarded any restraints or restrictions to which the exercise of any right attached to the interest is or may be subject.

2. Where property is held on trust and any interest in shares or debentures is comprised in the property, any beneficiary of the trust who (apart from this paragraph) does not have an interest in the shares or debentures is to be taken as having such an interest; but this paragraph is without prejudice to the following provisions of this Part of this Schedule.

3.—(1) A person is taken to have an interest in shares or debentures if—

- (a) he enters into a contract for their purchase by him (whether for cash or other consideration); or
- (b) not being the registered holder, he is entitled to exercise any right conferred by the holding of the shares or debentures or is entitled to control the exercise of any such right.

(2) For the purposes of sub-paragraph (1) (b), a person is taken to be entitled to exercise or control the exercise of a right conferred by the holding of shares or debentures if he—

- (a) has a right (whether subject to conditions or not) the exercise of which would make him so entitled; or
- (b) is under an obligation (whether or not so subject) the fulfilment of which would make him so entitled.

(3) A person is not by virtue of sub-paragraph (1) (b) taken to be interested in shares or debentures by reason only that he—

- (a) has been appointed a proxy to vote at a specified meeting of a company or of any class of its members and at any adjournment of that meeting; or
- (b) has been appointed by a corporation to act as its representative at any meeting of a company or of any class of its members.

(4) A person is taken to be interested in shares or debentures if a body corporate is interested in them and—

- (a) that body corporate or its directors are accustomed to act in accordance with his directions or instructions; or
- (b) he is entitled to exercise or control the exercise of one-third or more of the voting power at general meetings of that body corporate.

5. Where a person is entitled to exercise or control the exercise of one-third or more of the voting power at general meetings of a body corporate and that body corporate is entitled to exercise or control the exercise of any of the voting power at general meetings of another body corporate ("the effective voting

power") then, for the purposes of paragraph 4 (b), the effective voting power is taken to be exercisable by that person.

6.—(1) A person is taken to have an interest in shares or debentures if, otherwise than by virtue of having an interest under a trust—

- (a) he has a right to call for delivery of the shares or debentures to himself or to his order; or
- (b) he has a right to acquire an interest in shares or debentures or is under an obligation to take an interest in shares or debentures,

whether in any case the right or obligation is conditional or absolute.

(2) Rights or obligations to subscribe for shares or debentures are not to be taken, for purposes of sub-paragraph (1), to be rights to acquire, or obligations to take, an interest in shares or debentures.

7. Persons having a joint interest are each deemed to have that interest.

8. It is immaterial that shares or debentures in which a person has an interest are unidentifiable.

9. So long as a person is entitled to receive, during the lifetime of himself or another, income from trust property comprising shares or debentures, an interest in the shares or debentures in reversion or remainder are to be disregarded.

10. A person is to be treated as uninterested in shares or debentures if, and so long as, he holds them as a trustee.

11. Delivery to a person's order of shares or debentures in fulfilment of a contract for the purchase of them by him or in satisfaction of a right of his to call for their delivery, or failure to deliver shares or debentures in accordance with the terms of such a contract or on which such a right falls to be satisfied, is deemed to constitute an event in consequence of the occurrence of which he ceases to be interested in them, and so is the lapse of a person's right to call for delivery of shares or debentures.

PART II

Periods within which obligations imposed by section 194 must be fulfilled

12.—(1) An obligation imposed on a person by section 194 (1) to notify an interest must, if he knows of the existence of the interest on the day on which he becomes a director, be fulfilled before the expiration of the period of 5 days beginning with the day following that day.

(2) Otherwise, the obligation must be fulfilled before the expiration of the period of 5 days beginning with the day following that on which the existence of the interest comes to his knowledge.

13.—(1) An obligation imposed on a person by section 194 (2) to notify the occurrence of an event must, if at the time at which the event occurs he knows of its occurrence and of the fact that its occurrence gives rise to the obligation, be fulfilled before the expiration of the period of 5 days beginning with the day following that on which the event occurs.

(2) Otherwise, the obligation must be fulfilled before the expiration of a period of 5 days beginning with the day following that on which the fact that the occurrence of the event gives rise to the obligation comes to his knowledge.

PART III

Circumstances in which obligation imposed by section 194 not discharged

14.—(1) Where an event of whose occurrence a director is, by virtue of section 194 (2) (a), under an obligation to notify a company consists of his entering into a contract for the purchase by him of shares or debentures, the obligation is not discharged in the absence of inclusion in the notice of a statement of the price to be paid by him under the contract.

(2) An obligation imposed on a director by section 194 (2) (b) is not discharged in the absence of inclusion in the notice of the price to be received by him under the contract.

15.—(1) An obligation imposed on a director by virtue of section 194 (2) (c) to notify a company is not discharged in the absence of inclusion in the notice of a statement of the consideration for the assignment (or, if it be the case that there is no consideration, that fact).

(2) Where an event of whose occurrence a director is, by virtue of section 194 (2) (d), under obligation to notify a company consists in his assigning a right, the obligation is not discharged in the absence of inclusion in the notice of a similar statement.

16.—(1) Where an event of whose occurrence a director is, by virtue of section 194 (2) (d), under an obligation to notify a company consists in the grant to him of a right to subscribe for shares or debentures, the obligation is not discharged in the absence of inclusion in the notice of a statement of—

- (a) the date on which the right was granted;
- (b) the period during which or the time at which the right is exercisable;
- (c) the consideration for the grant (or, if it be the case that there is no consideration, that fact); and
- (d) the price to be paid for the shares or debentures.

(2) Where an event of whose occurrence a director is, by section 194 (2) (d), under obligation to notify a company consists in the exercise of a right

granted to him to subscribe for shares or debentures, the obligation is not discharged in the absence of inclusion in the notice of a statement of—

- (a) the number of shares or amount of debentures in respect of which the right was exercised; and
- (b) if it be the case that they were registered in his name, that fact, and, if not, the name or names of the person or persons in whose name or names they were registered, together (if they were registered in the names of 2 persons or more) with the number or amount registered in the name of each person.

17. In this Part, a reference to price paid or received includes any consideration other than money.

PART IV

Provisions with respect to register of Directors' interests to be kept under section 194

18. The register must be so made up that the entries in it against the several names appear in chronological order.

19. An obligation imposed by section 194 (2) to (4) must be fulfilled before the expiration of the period of 3 days beginning with the day after that on which the obligation arises.

20. The nature and extent of an interest recorded in the register of a director in any shares or debentures shall, if he so requires, be recorded in the register.

21. The company is not, by virtue of anything done for the purposes of section 194 or this Part of this Schedule, affected with notice of, or put upon enquiry as to, the rights of any person in relation to any shares or debentures.

22. The register shall—

- (a) if the company's register of members is kept at its registered office, be kept there;
- (b) if the company's register of members is not so kept, be kept at the company's registered office or at the place where its register of members is kept,

and shall, during business hours, be open to inspection of any member of the company without charge and of any other person on payment of Fifty Dollars.

23.—(1) Any member of the company or other person may require a copy of the register, or of any part of it, on payment of Fifty Dollars.

(2) The company shall cause any copy so required by a person to be sent to him within the period of 10 days beginning with the day after that on which the requirement is received by the company.

24. The company shall send notice in the prescribed form to the Registrar of the place where the register is kept and of any change in that place except in a case in which it has at all times been kept at its registered office.

25. Unless the register is in such a form as to constitute in itself an index, the company shall keep an index of the names inscribed in it, which shall—

- (a) in respect of each name, contain a sufficient indication to enable the information entered against to be readily found; and
- (b) be kept at the same place as the register,

and the company shall, within 14 days after the date on which a name is entered in the register, make any necessary alteration in the index.

26. The register shall be produced at the commencement of the company's annual general meeting and remain open and accessible during the continuance of the meeting to any person attending the meeting.

Passed in the House of Representatives this 8th day of May, 2001 with one (1) amendment.

VIOLET NEILSON, C.D., M.P.,
Speaker.

MEMORANDUM OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

In August 1990, the Cabinet appointed a Committee the terms of reference of which were "to review the existing state of company law in Jamaica and to make recommendations as to the changes which are necessary or desirable for the modernization of the law, taking into account the harmonization of Company Law in the Commonwealth Caribbean".

The Government decided to accept the recommendations of that Committee as the basis of making the necessary changes in the Companies Act.

This Bill therefore seeks to repeal and replace the Companies Act in order to give effect to that decision.

The Bill contains provisions *inter alia* for—

- (a) simplification of company formation by incorporation by a single document and recognition of the "sole member" company;
- (b) minimum capitalization of companies having a share capital;
- (c) shares to be issued without a par value attaching thereto, and in this regard where non-cash consideration is tendered in exchange for shares issued, independent experts should be required to verify that the consideration is at least equal to the value of the shares;
- (d) the operation of stated capital accounts by companies, stated capital being defined as including—
 - (i) the total issue price (including non-cash consideration) of all classes of shares;
 - (ii) the full value of transfers to capital by the company from profits or revenue reserves, including the total issue price of bonus shares issued upon a capitalization of profits or revenue reserves;
 - (iii) the full value of transfers to capital from profits or revenue reserves;
- (e) liquidity/solvency tests to be followed for payment of dividends and the redemption of redeemable shares and the purchase by a company of its own shares;
- (f) the adoption of pre-incorporation contracts made on a company's behalf by the company after incorporation;
- (g) the abolition of the *ultra vires* doctrine and the doctrine of constructive notice of a company's constituent documents and the vesting of company with the capacity, rights, powers and privileges of a natural person;

- (h) empowering directors to take account of the interests of employees and the community as legitimate objects in their own right on the corporate agenda;
- (i) duties of directors and the standard of care and skill required of directors and in this regard—
 - (i) a more rigorous standard is prescribed for managing/ executive directors;
 - (ii) the court is empowered to disqualify a director on the ground of unfitness for a maximum limit of 5 years, upon application for such an order is made by the Registrar of Companies, members of a company's board and members and creditors of a company;
- (j) permitting companies to conclude contracts with their directors if full disclosure of the nature and extent of such contracts is made to the board;
- (k) prohibiting the making, by public companies of loans or other forms of financial assistance to directors, shareholders or officers of companies or associates of such persons, subject to certain exceptions;
- (l) providing criminal sanctions for insider trading and prescribing civil remedies in respect of such activity;
- (m) permitting individual members to bring derivative action in the company's name with the leave of the court;
- (n) registration of charges and dealings in securities (excluding charges on land) and in this regard—
 - (i) the law confirms the established principle that a prior mortgagee/chargee with knowledge of a later charge cannot thereafter upstamp a security to the prejudice of the later chargee;
 - (ii) the Registrar is empowered to note on the register the fact of out of time lodgements of documents for registration of a mortgage;
 - (iii) provision is made whereby registration of particulars of a mortgage at the Companies Registry constitutes notice to the world of the existence of the document and its contents;
- (o) the court is empowered, upon application, to appoint an administrator of a company facing impending insolvency who will assume management of the company so as to ensure, among other things, its survival as a going concern or a more beneficial realization of its assets than would result on a winding up;

- (p) the court is empowered—
 - (i) to disqualify directors of insolvent companies on the ground of wrongful or fraudulent trading or unfitness to act;
 - (ii) to disqualify, for a specific period, company directors from their office or any office of company management, for persistent breaches of companies legislation requiring the submission of returns, notices or other documents to the Registrar;
- (q) the exemption of certain professionals such as accountants and attorneys-at-law as well as other prescribed groups of professionals, from the restrictions regarding the maximum number of persons in a partnership.

The Bill also makes provisions for extensive rules to be made with regard to the preparation of balance sheet and profit and loss accounts and setting out the required formats in relation thereto.

The Bill also expressly provides that redundancy payments owed to company employees on a winding up constitute preferential debts, regardless of whether the payment falls due before or after the appointment of a receiver.

PHILLIP PAULWELL,
Minister of Commerce and Technology.

A BILL

ENTITLED

AN ACT to Repeal and replace the Companies Act.

As passed by the Honourable House of Representatives

PRINTED BY JAMAICA PRINTING SERVICES (1992) LTD.,
(GOVERNMENT PRINTERS), DUKE ST., KGN., JAMAICA.

COMPANIES ACT, 2001

COMPARATIVE TABLE

Sections of Act <hr/>	Source <hr/>
2. Interpretation	"shadow director" U.K. Companies Act, 1985—section 741
3. Mode of forming incorporated company	Section 3 of existing Act as amended
4. Capacity and powers	Section 17, Barbados Companies Act, 1985
5. Powers reduced	Section 18, Barbados Companies Act, 1985
6. Validity of Acts	Section 19, Barbados Companies Act, 1985
7. Notice not presumed	Section 20, Barbados Companies Act, 1985
8. Form of articles	Section 8 (1) Caricom Companies Bill and section 5 (1) Barbados Companies Act
9. Regulations required in case of unlimited company or company limited by guarantee	Existing Act — section 9
10. Alteration of articles by special resolution	Existing Act — section 12
11. Registration of articles	Existing Act — section 14
12. Effect of registration	Existing Act — section 15
13. Conclusiveness of certificate of incorporation	Existing Act — section 17
14. Registration of unlimited company as limited	Existing Act — section 18
15. Prohibition of registration of companies by undesirable names	Existing Act — section 19

Sections of Act —————	Source —————
16. Power to dispense with "limited" in name of charitable and other companies	Existing Act — section 20
17. Change of name	Existing Act — section 21
18. Effect of articles	Existing Act — section 22
19. Provision as to articles of companies limited by guarantee	Existing Act — section 23
20. Alterations of articles increasing liability to contribute to share capital not to bind existing members without consent	Existing Act — section 24
21. Copies of articles to be given to members	Existing Act — section 26
22. Definition of member	Subsection (1)—Caribbean Law Institute Companies Bill, 1991 Subsection (2)—existing Act—section 28 (2)
23. Membership of holding company	Existing Act — section 29
24. Private companies	Existing Act — section 30
25. Statement in lieu of prospectus to be delivered to Registrar by company ceasing to be private company	Existing Act — section 31
26. Consequences of default in complying with conditions constituting company a private company	Existing Act — section 32
27. Form of contracts	Existing Act — section 34
28. Pre-incorporation contracts	Section 14—draft Alberta Business Corporations Act (Canada) 1980

Sections of Act —————	Source —————
29. Bills of Exchange and promissory notes	Existing Act — section 35
30. Execution of deeds abroad	Existing Act — section 36
31. Company may have official seal for use abroad	Existing Act — section 37
32. Authentication of documents	Existing Act — section 38
33. Minimum share capital	Section 117—U. K. Companies Act
34. Authorized minimum	Section 118—U. K. Companies Act
35. Nature of shares	Section 26—Barbados Companies Act, 1988
36. Consideration	Section 30—Barbados Companies Act
37. Stated capital accounts	Section 31—Barbados Companies Act
38. Dating and registration of prospectus	Existing Act — section 39
39. Specific requirements as to particulars in prospectus	Existing Act — section 40
40. Expert's consent to issue of prospectus containing statement by him	Existing Act — section 41
41. Restriction on alternation of terms mentioned in prospectus or statement in lieu of prospectus	Existing Act— section 42
42. Civil liability for statements in prospectus	Existing Act— section 43
43. Criminal liability for misstatements in prospectus	Existing Act— section 44

Sections of Act —————	Source —————
44. Document containing offer of shares or debentures for sale to be deemed prospectus	Existing Act — section 45
45. Interpretation of provisions relating to prospectuses	Existing Act — section 46
46. Prohibition of allotment unless minimum subscription received	Existing Act — section 47
47. Prohibition of allotment in certain cases unless statement in lieu of prospectus delivered to Registrar	Existing Act — section 48
48. Effect of irregular allotment	Existing Act — section 49
49. Applications for, and allotment of shares and debentures	Existing Act — section 50
50. Return as to allotments	Existing Act — section 51
51. Power to pay certain commissions and prohibition of payment of all other commissions, etc.	Existing Act — section 52
52. Statement in balance sheet, as to commissions	Existing Act — section 53
53. Prohibition of provision of financial assistance by company for purchase of or subscription for its own or its holding company's shares	Existing Act — section 54
54. Construction of references to offering shares or debentures to public	Existing Act — section 55

Sections of Act	Source
—————	—————
55. Power to issue redeemable shares	Section 159—U. K. Companies Act, 1985—Clauses 66 (1) and (3) Caricom Companies Bill
56. Financing, etc. of redemption	Section 160—U. K. Companies Act, 1985
57. Power of company to purchase own shares	Section 162 — U. K. Companies Act, 1985—Clause 76—Caricom Companies Bill
58. Alternative acquisition of company's own shares	Clause 77 — Caricom Companies Bill
59. Notice to shareholders of purchase by company of own shares	Clause 32 — Alberta Business Corporations Act, 1980
60. Pre-emptive rights	Section 34 — Barbados Companies Act, 1988
61. Power to issue redeemable preference shares	
62. Power of company to arrange for different amounts being paid on shares	
63. Reserve liability of limited company	
64. Power of company limited by shares to alter its share capital	Existing Act — section 61
65. Notice to Registrar of consolidation of share capital, conversion of shares into stock, etc.	Existing Act — section 62
66. Notice of increase of share capital	Existing Act — section 63
67. Power of unlimited company to provide for reserve share capital on registration	Existing Act — section 64

Sections of Act —————	Source —————
68. Power of company to pay interest out of capital in certain cases	Existing Act — section 65
69. Redemption or cancellation of shares under Employees Share Ownership Plan Act	Existing Act — section 65A
70. Reduction of stated capital	Clause 79 — Caricom Companies Bill
71. Effect of redemption, purchase, etc.	Clause 87 — Caricom Companies Bill
72. Rights of holders of special classes of shares	Existing Act — section 72
73. Nature and numbering of shares	Existing Act — section 73
74. Transfer not to be registered except on production of instrument of transfer	Existing Act — section 74
75. Registration of transfer on request of transferor	Existing Act — section 76
76. Notice of refusal to register transfer	Existing Act — section 77
77. Certification of transfer	Existing Act — section 78
78. Duties of company with respect to issue of certificates	Existing Act — section 79
79. Certificate evidence of title	Existing Act — section 80
80. Evidence of grant of probate	Existing Act — section 81
81. Issue and effect of share warrants to bearer	Existing Act — section 82
82. Penalty for personation of shareholder	Existing Act — section 83

Sections of Act —————	Source —————
83. Register of debenture holders	Existing Act — section 84
84. Consequences of failure to comply with requirements as to register of debenture holders owing to agent's default	Existing Act — section 85
85. Inspection of register of debenture holders	Existing Act — section 86
86. Application to registers of debenture holders of certain provisions relating to registers of members	Existing Act — section 87
87. Liability of trustees for debenture holders	Existing Act — section 88
88. Perpetual debentures	Existing Act — section 89
89. Power to re-issue redeemed debentures in certain cases	Existing Act — section 90
90. Specific performance of contracts to subscribe for debentures	Existing Act — section 91
91. Payments of certain debts out of assets subject to floating charge in priority to claims under the charge	Existing Act — section 92
92. Registration of charges	Existing Act — section 93
93. Effect of registration	Report of Company Law Review Committee page 96, paragraph (e)
94. Duty of company to register charges created by company	Existing Act — section 94
95. Duty of company to register charges existing on property acquired	Existing Act — section 95

Sections of Act —————	Source —————
96. Registrar to keep register of charges	Existing Act — section 96
97. Indorsement of certificate of registration on debentures	Existing Act — section 97
98. Entries of satisfaction and release of property from charge	Existing Act — section 98
99. Rectification of register of charges	Existing Act — section 99
100. Registration of enforcement of security	Existing Act — section 100
101. Copies of instruments creating charges to be kept by company	Existing Act — section 101
102. Company's register of charges	Existing Act — section 102
103. Right to inspect copies of instruments creating charges and company's register of charges	Existing Act — section 103
104. Application of Part III to charges created and charges on property subject to charges acquired by company incorporated outside the Island	Existing Act — section 104
105. Registered office of company	Existing Act — section 106
106. Publication of name by company	Existing Act — section 107
107. Restriction on commencement of business	Existing Act—section 108

Sections of Act	Source
—————	—————
108. Register of members	Existing Act — section 109
109. Index of members of company	Existing Act — section 110
110. Provisions as to entries in register <i>re</i> share warrants	Existing Act — section 111
111. Inspection of register of members and index	Existing Act — section 112
112. Consequences of failure to comply with requirements as to register owing to agent's default	Existing Act — section 113
113. Power to close register	Existing Act — section 114
114. Power of Court to rectify register	Existing Act — section 115
115. Trusts not to be entered on register	Existing Act — section 116
116. Register to be evidence	Existing Act — section 117
117. Power of company to keep branch register	Existing Act — section 118
118. Regulations as to branch register	Existing Act — section 119
119. Provisions as to branch registers of companies incorporated abroad kept in the Island	Existing Act — section 120
120. Annual return to be made by company having a share capital	Existing Act — section 121
121. Annual return to be made by company not having share capital	Existing Act — section 122
122. General provisions as to annual returns	Existing Act — section 123

Sections of Act	Source
—————	—————
123. Certificates to be sent by private company with annual return	Existing Act — section 124
124. Annual general meeting	Existing Act — section 125
125. Statutory meeting and statutory report	Existing Act — section 126
126. Convening of extraordinary general meeting on requisition	Existing Act — section 127
127. Length of notice for calling meetings	Existing Act — section 128
128. General provisions as to meetings and votes	Existing Act — section 129
129. Proxies	Existing Act — section 130
130. Right to demand a poll	Existing Act — section 131
131. Voting on a poll	Existing Act — section 132
132. Representation of companies at meetings of other companies and of other creditors	Existing Act — section 133
133. Circulation of members' resolutions	Existing Act — section 134
134. Circulation of members' circulars	Existing Act — section 135
135. General provisions affecting sections 133 and 134	Existing Act — section 136
136. Provisions as to extraordinary and special resolutions	Existing Act — section 137
137. Registration and copies of certain resolutions and agreements	Existing Act — section 138

Sections of Act	Source
—————	—————
138. Resolutions passed at ad- journed meetings	Existing Act — section 139
139. Minutes of proceedings of meetings of company and of directors and managers	Existing Act — section 140
140. Inspection of minute books	Existing Act — section 141
141. Books and documents of account	Existing Act — section 142
142. Profit and loss account and balance sheet	Existing Act — section 143
143. General provisions as to contents and form of ac- counts	Existing Act — section 144
144. Obligation to lay group accounts before holding company	Existing Act — section 145
145. Form of group accounts	Existing Act — section 146
146. Contents of group ac- counts	Existing Act — section 147
147. Financial year of holding company and subsidiary	Existing Act — section 148
148. Meaning of "holding company" and "subsidi- ary"	Existing Act — section 149
149. Requirements relating to balance sheets	Existing Act — section 150
150. Right to receive copies of balance sheets and auditor's report	Existing Act — section 151
151. Appointment and remuneration of auditors	Existing Act — section 153

Sections of Act	Source
152. Qualification for appointment as auditor	Existing Act — section 154
153. Disqualification for appointment as auditor	Existing Act — section 155
154. Auditor's report and right of access to books and to attend and be heard at general meetings	Existing Act — section 156
155. Dividends	Clause 207—Caricom Companies Bill
156. Investigation of company's affairs on application of members	Existing Act — section 157
157. Investigation of company's affairs in other cases	Existing Act — section 158
158. Power of inspectors to carry investigation into affairs of related companies	Existing Act — section 159
159. Production of documents, and evidence on investigation	Existing Act — section 160
160. Inspector's report	Existing Act — section 161
161. Proceedings on inspector's report	Existing Act — section 162
162. Expenses of investigation of company's affairs	Existing Act — section 163
163. Inspector's report to be evidence	Existing Act — section 164
164. Appointment and powers of inspectors to investigate ownership of company	Existing Act — section 165

Sections of Act	Source
165. Power to require information as to persons interested in shares or debentures	Existing Act — section 166
166. Power to impose restrictions on shares or debentures	Existing Act — section 167
167. Savings for attorneys and bankers	Existing Act — section 168
168. Number of directors and secretary	Existing Act — section 169 Barbados Companies Act, 1985— sections 58 and 59
169. Avoidance of acts done by persons in dual capacity as director and secretary	Existing Act — section 170
170. Duty of care	Section 95—Barbados Companies Act, 1985—Report of Company Law review committee Chapter 10, page 54, paragraph (c)
171. Restrictions on appointment or advertisement of director	Existing Act — section 171
172. Validity of acts of directors	Existing Act — section 172
173. Share qualifications of directors	Existing Act — section 173
174. Appointment of directors to be voted on individually	Existing Act — section 174
175. Removal of directors	Existing Act — section 175
176. Court disqualified directors	Section 64—Barbados Companies Act, 1985—Report of Company Law review committee Chapter 10, page 54, paragraph (d)

Sections of Act —————	Source —————
177. Provisions as to undischarged bankrupts acting as directors	Existing Act — section 176
178. Power to restrain fraudulent persons from managing companies	Existing Act — section 177
179. Disqualification for persistent breaches of Act	U. K. Company Directors Disqualification Act, 1986—section 3
180. Register of directors	Existing Act — section 178
181. Illicit loans by company	Sections 53 and 448(c)—Barbados Companies Act, 1985
182. Permitted loans	Section 54—Barbados Companies Act, 1985
183. Approval of company requisite for payment in connection with transfer of property to director for loss of office, etc.	Existing Act — section 180
184. Approval of company required for any payment re transfer of its property to director for loss of office, etc.	Existing Act — section 181
185. Duty of director to disclose payment for loss of office, etc, made in connection with transfer of shares in company	Existing Act — section 182
186. Provisions supplementary to sections 183, 184 and 185	Existing Act — section 183
187. Register of directors' shareholdings, etc.	Existing Act — section 184

Sections of Act	Source
188. Particulars in accounts of directors' salaries, pensions, etc.	Existing Act — section 185
189. Particulars in accounts of loans to officers, etc.	Existing Act — section 186
190. General duty to make disclosure for purposes of sections 187, 188 and 189	Existing Act — section 187
191. Disclosure by directors of interest in contracts	Barbados Companies Act, 1985—sections 89–92
192. Particulars with respect to directors in trade catalogues, circulars, etc.	Existing Act — section 189
193. Director's service contracts to be open to inspection	U. K. Companies Act, 1985—section 318
194. Duty of directors to disclose shareholdings in own company	U. K. Companies Act, 1985—section 324
195. Register of interests notified under section 194	U. K. Companies Act, 1985—section 325
196. Sanctions for non-compliance	U. K. Companies Act, 1985—section 326
197. Application of section 194 to spouse and child	U. K. Companies Act, 1985—section 328
198. Provisions as to assignment of office by directors	Existing Act — section 190
199. Indemnifying directors, etc.	Barbados Companies Act, 1985—section 97
200. For derivative action	Barbados Companies Act, 1985—section 98
201. Right to indemnity	Barbados Companies Act, 1985—section 99

Sections of Act	Source
202. Insurance of directors, etc.	Barbados Companies Act, 1985— section 100
203. Court approval of indemnity	Barbados Companies Act, 1985— section 101
204. Power to compromise with creditors and members	Existing Act — section 192
205. Information as to compromises with creditors and members	Existing Act — section 193
206. Provisions for facilitating re-construction and amalgamation of companies	Existing Act — section 194
207. Power to acquire shares of shareholders dissenting from scheme or contract approved by majority	Existing Act — section 195
208. Scheme of arrangement company and connected person	Existing Act — section 195A
209. Power of Court to order pooling of assets	Existing Act — section 195B
210. Derivative actions	Barbados Companies Act, 1985— section 226
211. Court powers	Barbados Companies Act, 1985— section 227
212. Modes of winding up	Existing Act — section 197
213. Liability as contributories of present and past members	Existing Act — section 198
214. Definition of contributory	Existing Act — section 199
215. Nature of liability of contributory	Existing Act — section 200
216. Contributories in case of death of member	Existing Act — section 201

Sections of Act	Source
217. Contributories in case of bankruptcy of member	Existing Act — section 202
218. Circumstances in which companies may wound up by Court	Existing Act — section 203
219. Definition of inability to pay debts	Existing Act — section 204
220. Provisions as to applications for winding up	Existing Act — section 205
221. Power of Court on hearing petition	Existing Act — section 206
222. Power to stay or restrain proceedings against company	Existing Act — section 207
223. Avoidance of dispositions of property, etc. after commencement of winding up	Existing Act — section 208
224. Avoidance of attachments, etc.	Existing Act — section 209
225. Commencement of winding up by Court	Existing Act — section 210
226. Copy of order to be forwarded to Registrar	Existing Act — section 211
227. Actions stayed on winding up order	Existing Act — section 212
228. Effect of winding up order	Existing Act — section 213
229. Trustee in Bankruptcy to be Trustee for winding up purposes	Existing Act — section 214
230. Statement of company's affairs to be submitted to Trustees	Existing Act — section 215
231. Report by Trustee	Existing Act — section 216
232. Power of Court to appoint liquidators	Existing Act — section 217

Sections of Act	Source
233. Appointment and powers of provisional liquidator	Existing Act — section 218
234. Appointment, style, etc. of liquidators	Existing Act — section 219
235. Provisions where person other than Trustee is appointed liquidator	Existing Act — section 220
236. General provisions as to liquidators	Existing Act — section 221
237. Custody of company's property	Existing Act — section 222
238. Vesting of company's property in liquidator	Existing Act — section 223
239. Powers of liquidator	Existing Act — section 224
240. Exercise and control of liquidator's powers	Existing Act — section 225
241. Books to be kept by liquidator	Existing Act — section 226
242. Payments of liquidator into bank	Existing Act — section 227
243. Audit of liquidator's accounts	Existing Act — section 228
244. Control of Registrar over liquidators	Existing Act — section 229
245. Release of liquidator	Existing Act — section 230
246. Meetings of creditors and contributories to determine whether committee of inspection shall be appointed	Existing Act — section 231
247. Constitution and proceedings of committee of inspection	Existing Act — section 232
248. Power of Minister where no committee of inspection	Existing Act — section 233

Sections of Act	Source
249. Power to stay winding up	Existing Act — section 234
250. Settlement of list of contributories and application of assets	Existing Act — section 235
251. Delivery of property to liquidator	Existing Act — section 236
252. Payment of debts due by contributory to company and extent to which set-off allowed	Existing Act — section 237
253. Power of Court to make calls	Existing Act — section 238
254. Payment into bank of moneys due to company	Existing Act — section 239
255. Order on contributory conclusive evidence	Existing Act — section 240
256. Appointment of special manager	Existing Act — section 241
257. Power to exclude creditors not proving in time	Existing Act — section 242
258. Adjustment of rights of contributories	Existing Act — section 243
259. Inspection of books by creditors and contributories	Existing Act — section 244
260. Power to order costs of winding up to be paid out of assets	Existing Act — section 245
261. Power to summon persons suspected of having company property	Existing Act — section 246
262. Power to order public examination of promoters, directors, etc.	Existing Act — section 247

Sections of Act	Source
263. Procedure at examination	Existing Act — section 248
264. Power to arrest absconding contributory	Existing Act — section 249
265. Powers of Court cumulative	Existing Act — section 250
266. Delegation to liquidator of certain powers of Court	Existing Act — section 251
267. Dissolution of company	Existing Act — section 252
268. Power to enforce orders	Existing Act — section 253
269. Appeal from orders	Existing Act — section 254
270. Circumstances in which company may be wound up voluntarily	Existing Act — section 255
271. Notice of resolution to wind up voluntarily	Existing Act — section 256
272. Commencement of voluntarily winding up	Existing Act — section 257
273. Effect of voluntary winding up on business and status of company	Existing Act — section 258
274. Avoidance of transfers, etc., after commencement of voluntary winding up	Existing Act — section 259
275. Statutory declaration of solvency in case of proposal to wind up voluntarily	Existing Act — section 260
276. Provisions applicable to a members' winding up	Existing Act — section 261
277. Power of company to appoint and fix remuneration of liquidators	Existing Act — section 262

Sections of Act	Source
278. Power to fill vacancy in office of liquidator	Existing Act — section 263
279. Power of liquidator to accept shares, etc. as consideration for sale of company	Existing Act — section 264
280. Duty of liquidator to call creditors' meeting in case of insolvency	Existing Act — section 265
281. Duty of liquidator to call general meeting at end of each year	Existing Act — section 266
282. Final meeting and dissolution	Existing Act — section 267
283. Alternative provisions as to annual and final meetings in case of insolvency	Existing Act — section 268
284. Provisions applicable to creditors' winding up	Existing Act — section 269
285. Meeting of creditors	Existing Act — section 270
286. Appointment of liquidator	Existing Act — section 271
287. Appointment of committee of inspection	Existing Act — section 272
288. Fixing of liquidators' remuneration and cesser of directors' powers	Existing Act — section 273
289. Power to fill vacancy in office of liquidator	Existing Act — section 274
290. Application of section 279 to creditors' winding up	Existing Act — section 275
291. Duty of liquidator to call meetings of company and of creditors at end of each year	Existing Act — section 276

Sections of Act	Source
292. Final meeting and dissolution	Existing Act — section 277
293. Provision applicable to every voluntary winding up	Existing Act — section 278
294. Distribution of company's property	Existing Act — section 279
295. Powers and duties of liquidator in voluntary winding up	Existing Act — section 280
296. Power of Court to appoint and remove liquidator in voluntary winding up	Existing Act — section 281
297. Notice by liquidator of his appointment	Existing Act — section 282
298. Arrangement when binding on creditors	Existing Act — section 283
299. Power to apply to Court to have questions determined or powers exercised	Existing Act — section 284
300. Costs of voluntary winding up	Existing Act — section 285
301. Saving for rights of creditors and contributories	Existing Act — section 286
302. Power to order winding up subject to supervision	Existing Act — section 287
303. Effect of petition for winding up subject to supervision	Existing Act — section 288
304. Application of sections 223 and 224 to winding up subject to supervision	Existing Act — section 289
305. Power of Court to appoint or remove liquidators	Existing Act — section 290
306. Effect of supervision order	Existing Act — section 291

Sections of Act —————	Source —————
307. Debts of all descriptions to be proved	Existing Act — section 292
308. Application of bankruptcy rules in winding up of insolvent companies	Existing Act — section 293
309. Preferential payments	Existing Act — section 294
310. Fraudulent preference	Existing Act — section 295
311. Liabilities and rights of certain fraudulently preferred persons	Existing Act — section 296
312. Effect of floating charge	Existing Act — section 297
313. Disclaimer of onerous property	Existing Act — section 298
314. Restriction of rights of creditor as to execution or attachment	Existing Act — section 299
315. Duties of bailiff as to goods taken in execution	Existing Act — section 300
316. Offences by officers of companies in liquidation	Existing Act — section 301
317. Penalty for falsification of books	Existing Act — section 302
318. Frauds by officers of companies which have gone into liquidation	Existing Act — section 303
319. Liability where proper accounts not kept	Existing Act — section 304
320. Responsibility for fraudulent trading of persons concerned	Existing Act — section 305
321. Power of Court to assess damages against delinquent directors, etc.	Existing Act — section 306

Sections of Act	Source
322. Prosecution of delinquent officers and members of company	Existing Act — section 307
323. Disqualification for appointment as liquidator	Existing Act — section 308
324. Enforcement of duty of liquidator to make returns, etc.	Existing Act — section 309
325. Notification that company is in liquidation	Existing Act — section 310
326. Exemption of certain documents from stamp duty on winding up of companies	Existing Act — section 311
327. Books of company to be evidence	Existing Act — section 312
328. Disposal of books and papers of company	Existing Act — section 313
329. Information as to pending liquidations	Existing Act — section 314
330. Unclaimed assets	Existing Act — section 315
331. Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings of creditors contributories	Existing Act — section 316
332. Meetings to ascertain wishes of creditors and contributories	Existing Act — section 317
333. Affidavits, etc.	Existing Act — section 318
334. Power of Court to declare dissolution of company void	Existing Act — section 319
335. Registrar may strike defunct company off register	Existing Act — section 320
336. Property of dissolved company to be <i>bona vacantia</i>	Existing Act — section 321

Sections of Act —————	Source —————
337. Power of Crown to disclaim title to property vesting under section 335	Existing Act — section 322
338. Rules and fees for winding up	Existing Act — section 323
339. Disqualification for appointment as receiver and for acting as receiver or manager	Existing Act — section 324
340. Power to appoint Trustee as receiver for debenture holders or creditors	Existing Act — section 325
341. Notification that receiver or manager appointed	Existing Act — section 326
342. Power of Court to fix remuneration on application of liquidator	Existing Act — section 327
343. Provisions as to information where receiver or manager appointed	Existing Act — section 328
344. Special provisions as to statement submitted to receiver	Existing Act — section 329
345. Delivery to Registrar of accounts of receivers and managers	Existing Act — section 330
346. Enforcement of duty of receivers and manager to make returns, etc.	Existing Act — section 331
347. Liability of receiver for contracts, etc.	
348. Construction of references to receivers and managers	Existing Act — section 332
349. Registrar of Companies and registration office	Existing Act — section 333

Sections of Act	Source
350. Inspection, production and evidence of documents kept by Registrar	Existing Act — section 335
351. Enforcement of duty of company to make returns to Registrar	Existing Act — section 336
352. Application of Act to existing companies	Existing Act — section 337
353. Meaning and winding up of unregistered company	Existing Act — section 338
354. Contributories in winding up of unregistered company	Existing Act — section 339
355. Power of Court to stay or restrain proceedings	Existing Act — section 340
356. Action stayed on winding up order	Existing Act — section 341
357. Winding up company incorporated outside the Island	Existing Act — section 342
358. Provisions of Part IX cumulative	Existing Act — section 343
359. Winding up of limited partnership	Existing Act — section 344
360. Companies to which Part X applies	Existing Act — section 345
361. Documents, etc. to be delivered to Registrar by companies carrying on business in Island	Existing Act — section 346
362. Power of companies incorporated outside Island to hold lands	Existing Act — section 347
363. Return to be delivered to Registrar where documents, etc. altered	Existing Act — section 348

Sections of Act	Source
364. Accounts of company carrying on business in Island	Existing Act — section 349
365. Obligation to state name of company, whether limited and country where incorporated	Existing Act — section 350
366. Service on company to which Part X applies	Existing Act — section 351
367. Removing company's name from register	Existing Act — section 352
368. Penalties	Existing Act — section 353
369. Interpretation of Part X	Existing Act — section 354
370. Provisions with respect to prospectuses of foreign companies inviting subscriptions for shares or offering shares for sale	Existing Act — section 355
371. Additional requirements as to prospectus	Existing Act — section 356
372. Provisions as to expert's consent and allotment	Existing Act — section 357
373. Penalty for contravention of sections 371, 372 and 373	Existing Act — section 358
374. Civil liability for misstatements in prospectus	Existing Act — section 359
375. Interpretation of provisions as to prospectuses	Existing Act — section 360
376. Prohibition of partnerships with more than twenty members	Existing Act — section 361
377. Prohibition of banking partnerships with more than ten members	Existing Act — section 362

Sections of Act	Source
378. Application of certain provisions of this Act to un-registered companies	Existing Act — section 363
379. Form of registers, etc.	Existing Act — section 364
380. Penalty for false statement	Existing Act — section 365
381. Penalty for improper use of word "limited"	Existing Act — section 366
382. Provision with respect to default fines and meaning of "officer in default"	Existing Act — section 367
383. Prosecution of offences punishable by fine	Existing Act — section 368
384. Production and inspection of books where offence suspected	Existing Act — section 369
385. Service of documents on company	Existing Act — section 370
386. Costs in actions by certain limited companies	Existing Act — section 371
387. Power of Court to grant relief in certain cases	Existing Act — section 372
388. Saving for privileged communications	Existing Act — section 373
389. Savings	Existing Act — section 374
390. Power to alter tables and forms	Existing Act — section 375
391. Power to make rules	Existing Act — section 376
392. Repeal	Existing Act — section 377
393. Transitional	